# Table of Contents

1. Table of Contents - i
2. Brief History of Benue State University - iv
3. Statute for Benue State University Postgraduate School - vi
4. Visitor and Principal Officers of the University - viii
5. Approved Postgraduate Diploma and Higher Degrees with Areas of Specialization - 1

## Chapter One

6. Faculty of Arts - 1
   a. Department of English - 2
      * Master of Arts (M.A) Literature in English - 2
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Literature in English - 5
   b. Department of Languages and Linguistics - 6
      * Master of Arts (M.A.) French - 6
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) French - 9
      * Master of Arts (M.A.) Linguistics - 15
   c. Department of History - 19
      * Master of Arts (M.A) History - 19
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) History - 26
   d. Department of Religion and Philosophy - 28
      * Master of Arts (M.A) Religious Studies - 28
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Religious Studies - 31
   e. Department of Theatre Arts - 39
      * Master of Arts (M.A) Theatre Arts - 39
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Theatre Art - 44

## Chapter Two

7. Faculty of Education - 49
   a. Department of Curriculum and Teaching - 50
      * Master of Education (M.Ed) Curriculum and Instruction - 52
      * Master of Education (M.Ed) Language Education - 54
      * Master of Education (M.Ed) Mathematics Education - 55
      * Master of Education (M.Ed) Science Education - 56
      * Master of Education (M.Ed) Social Studies Education - 57
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Curriculum and Instruction - 65
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Language Education - 66
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Mathematics Education - 66
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Science Education - 67
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Social Studies Education - 67
CHAPTER THREE
8. FACULTY OF LAW
   a. Department of Business Management
      * Postgraduate Diploma in Management (PGDM) - 126
      * Master of Business Administration (MBA) - 132
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Business Management - 157
   b. Department of Accounting
      * Master of Science (M.Sc) Accounting and Finance - 170
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Accounting and Finance - 177

CHAPTER FOUR
9. FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES - 125
   a. Department of Business Management
      * Postgraduate Diploma in Management (PGDM) - 126
      * Master of Business Administration (MBA) - 132
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Business Management - 157
   b. Department of Accounting
      * Master of Science (M.Sc) Accounting and Finance - 170
      * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Accounting and Finance - 177

CHAPTER FIVE
10. FACULTY OF SCIENCE - 187
    a. Department of Biological Sciences - 188
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Botany - 191
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Zoology - 194
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Biology - 197
    b. Department of Chemistry - 199
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Analytical Chemistry - 201
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Inorganic Chemistry - 201
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Organic Chemistry - 202
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Physical Chemistry - 202
    c. Department of Physics - 212
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Theoretical Physics - 212
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Radiation and Medical Physics - 214
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Physics - 225

CHAPTER SIX
11. Faculty of Social Science - 231
    a. Department of Economics - 232
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Economics - 232
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Economics - 240
    b. Department of Geography - 252
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Geography (Environmental and Resource Management) - 252
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Development Studies - 259
       * Master of Urban and Regional Planning (MURP) - 267
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Planning - 281
       * Doctor of Science (M.Sc) Geography - 287
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Geography - 301
    c. Department of Mass Communication - 307
       * Postgraduate Diploma in Mass Communication (PGDMC) - 307
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Mass Communication - 313
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Mass Communication - 318
    d. Department of Political Science - 326
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) International Relations and Strategic Studies (IRSS) - 327
       * Master of Arts (M.A) International Relations and Strategic Studies (IRSS) - 327
       * Master of Public Administration (MPA) - 334
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Public Administration - 340
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Political Science - 345
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Political Science - 352
    e. Department of Psychology - 356
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Clinical Psychology - 357
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Industrial/Organizational Psychology - 360
       * Master of Health Management (MHM) - 361
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Psychology - 365
    f. Department of Sociology - 371
       * Master of Science (M.Sc) Sociology - 371
       * Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Sociology - 380
       * Masters in Gender Studies (MGS) - 383

CHAPTER SEVEN
12. Procedure for Reporting and Handling Examination Irregularity, misconduct and malpractice - 391
13. Other Information - 396
14. Schedule of School Fees - 398
BRIEF HISTORY OF BENUE STATE UNIVERSITY

The idea of establishing a Benue State University was first conceived in the late 1970s by the first Civilian Governor of Benue State, His Excellency, Late Mr. A. A. Aku. The idea was translated into a feasible project during the regime of Governor Fidelis A. Makkah. The University was made real by the Second Civilian State Governor, His Excellency, Rev. Fr. Moses O. Adasu who inaugurated a 13 member Steering Committee on 8th August 1991. He charged the Committee to
- Plan for and
- Seek for and obtain approval from the Federal Government for Benue State to run its own University.

The approval was granted on Monday the 15th February, 1993. Benue State University started her academic activities with an inaugural orientation in the 1992/1993 academic session. This was commissioned by the Visitor to the University, the Governor of Benue State, His Excellency Late Rev Fr. Moses O. Adasu.

ACTIVITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY

The University has been established with the following objectives.

a) To provide ready access to Benue State citizens to higher education for self-reliance.

b) To identify and produce man-power that will meet the specific needs of the state.

c) To promote, preserve and propagate the social and cultural heritage of the diverse people of the state.

d) To encourage the effective application of higher education to the needs of the state through research and consultancy.

e) To encourage and promote advancement of learning and to hold out to all persons without discrimination of race, creed or political conviction.

f) To engage in any other activity of a growing University.

The Postgraduate School of the Benue State University was established during the 1998/1999 academic session. In line with the tradition and philosophy of the university, the postgraduate programmes are expected to bring about prestige, high quality research and development not only of Benue State, but that of the nation at large. The postgraduate programmes, diploma or degrees, are designed to furnish professional skills to serving staff and enhance qualifications while on the job. In addition, opportunities for graduates in non professional disciplines are provided to enable them acquire professional skills and qualifications so as to increase their competitiveness in the job market and to be self employed.
STATUTE FOR BENUE STATE UNIVERSITY
POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

There shall be within the University the Postgraduate School the functions of which shall be.

a) Responsible for the co-ordination of Postgraduate programmes of the University including planning, co-ordination, administration and admissions to programmes of study.

b) To recommend on the provision of appropriate facilities for postgraduate work and to regulate the disbursement of funds allocated for postgraduate work.

c) To regulate and enhance the quality of postgraduate instruction and Research in the University. This will include educational exchange and contact within Nigeria and where necessary outside.

d) Promotion of publication of the results of postgraduate research.

e) To monitor and evaluate the progress of work and to report to Senate at least once a year.

f) To publicize the postgraduate activities of the University with a view to attracting enrolment and financial support from governmental, industrial and other bodies for the extension of these activities.

2. There shall be a Postgraduate School Board which shall consist of:
   a) The Dean of Postgraduate School as Chairman;
   b) The Vice-Chancellor’s representative;
   c) All Deans of Faculties
   d) One Representative from each Faculty not below the rank of Senior Lecturer
   e) Director, Academic Planning;
   f) The Chairman of the University Board of Research
   g) Director, Development and Linkages
   h) Director, Gender Studies
   i) Director, Centre for Continuing Education

There shall be in attendance:
   a) The Registrar;
   b) The University Librarian; and
   c) The Bursar

3. The Postgraduate School Secretary shall be Secretary to the Board.

4. The Postgraduate School Board shall perform the following functions:

   a) To make recommendations to the Senate on the following:
      i) Regulations relating to Postgraduate Studies including conditions for admissions;
      ii) The award of Higher degrees;
      iii) The award of University postgraduate Scholarships;
      iv) Postgraduate Faculty staff.

   b) Within the approved policy of the Senate:
      i) To recommend postgraduate programmes, fields and subjects of study through the Academic Planning Committee;
      ii) To regulate priorities and to co-ordinate the postgraduate work of the University;
      iii) To foster the development of co-operative and multi-disciplinary postgraduate work between the different parts of the University;
      iv) To prepare and submit estimates for the recurrent and capital requirements for postgraduate studies on annual and quinquennial basis

c) To disburse funds allocated for Postgraduate Studies; and

d) To establish criterion for postgraduate supervision in the University

5. The Dean of the Postgraduate School shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and may be required by the Vice-Chancellor to act from time to time as a body representing the University in postgraduate matters, publicize the postgraduate work of the University and to negotiate with outside bodies in relation to support, educational exchange and any other matters. The Dean of the Postgraduate School shall hold office for a renewable term of 2 years. The quorum for the meetings of the Postgraduate School Board shall be:
   a) Dean of Postgraduate School;
   b) Vice-Chancellor’s representative;
   c) The Chairman of the University Board of Research; and
   d) Five other members.
Chapter One

FACULTY OF ARTS

DEPARTMENTS:

* English
  M.A. Literature in English
  Ph.D Literature in English

* Languages and Linguistics
  M.A. French
  Ph.D French
  M.A. Linguistics

* History
  M.A. History
  Ph.D History

* Religion and Philosophy
  M.A. Religious Studies
  Ph.D Religious Studies

* Theatre Arts
  M.A. Theatre Arts
  Ph.D Theatre Arts
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH
M.A. LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

DEGREE IN VIEW
1. The Department offers courses and research leading to the award of the degree of Master of Arts in Literature, (M.A) Literature.

STATUS
2. Registration of the course shall be full time.

DURATION
3. The course shall last for three semesters. Two of which shall be devoted to course work and one semester for dissertation writing. An extension of two semesters shall be granted where the need arises.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
4. Admission to the programme shall be open to:
   (a) Candidates who hold a B.A. (Hons) degree in English with at least a Second Class Upper division from a recognized University or;
   (b) Candidates who hold a good Second class Lower division degree from any institution recognized by the senate of this University.

RATIONALE FOR THE COURSE
5. It is desired that this programme provide the training needed by people who have the potential to become well qualified members of the teaching and research staff of Benue State University and other Universities. Additionally, the programme will afford deserving persons the scholarship opportunities for academic advancement beyond undergraduate level.

COURSE CONTENTS
(Compulsory)
6. First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 701 Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 703 Oral Literature and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 705 Literary Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 707 Dramatic Theory and Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 709 Studies in Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 711 Stylistics, Language and Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total = 17

Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 702 Maghrebian Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 704 East and Southern African Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 706 African American/Caribbean Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 708 The Novel and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 710 Research Seminar in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total = 11

Third Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 712 Research Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total = 17

COURSE DESCRIPTION

ENG 701 Research method (compulsory)
The study is designed to equip the prospective student researcher with basic tools for research and project writing: the concept of hypothesis, the proposal, literature review, data collection, bibliography and referencing. Other skills are types of research; fieldwork and use of library sources and archives. The planning of research paper; determination of field; subject; title; drafting and redrafting; layout; introduction; division into chapters, development; presentation of findings; conclusions; typing; correction; binding are part of this course.

ENG 702 MAGHREBIAN LITERATURE (ELECTIVE)
A study of North African fiction, prose and drama: Themes, styles and ideological foundations.

ENG 703 ORAL LITERATURE AND CRITICISM (Compulsory)
An intensive analysis of African world order in terms of philosophy, legend, myth and epic as relevant oral literature. An incisive examination of form, content meaning and style in a representative body of prose and poetry in selected demographic areas such as Bantu, Zulu, Tiv, Idoma, Hausa, Igbo, Yoruba. A field work project in oral literature will also be considered under this course.

ENG 704 EAST AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN LITERATURE (Elective)
A study of literature and society in East and South African; the focus will be on literary movement in East and southern African since independence.
ENG 705  LITERATURE THEORY AND CRITICISM (Compulsory)
(a) Specific issues that have been debated from classical time to the present.
(b) Debates between twentieth century schools of criticism;
(c) Critical talking points in contemporary Africa.

ENG 706: AFRICAN-AMERICAN/CARIBBEAN LITERATURE (Elective)
A study of the literature of the Diaspora in American and the Caribbean, focusing also on the interaction between literature and society. The emphasis will be on the image of Blacks, the image of Whites, and the development of genres as appropriate.

ENG 707: DRAMATIC THEORY AND PRACTICE (Compulsory)
The course examines general principles, movements and theories of drama and theatre from classicism to naturalism and the epic; as well as the concepts and theories of specific theatre practitioners.

ENG 708: THE NOVEL AND SOCIETY (Elective)
An in-depth study of selected works of representative novelists from various parts of the world. Emphasis will be placed on cultural cross-fertilization of ideas and literary styles. Authors will be considered in terms of their background and sensibilities-socio-historical, economic, political and religious.

ENG 709: STUDIES IN POETRY (Compulsory)
A study of poetry of pre and post-independence struggles, and civil wars, such as the American civil War, anti-colonial struggles, the Nigerian civil War; Negritude poetry; and other poetry with ethical or ideological implications.

ENG 710: RESEARCH SEMINAR IN LITERATURE (Compulsory)
This is a seminar on Literary Research that is focused on major literary genres. The seminar aims at creating a forum for students to exchange ideas and profit from lectures in various special fields in literary studies.

ENG 711: STYLISTICS: LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (Elective)
A study of the Variations within a language; Register; Degrees, formality; situational Appropriateness, roles; Role Perception and Role Play; the use of Linguistic Insight in Analyzing Literary Texts Poetry, Prose and Drama.

ENG 712  RESEARCH PROJECT (Compulsory)
Compulsory courses: - 707, 703, 705, 707, 709, 712 = 12 credits
Any 2 Electives = 4 credits
Total = 16

Ph.D. IN LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

STATUS OF THE PROGRAMME IS FOR Full time/Part time

DURATION
A full time candidate must pursue his/her studies for not less than 3 years and not more than 5 years from the date of registration before being examined. Part time candidates are required to pursue the Ph.D. programme for not less than 5 years and not more than 7 years from the date of registration before being examined.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENT:
A candidate who possesses a Master degree in English studies from recognized Universities which if a thesis or dissertation or any substantial piece of writing formed part of the whole of the requirement for the degree, he/she must make a copy of it available for scrutiny.

COURSE CONTENTS:
Ph.D. programme is by research only. However, candidates may be required to take supplementary courses from M. A. Programme where it is felt necessary.

RATIONALE:
There is a need to encourage, train and produce manpower at a higher academic level to fully equip our tertiary institutions. There is a noticeable decline especially in our University of this cadre of personnel. Generally, a Ph.D. programme is one way of advancing knowledge for the benefit and progress of mankind.
DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS

M.A. FRENCH

DEGREE IN VIEW
The Department offers courses and research leading to the award of the degree of master of Arts (M.A.) French.

STATUS
The course is for full time.

DURATION
The course shall last for three semesters two of which shall be devoted to course work and one semester for dissertation writing. An extension of two semesters shall be granted where the need arises.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Admissions to the programme shall be opened to:

a. Candidates who hold B.A. (Hons.) degree in French with at least a Second Class Upper Division from a recognized University, or
b. Candidates who hold a good Second Class Lower Division degree from a recognized University.
C. Candidates with Second Class Lower Division should have a minimum CGPA of 3.00.

RATIONALE FOR THE COURSE
The programme is expected to afford promising graduates of French the opportunity to further pursue their studies at research level in order to acquire greater skills needed for academic career in the University, or to attain greater competence in the use of French as a foreign language and a foreign culture in careers in the civil Service and in other professions.

6. COURSE CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CONTENTS (Compulsory)</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 701:</td>
<td>Research Methodology and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 707:</td>
<td>General Themes in Francophone African Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 709:</td>
<td>Semantics, Stylistics and Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Choose Two)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 703:</td>
<td>French Caribbean Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 705:</td>
<td>Francophone African Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 711:</td>
<td>Negritude: Philosophy and Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester
FRE 702: French Drama and Poetry 3
FRE 704: Francophone African Literature of Post-Independence era 3
FRE 706: The French Novel (Classical, Modern and Contemporary) 3

Elective (Choose One)
FRE 708: Pre-Independence Francophone African Literature 2
FRE 710: French Philosophy & Political Thought 2

Third Semester
FRE 712: Research Dissertation 6

COURSE DESCRIPTION
FRE 701: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND CRITICISM (Compulsory)
This course which is compulsory for all postgraduate students, is intended to equip the candidates with the tools of research by acquainting them with the different schools of literary and linguistics criticism of French and Francophone productions.

FRE 702: FRENCH DRAMA AND POETRY (Compulsory)
Landmarks of French Theatre and Poetry (Les Grandes etapes du Theatre et de la Poesie en France). Major works in these two genres will be studied.

FRE 703: FRENCH CARIBBEAN LITERATURE (Elective)
This course provides useful background knowledge, and important pedestal on which is built the literature of the French West Indies (Les Antilles). It involves the study of the socio-political and economic evolution and the literary movements of the French, Caribbean Islands.

FRE 704: FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE OF POST-INDEPENDENCE ERA (Compulsory)
The course involved an in-depth study of literary production of Francophone Africa with emphasis on the Post-independence Novel, Drama and Poetry:

FRE 705: FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN EXPERIENCE (Elective)
The course emphasizes the socio-political and economic evolution of Francophone Africa before and after independence up to the present time.

FRE 706: THE FRENCH NOVEL (CLASSICAL, MODERN & CONTEMPORARY) (Compulsory)
This is a study of works marking the important stages in the development of the Novel in French, from the 17th century up to the New Novel (Le Nouveau Roman) and other contemporary entries into Literature.

Faculty of Arts
FRE 707: GENERAL THEMES IN FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE (Compulsory)
This involves the study of general themes in literature of French-speaking Africa in the Post-independence Era: Novel, Drama and Poetry, Seminar papers on the various themes and sub-themes will be presented. Emphasis is on individual research work.

FRE 708: PRE-INDEPENDENCE FRANCOPHONE AFRICAN LITERATURE (Elective)
Study of literary works produced before the advent of independence in French-speaking African countries. Various stages of evolution during the period will be examined.

FRE 709: SEMANTICS STYLISTICS & TRANSLATION (Compulsory)

FRE 710: FRENCH PHILOSOPHICAL AND POLITICAL THOUGHT (Elective)
Study of the development, movement and dialogue of ideas in France-development movement, (et le dialogue des idees en France).

FRE 712: RESEARCH PROJECT (Compulsory)
A short dissertation on a viable topic which must be approved by the Department and or Supervisor. The dissertation should involve original research and must conform to the standards of research set by the Department. It shall be of at least 15,000 words (excluding appendices) but may not exceed 20,000 words.

SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS
Compulsory FRE 701, 702, 704, 706, 707 709, 712 -24 credits.
Three electives chosen from FRE 603, 605, 608, 610, 611 -6 credits

LECTURES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snr. Lecturer</td>
<td>Mr. I.S. Yongo</td>
<td>M.A. (1978), B.A. (1973)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Arts

Ph.D FRENCH

Rationale:
This programme is needed to give further research training, especially in foreign languages related matters, to those who may really get stuck in their careers without such an opportunity. In addition, research training at the level of the Ph.D is one sure way of promoting development and enhancing progress.

Objectives
To train high-level manpower in the field of French Studies to fully equip our tertiary institutions, as there is currently a noticeable dearth of such personnel in our institutions of higher learning, especially in the Universities.

Status of the Programme
The Ph.D Programme shall be either (i) Full-time or (ii) Part-time.

Duration:
Candidates for Full-time must pursue their studies for a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 60 months from the date of registration. Candidates for Part-time must pursue their studies for a minimum of 60 months and a maximum of 84 months from the date of registration.

Admission Requirements
In order to be admitted into the Ph.D Programme, a candidate must have a good Master's degree in French (with a CGPA of not less than 3.50) from a recognized university. A candidate considered deficient in any way shall remedy such deficiencies by taking courses at the M.A. coursework level. In addition, each candidate must submit a proposal that he/she shall be required to defend at the end of the coursework, before going into the write-up stage.

5. Nature of the Programme
The Ph.D Programme is by coursework and thesis. The coursework shall be in form of both seminars and examinations. Besides the normal coursework seminars, each candidate shall be required to present three seminar papers, the first of which shall be the thesis topic presentation and defence, before the final submission of the completed thesis for defence.

Faculty of Arts

After registration for the Ph.D Programme, each candidate shall be assigned a major supervisor who shall be assisted by a second
supervisor. Each of the supervisors must hold a Ph.D degree and shall not be below the rank of Senior Lecturer. The candidate shall be required to consult regularly with both supervisors until the thesis is ready for examination.

Areas of Specialization
The doctorate degree programme shall comprise three distinct areas of specialization, each with its own specific course combinations at the coursework level, viz

1) Ph.D Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (The Novel, Drama and Poetry)
2) Ph.D Metropolitan French Literature (Classical, Modern and Contemporary)
3) Ph.D French Language

List of Courses
The doctorate degree shall comprise not more than 40 credit units distributed as follows:

1) Coursework (seminars): 12 credit (9 credit units for core courses and 3 credit units for electives)
2) Research and theses: 28 credit units.

Core Courses                        Course Title                          Credit Units
1. FRE 801 Research methods            3
2. FRE 802 Literary Theory and Criticism 3
3. FRE 803 Sociology of Literature 3
4. FRE 804 Evolution of the French Language 3
5. FRE 805 Theory of Language 3

Elective Courses                  Credit Units
1. FRE 806 Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (The novel) 3
2. FRE 807 Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (Drama) 3
3. FRE 808 Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (Poetry) 3
4. FRE 809 Metropolitan French Literature (Classical) 3
5. FRE 810 Metropolitan French Literature (Modern) 3
6. FRE 811 Metropolitan French Literature (Contemporary) 3
7. FRE 812 French Language (Translation) 3
8. FRE 813 French Semantics and Stylistics 3
9. FRE 814 Socio-Linguistics 3

Faculty of Arts
Thesis
FRE 815 Thesis (28 credit)
Ph.D (French) PROGRAMME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 801</td>
<td>Research methods (3 Credit)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 803</td>
<td>Sociology of Literature (3 Credit)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 805</td>
<td>Theory of Language (3 Credit)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1st Semester**

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 807</td>
<td>Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (Drama)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 809</td>
<td>Metropolitan French Literature (Classical)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 811</td>
<td>Metropolitan French Literature (Contemporary)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 813</td>
<td>French Semantics and Stylistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2nd Semester**

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 806</td>
<td>Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (The Novel)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 808</td>
<td>Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (Poetry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 810</td>
<td>Metropolitan French Literature (Modern)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 812</td>
<td>French Language (Translation)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 814</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thesis**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 815</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE DESCRIPTION**

**FRE 801 Research Methods:**
The course aims at equipping students with tools of research, from choosing a research topic to its final presentation, the proposal, planning of research work, the layout of work, bibliography and referencing etc.

**FRE 802 Literary Theory and Criticism:**
Various literary theories and schools of literary criticism relative to French and Francophone African Literature.

**FRE 803 Sociology of Literature:**
This course examines the relationship between sociology and literature and highlights literature as a social product. Selected texts will be studied as reflections of social reality and as artistic creations.

Faculty of Arts

**FRE 804 Evolution of the French Language:**
The development of the French language from Latin and its diachronic transformation from the Middle Ages to the present day.

**FRE 805 Theory of Language:**
The course is concerned with the nature and structure of language as a system of communication compared to, and contrasted with, other kinds of communication. How do we acquire language? Do human languages share any universal characteristics? The course draws its themes from the ideas of Ferdinand de Saussure and Noami Chomsky, especially the notion of grammars and their levels of adequacy.

**FRE 806 Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (The Novel):**
Issues and themes of Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures, with particular reference to the Novel.

**FRE 807 Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (Drama):**
Issues and themes of Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures, with particular reference to Drama.

**FRE 808 Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures (Poetry):**
Issues and themes of Francophone African/Caribbean Literatures, with particular reference to poetry.

**FRE 809 Metropolitan French Literature (Classical):**
The study of the French Metropolitan Literature of the period normally referred to as the Classical Era. This covers roughly the period from 1640 to 1750.

**FRE 810 Metropolitan French Literature (Modern):**
The study of the French Metropolitan Literature of the period normally referred to as the Modern Era. This covers roughly the period from 1750 to 1870.

**FRE 811 Metropolitan French Literature (Contemporary):**
The study of the French Metropolitan Literature of the period normally referred to as the Contemporary Era. This covers roughly the period from 1870 to the present day.

**FRE 812 French Language (Translation):**
Students are equipped with advanced tools of translation. Faculty of Arts

**FRE 813 French Semantics and Stylistics:**
The study of general semantic theory and trends as well as the study of styles in the use of language.
FRE 814 Socio-linguistics:
The history, methodology, concepts and application of Socio-linguistics. What kind of social roles does language play? The course covers such topics as (a) language and the society, (b) variation studies contact theory, (c) language and culture and (d) language and the media.

FRE 815 Thesis:
The final result of the student’s research work based on a topic in their chosen area of specialization.

LECTURERS
1. Prof. J. B. Ashiko, B.A. (Hons), M.A. (ABU), D.Phil (Sussex). Professor
2. Prof. Tar Adegir, Grad Cert. Ed, B.A. (Hons) M.A., (ABU), Ph.D (Sherbrooke) Professor
3. Dr. C.I. Ihom, B.A, M.A. (BUK), Ph.D (Jos), Senior Lecturer.
4. Dr. Austin-Peters Omale, B. A. M.A. (UNN), Ph.D (Port Harcourt) Associate Professor

The Department offers course leading to the award of the degree of Master of Arts (M.A. Linguistics).

2. STATUS
The course is full time.

3. DURATION
The course lasts for three semesters, two of which are to be devoted to course work and one semester for dissertation writing. An extension of two semesters shall be granted where the need arises.

4. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Admission shall be open to:
a) Candidates who hold a B.A. (Hons.) degree in General Linguistics or any specific European or Nigerian Language with at least a Second Class Upper Division from a recognized University, or
b) Candidates who hold the same qualification as in (a) above with a Second Class Lower division from a recognized University.
C. Candidates with Second Class Lower Division should have a minimum CGPA of 3.00.

5. RATIONALE FOR THE COURSE
The main objective of this programme is to provide the training needed by people who have the potential to become well qualified members of the teaching and research staff of this and other Nigerian Universities. In addition, it aims to cater for other persons who seek, and are suitable for, academic advancement beyond the undergraduate level.

6. COURSE CONTENTS
First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 701</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 703</td>
<td>Syntax and Semantics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 705</td>
<td>Phonology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 707</td>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Dialectology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 711</td>
<td>Applied Linguistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>course Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 702</td>
<td>Theory of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Arts

M. A. IN GENERAL LINGUISTICS

1. DEGREE IN VIEW:

Faculty of Arts
LIN 706 Psycholinguistics 3
LIN 708 Stylistics 3
LIN 704 Multilingualism 2
Elective 2
LIN 710 Historical/Comparative Linguistics

Third Semester
Compulsory 6
LIN 712 Research Project

COURSE DESCRIPTION
LIN 701 RESEARCH METHODS (Compulsory)
The study is designed to equip the prospective student researcher with the basic tools for research and dissertation writing. The concepts of hypothesis, the proposal, literature review, data collection, bibliography and referencing are treated. Types of research, fieldwork and use of literary courses and archives are also covered. The planning of a research paper, determination of field; subject, title; drafting and redrafting, lay out, introduction; division into chapters, development: presentation of findings, conclusions; typing, corrections, binding also form part of the course.

LIN 702 THEORY OF LANGUAGE (Compulsory)
The concern is with the nature and structure of language as a system of communication compared to, and contrasted with, other kinds of communication. Areas to be covered in detail include:

* The social functions of language
* The prevailing relationship between language, thought and social reality.

LIN 703 SYNTAX AND SEMANTICS (Compulsory)
This course is primarily a critical review of existing syntactic and semantic theories, and the applicability of these theories in the description of indigenous languages.

LIN 704 MULTILINGUALISM (Elective)
The course treats a contextual application of the theory of sociolinguistics to specific problems of ethno-cultural and linguistic diversity. A review will be made of the existing language policies and planning; the Nigerian language question and national development.
Faculty of Arts

LIN 705 PHONOLOGY (Compulsory)
The course covers the basic differences between phonetics and phonology. It includes the theory of phonemes (segmental and suprasegmental or prosody); the various schools of phonology. The course adopts the theoretical basis of phonology in the description of particular language.

LIN 706 PSYCHOLINGUISTICS (Compulsory)
This course is designed especially for those students with an interest in the teaching of a second language. The main emphasis is on developmental psycholinguistics a branch of psycholinguistics which deals with the psychological factors involved in the processes of acquiring a first language, the learning of a second language, the problems of learning or speaking two or more languages at the same time. The main topics to be covered include the scope of psycholinguistics and child language, bilingualism, language disorders.

LIN 707 SOCIOLINGUISTICS (Compulsory)
The course covers such topics as (a) Language and the society, (b) variation studies (contact theory), (c) language and culture, (d) language and media.

LIN 708 STYLISTICS (Compulsory)
This course treats the linguistic study of literary texts. Discourse and pragmatic approaches are adopted in the interpretation of literacy texts.

LIN 709 DIALECTOLOGY (Elective)
This course is a study of the theory dialectal variations and the practical application of the theory in the description of the linguistic spread of indigenous languages.

LIN 710 HISTORICAL/COMPARATIVE LINGUISTICS (Elective)
The course studies the basis for language classification, genetic relatedness of language, histories of particular languages touching upon such features as language change, reconstruction and the different methods of classification in use. These are applied to the local linguistic situation.

LIN 711 APPLIED LINGUISTICS (Elective)
The course covers the application of general linguistics theories to specific spheres of life especially language teaching, language standardization, planning and development, the creation of orthographies and compilation of dictionaries.
Faculty of Arts

LIN 712 RESEARCH PROJECT (Compulsory)
A short dissertation on a viable topic which must be approved by the department and or supervisor. The dissertation should involve original
research and must conform to the standards of research set by the Department. It shall be of at least 15,000 words (excluding appendices) but not exceed 20,000 words.

SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS
Compulsory: LIN 701, 702, 703, 706, 707, 708, 712 = 27 credits
Any two electives = 4 credits
Total = 31 credits

COURSE LECTURERS FOR THE PhD. (FRENCH) PROGRAMME
S/No.  Name                               Qualification                       Rank
Grad. CertEd. (1975)                                   Professor

DEGREE IN VIEW
The Department offer course and research leading to the award of the degree of Master of Arts (M.A.) in History, specializing in the following areas:
(a)  Nigerian History
(b)  African History
(c)  Economic History
(d)  Historiography and
(e)  Diplomatic History

STATUS
Registration for the programme shall be open to both full time and part time candidates.

DURATION
After registration, every full time candidate shall pursue his/her studies and research for a minimum of two semesters and a maximum of four semesters before being examined for the degree.
Part time candidates shall pursue their studies and research for a minimum of four semesters and a maximum of six semesters before being examined for the degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Admissions to the programme shall be opened to:
(a)  Candidates who hold a B.A. (Hons) degree in History or related discipline with at least a Second Class Lower Division from any University recognized by the Senate of Benue State University.
(b)  Candidates who hold qualifications which together with relevant experience deemed by the Faculty Board to be equivalent of (a) above are.

RATIONAL FOR THE COURSE
(a)  The principal objective of the postgraduate programme is to create a centre for advanced historical study in Nigeria which will attract some of the most promising students and enable them to enhance the interest of historical scholarship. The programme is also designed to train and produce historians of very high quality who can make original contributions to the study of history.

(b)  The postgraduate programme of the Department also aims to provide training for University teachers of
The postgraduate programme seeks to provide in-depth knowledge of historical research, method, theory and writing in the general field of history and specifically in the student’s chosen field of research.

COURSE CONTENTS

6. Requirement for Graduation
(a) Candidates for the M.A. degree must register and pass not less than 30 units of courses at 700 level in history and related discipline. Each candidate must be credited with a minimum of 24 units course work and 6 units field work/dissertation.

(b) Candidates shall be required to achieve a minimum grade of “C” in their course work. Candidates must obtain a grade point average of 3(c) or above, in order to graduate.

(c) Candidates must demonstrate competence in English and any other language that may be necessary for their work.

(d) Candidates shall be required to select their field of specialization in consultation with their supervisors and the Head of Department. Each candidate must submit a dissertation resulting from research in his/her chosen field of specialization. The dissertation shall not exceed 30,000 words in length. Candidates shall be required to defend their dissertation at an oral examination.

COMPULSORY
First Semester
Course Code Course Title Credit Units
HIS 701: Historiography 3
HIS 703: Nigerian History 3

Electives (Choose any Two)
HIS 705: Traditions of Origins and Migrations (Selected Case Studies) 3
HIS 707: African History 3
HIS 709: Southern African History 3
Faculty of Arts

HIS 711: Eastern and Central African History 3
HIS 713: Western European History since 1945 3
HIS 715: Latin American and Caribbean History 3

Second Semester
HIS 702: Historical Methods (with particular reference to African History 3
HIS 704: The History of the Lower Benue Valley 3

Electives (Choose any Two)
HIS 706: West African History 3
HIS 708: Northern African and Middle East History 3
HIS 710: 20th Century International Relations 3
HIS 712: The History of Nationalism 3
HIS 714: 20th Century Asian History 3
HIS 716: 20th Century American History 3
HIS 718: Comparative Economic Growth and Development in the 19th & 20th Centuries 3
HIS 720: African Economic History 3
HIS 722: Dissertation 6

COURSE DESCRIPTION

HIS 701: HISTORIOGRAPY
The course is designed to analyse, in depth, the stages in development of the writing of history, especially since the professionalization of the discipline in the late 19th Century. The major debates over the nature, meaning, significance and various approaches to historical studies will also be emphasized.

HIS 702: HISTORY METHODS
This seminar seeks to explore, in depth, the debate over the various Methodological approaches to the study of history, focusing in particular, on the Inter-disciplinary approaches to the study of history. Arising from our concern with African history, special attention is paid to the use of oral traditions and other sources in the reconstruction of African history.

HIS 703: NIGERIAN HISTORY
The course is an advanced study in Nigerian History in the 19th and 20th Centuries. It is intended to provide in-depth knowledge of certain events and themes in the evolution of modern Nigeria. Among the major themes to be studied are the conquest and occupation of Nigeria, the amalgamation of Northern and Southern Nigeria, Nigeria under the guardian administration.

Cameroun and Sir Bernard Bourdillo, the Richards Constitution and the evolution of Nigeria as a federation, desalination and problems of Nigerian Unity. The course will also emphasize the social and economic
evolution of modern Nigeria.

**HIS 704: HISTORY OF THE LOWER BENUE VALLEY**
This course is designed to bring the Lower Benue River region in particulars and the Middle Belt of Nigeria in general to greater historical focus. It will involve an in depth study of its peoples, institutions and major historical developments. The course will be research oriented and emphasis will be placed on the use of primary materials in historical analysis and interpretation. The aim is to deepen students knowledge of area history and to introduce them to problems involved in the reconstruction of the history of Lower Benue Societies.

**HIS 705: TRADITIONS OF ORIGINS AND MIGRATIONS IN AFRICA (selected Case Studies)**
This course will deal with the patterns of migration and settlement of African communities in the pre-European era. It will emphasize the political, social and economic dynamics of African societies as reflected in the tradition of the people. Examples will be taken from various parts of the continent to highlight the main traditions as transmitted through oral sources.

**HIS 706: WEST AFRICAN HISTORY FROM 15TH - 19TH CENTURY**
The course begins with an identification of some social forces that largely influenced and shaped the course of West African history in later years. New initiatives and responses on the part of indigenous West Africans were partly brought about by their contact with the Arabs, with the Europeans and Western culture. The origins, scope and consequences of the transatlantic slave trade on West Africa are examined. The course pays particular attention to the West African transformations so generated by these experiences and became manifest in the political, economic and socio-cultural life of the autochthonous West Africans.

**HIS 707: AFRICAN HISTORY**
This course will examine some of the major themes in inter-African history in order to provide students with a continent-wide perspective of African history. The comparative themes and “differences” will be fully explored. Such themes would be state formation; external relations; the slave trade and its consequences; revolutions in 19th century Africa. Partition of Africa; resistance movements to colonialism; comparative colonialism; Nationalism; Neo-colonialism.

Faculty of Arts

**HIS 708: STUDIES IN HISTORY OF NORTH AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST**

This seminar is an advanced study of selected movements that have transformed North African Society since the rise of Islam. The emphasis, however, will be on more recent developments in the evolution of modern North Africa.

**HIS 709: SOUTHERN AFRICAN HISTORY**
For the purpose of this seminar, southern Africa includes Angola, Zambia, Malawi, Mozambique and all countries to the south of these. This region is distinctive in Sub-Saharan African in having had considerable white settler communities. Thus a minor theme in the seminar will be conflict and accommodation in a plural society. Other themes include the Portuguese doctrine of lusotropicalism as applied to Angola and Mozambique; while the black nationalism in South Africa, the ‘hostage’ states of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, Reluctant nationalism and revolution in Zimbabwe, the politics of anti-federalism in Zambia and Malawi etc. These modern nation-states will be better appreciated as well as the present day relations existing between the nations of the world. Some of the topics to be emphasized in this course include the race factor in nationalism; nationalism and National consciousness - is there a difference; Nations and nation-States basis for a African nationalism.

**HIS 710: 20TH CENTURY INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**
This course deals with the state actors and institutions of interactions occurring in the international system at the beginning of the 20th century. A general overview of the events leading to First World War and structure of the international system before World War II is provided. Some knowledge of the Second World War and the extent to which it affected the structure of the community of states are examined. The course explores the current state of knowledge about the cold war and post cold war politics, the nuclear arms race and nuclear disarmament in a unipolar world. The question of globalization and global partnerships are given some attention.

**HIS 711: EASTERN AND CENTRAL AFRICAN HISTORY**
The seminar will emphasize some of the major themes in the transformation of modern Eastern and Central Africa since the 15th century. Selected topics to be discussed will include: State formation; rise and impact of Islam and Christianity; long distance trade; European conquest; Character of colonialism; the rise of Nationalism; modern socio-economic developments; the role of minorities, etc.

Faculty of Arts

**HIS 712: STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF NATIONALISM**
The basic objective of the course is to introduce students to the nature
and meaning of this phenomenon which has been an ideal in world affairs. The development of the varied concepts of nationalism will be outlined. It is hoped that through this course the origins of the modern nation-states will be better appreciated, as well as the present day relations existing between the nations of the world. Some of the topics to be emphasised in this course include: The race factor in nationalism. Nationalism and National consciousness - is there a difference: Nations and Nation-States: basis for Nationalism? African Nationalism.

**HIS 713: WESTERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SINCE 1945**
The course will examine political, social and economic developments in Western Europe after the Second World War. Specific attention will be placed on the Cold War in Europe and the aftermath, economic reconstruction, the formation of NATO and the EEC.

**HIS 714: STUDIES IN MODERN ASIAN HISTORY**
This seminar will deal with the transformation of Modern Asia in the 19th and 20th centuries. Some of the topics to be emphasized will include the rise of Japan since the Meiji restoration to 1945, developments in China since the Opium Wars; Democracy; Nationalism and Communism in China during the 20th Century; Colonial rule in South Asia; Mutiny of 1857; rise of nationalism and the road to Independence.

**HIS 715: LATIN AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN HISTORY**
Selected topics in Latin American and Caribbean history since the beginnings of the Spanish conquest. The emphasis would be upon the interaction of civilization and culture (Western civilization, West African civilization. Amerindian etc..) Economic development or underdevelopment, and political history in the 19th and 20th centuries.

**HIS 716: STUDIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY**
This is a course designed to explore a number of social and cultural phenomenon in American society as they evolved as a result of rapid economic and technological changes. Such topics as mass production, consumerism, family roles, mass media and popular culture will be explored.

**HIS 717: STUDIES IN EAST EUROPEAN AND RUSSIAN HISTORY**
Selected topics in the history of the East-Central European nations in modern times, as well as the history of Russia and the Soviet Union. The course will stress economic, social and political developments in the 19th and 20th centuries, including the introduction and evolution of various Faculty of Arts

Forms of socialism. The seminar may touch upon the interaction between this region and other parts of the world such as relations with the Ottoman Empire and the global role of the Soviet Union both as a superpower and as the 'First Socialist State.

**HIS 718: COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE 19th AND 20th CENTURIES**
The course is designed to employ a number of major economic themes in selected areas of Africa, Asia, Europe and the Americans from the mid 19th century to the present. It will concentrate on the expanding industrialization process, the economic factors behind Imperial and Colonial expansion, the changing structures of the international economy, multinational corporations and community cartels.

**HIS 719: MODERN IMPERIALISM, 1970-1990**
This course by begins by providing a concise conceptual framework for the study of imperialism in the post-colony. The process by which western European metropolis completely took over African territories, their administration and their political economies are examined. The doctrines of imperialism and the theoretical options canvassed by advocates of imperialism - statesmen, politicians and intellectuals in Europe and North America are also considered. Finally, the course will pay particular attention to the problem of neo-colonialism, globalization and regional integration in the emerging world.

**HIS 720: AFRICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY**
This advanced course in economic history will focus on a number of major economic themes, on a comparative basis throughout the African Continent. The course will concentrate on symiotic economic relationships, Independent and diffusionist agricultural and metallurgical developments, regional and international trading systems, the economic forces behind the partition and colonization of Africa and post-colonial economic developments.

**ACADEMIC STAFF**
1. Professor S. I.O. Okita, (M.Phil, Liecester), Museology/Cultural Studies and Nigerian History.
2. Prof. A.M. Adejo B.A. (Maiduguri), Ph.D. (Lagos), Diplomatic History/International Relations, European and African History.
3. Associate Professor Mike O. Odey, BA. (Jos), PGDE (Jos), Ph.D. (Jos), Economic History and Nigerian/African History and History of Economic Development.
5. Associate Professor T.A. Varvar, BA. (ABU), MA. (Ibadan) Ph.D. (BSU) Makurdi, Social/Political History.
6. Dr. S.G. Nyito, BA. (Ibadan) Ph.D. Archaeology.
7. Dr. E.C. Ayangar BA. (ABU), MA. (ABU), Grad. Cert. Ed. (ABU), Museology/Cultural History.
8. Dr. W.T. Uji, BA. (BSU), MA. (BSU), Ph.D. (Abuja), Social History.
9. Dr. J.E. Agaba, BA. (Jos), MA. (Jos), Ph.D. (Jos), and Economic History.
10. Mr. D.D. Yonga, BA. (Jos), Political History.
11. Mr. V. Iyanya, BA. (ABU), MA. (BSU), Archaeology/International Studies.
12. Dr. S.I. Ugbevilli, BA. (BSU), MA. (BSU) Ph.D. (BSU), Social History.
13. Mrs. E.I. Yech, BA. (Jos), MA. (BSU), Social History.

Faculty of Arts

**Ph.D. IN HISTORY**
1. **Degree in view:** Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in History.

2. **Rationale for the Course**
The programme is intended to produce managers at a higher academic level to teach and research in our tertiary institutions and cognate organizations. Such graduates should be able to make original contributions to the study of History and advancement of knowledge which will benefit humanity.

3. **The Department will offer Courses and research leading to the award of the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in History with specialization in the following areas:**
   - Nigerian History (with particular emphasis on Central Nigeria)
   - African History
   - Economic History
   - Historiography
   - Cultural History
   - Diplomatic History

4. **Status**
The Programme is Open to both full time/part time candidate.

5. **Duration**
Full time candidates must pursue their studies for not less than 3 years and not more than 5 years from the date of first registration before being examined. Part-time candidates shall pursue their studies and research for a minimum of 5 years and not more than 7 years from the date of registration before being examined.

6. **Admission Requirements.**
Admission to the programme shall be open to:
(a) Candidates who hold M.A. Degree in History from a recognized University with an average GPA of 4.00. The Department may admit candidates with a GPA of 3.00 if there is satisfactory evidence of quality academic research project at the graduate level.
(b) Candidates with Masters of Philosophy Degree may be admitted for the programme.
(c) Candidates may be required to pass an oral interview before final admission.
(d) Candidates who do not hold an MA in History will be required to take number of 700 level courses for one academic session.

7. **Course Contents**
The Ph.D. Programme shall be by research and Coursework. All course works must undergo the normal examination process accordingly. Candidates shall be required to complete a minimum of 12 unit courses as partial requirements for the programme. In the second Semester Candidates shall present and defend their Ph.D. research proposal. Thereafter candidates must present a minimum of three seminar papers on topics related to their areas of specialization before the Ph.D. thesis defence. All candidates must research and write an original Essay thesis of not less than 75,000.00 words. The thesis will be defended before a panel of examiners.

### Required Courses
Candidates are required to choose HIS 801 and any three others.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 801</td>
<td>Seminar in comparative Historiography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 803</td>
<td>Selected Themes in Nigerian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 805</td>
<td>Perspectives in African History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 807</td>
<td>History of the Lower Benue Valley</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 809</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Growth and Dev.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 811</td>
<td>20th International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 813</td>
<td>Conflict and conflict Mgt. In the 20thc</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Academic Staff on Ph.D. Programme in the Department.
Full time staff and their areas of specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. O. Okita</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Museology, Cultural and Nigerian History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. A. Adejo, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Diplomatic History/International Relations, History of European/Africa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.O. Odey, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Economic History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.O. Okpeh, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Social/Political History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.G. Nyityo, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.T. Iji, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Lecturer 1</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.E. Agada, Ph.D.</td>
<td>Lecturer 1</td>
<td>Economic History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Arts

**DEPARTMENT OF RELIGION AND**
PHILOSOPHY

The Department offers the following postgraduate programmes in Religious Studies: M.A. (African Christian Studies), Ph.D (Biblical Studies; Ethics; African Religion).

THE MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.) RELIGIOUS STUDIES (AFRICAN CHRISTIAN STUDIES)

The Department of Religion and Philosophy offers courses leading to the Master of Arts (M.A) Degree with specialization in African Christian Studies.

Status
The courses are for both full-time and part-time studies.

Duration
The M.A. programme for full time studies by course work and examination shall last for a minimum period of one year (12 calendar months) and a maximum of 2 calendar years (24 months). Part time will have a minimum of 2 calendar years and a maximum of 3 calendar years.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENT
To qualify for admission to the M.A. religious Studies programme, candidates should be holders of recognized Bachelors Degree in Religious Studies with at least Second Class (Lower) honours or its equivalent. In addition, such candidates must have a credit in English Language at Ordinary level (O' Level).

RATIONALE FOR THE COURSE
a. The course is aimed at training high-level manpower that will either continue with academics or go into ministry work or social work.
b. The studies will lead to mutual understanding between African Religion and Christianity in the first instance, and later between the three major religions in Nigeria.

COURSE CONTENTS
Requirements for Graduation
a. To qualify for the M.A. Degree in Religious Studies, students must offer and pass a minimum of 24 credits or a maximum of 30 credit units in their area of specialization. Each candidate must be credited with a minimum of 24 units course work and 6 units of project.

Faculty of Arts
b. Candidates shall be required to achieve a minimum grade of 'C' in their course work. Candidates must obtain a grade point average of 3.0 or above to graduate.

AFRICAN CHRISTIAN STUDIES
First Semester
Course Code       Course Title                                      Credit Units
REL 701 African Theology                   2
FEL 703 Old Testament Theology               3
REL 705 Religion and Healing in African Traditional Religion and Christianity  3
REL 707 Christian Missions and the Rise of African Independent Churches in West Africa  2
REL 709 Introduction to African Philosophy  2

Second Semester
REL 702 New Testament Theology               3
REL 704 Women in African Traditional Religion and Christianity  3
REL 706 Christianity and Islam in Dialogue  3
REL 708 Comparative Studies in African and Christian Ethics  3
REL 710 Project                               6

COURSE DESCRIPTION
REL 701 African Theology
This course traces the attempt made to evolve an African (Christian) theology. It discusses the reasons for the desirability of the course; it distinguishes between African Theology, African Christian Theology, Black Theology, and the Theology of Liberation.

REL 702 New Testament Theology
The course deals with the relationship between the Old covenant and the New Covenant, Jesus Christ the Son of God, the meaning of atonement, and the Holy Spirit.

REL 703 Old Testament Theology
The course treats the history of the Old Testament canons to the types of textual errors found in the Hebrew text of the Bible. The following themes are studied in detail: Man, The Servant of Yahweh, Prophecy and Prophet- hood, the concept of after life and Eschatology. The historical significance of the themes and their implication for contemporary African are examined. The course ends with studies on how the African views the Old Testament.

Faculty of Arts

REL 704 Women in African Traditional Religion
and Christianity
The course studies the roles of women in African Religion and Christianity. It particularly examines topical issues such as the place of women in African societies, the concept of women liberation; etc. the aim of the course is to understand the place of women in African Religion vis-à-vis Christianity.

REL 705 Religion and Healing in African Traditional Religion and Christianity
The course does a comparative study of different healing methods in African Religion and Christianity. It discusses the concepts of spirit possession, divination, spiritual healing etc. The aim is to find out how healing systems are reflections of the socio-cultural and religious conditions of the people.

REL 706 Christianity and Islam in Dialogue
An examination of the concept of dialogue, its principles and purposes, and the areas of dialogue with particular reference to relations between Christians and Muslims in Africa shall be studied. Also discussed is the concept of ecumenism, its goals, problems and prospects.

REL 707 Christian Missions and the Rise of African Independent Churches in West Africa
The course outlines missionary policies and strategies in the work of mission leading to the founding of mission churches. It also examines the role of missionaries in the mission church, the problem of indigenization of the mission church, and the rise of breakaway churches leading to African Independent churches. It also studies the structure, development and impact of African Independent Churches on Africa.

REL 708 Comparative Studies in African and Christian Ethics
This course examines some of the basic concepts in ethics like justice, goodness, conscience etc. from an African context. It further analyses such moral issues like abortion, euthanasia, murder, torture etc. from the view point of African morality and Christianity. The course further examines family relationship and moral make up. It stresses the obligations of parents to children and vice versa, sex education, and couple relationships.

Faculty of Arts
REL 709 Introduction to African Philosophy

This course examines the history, basic concepts and trends in African Philosophy. It examines the life histories of early prominent African philosophers like Kwame Nkrumah, Kenneth Kaunda, late Dr. Nnamdi Azikiwe, and later African Philosophers like Professor Bodunrin, Sophie Oluwole, Kwesi Wiredu, C.S. Momoh etc. The aim is to study their philosophical tenets as intended for the development of the African Nations.

REL 710 Project
Every Dissertation shall be written in English and may not exceed 250,000 words excluding notes and appendices. The Dissertation should be on a topic chosen in the candidate's area of specialization to be approved by the candidate’s supervisor and the Departmental Board.

Ph.D RELIGIOUS STUDIES
The Department offers courses leading to the award of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) in Religious Studies with specialization in the following areas:
1. African Religion
2. Biblical Studies
3. Ethics

PHILOSOPHY OF THE PROGRAMME
The programme is expected to afford promising graduates of religious studies the opportunity to further pursue their studies at research level in order to acquire greater skills needed for academic career in the university, or to attain greater competence in the use of religious knowledge in religious institutions/communities, society, civil service or academia.

Also, in keeping pace with the national aspiration for technological advancementavored with sound morality, the programme focuses on human intellectual and cultural development. This is to be achieved by its strong emphasis on comparative studies of religious; programmatic or functional approach to the study of Christianity, Islam, African Traditional Religion and Socio-cultural analysis of religious phenomenon in the society.

Faculty of Arts
OBJECTIVES
The programme is intended to provide specialized training for researchers, lecturers and managers so that they will be more efficient in their chosen careers. The programme will produce managers at a higher academic level to teach and research in our tertiary institutions and similar organizations. These graduates should be able to make viable contributions to the study of religion and philosophy, to the benefit of humanity. There is also the need to provide opportunities for people to develop their independent power of reasoning, critical analysis, judgment and interpretation of issues based on research findings.

**Status**
The programme is open to both full and part time candidates.

1. **Duration**
   a. **Full Time**
   The minimum duration for full time candidates shall be 36 months or three calendar years or a maximum period of five (5) years or 60 calendar months.

   b. **Part Time**
   For part time candidates, the minimum duration shall be five (5) years or sixty (60) calendar months and maximum of eight (8) years of 96 calendar months beginning from the month of registration. In addition, all the general regulations governing postgraduate programmes of Benue State University shall apply.

2. **Admission Requirements**
Admission to the programme shall be open to:
   i) Candidates who hold either M.A. Religious Studies or Philosophy from a recognized university with an average CGPA of 4.00, while candidates with CGPA of 3.0 may be admitted if there is satisfactory evidence of quality academic research project at the graduate level.

   ii) In addition, such candidates must have a credit in English Language at Ordinary Level (O’Level).

   iii) Candidates who do not hold an M.A. in either Religion or Philosophy will be required to take a number of 800 level courses for one academic session. In addition, such candidates must have a credit in English Language at Ordinary Level.

   iv) Candidates must produce their NYSC Certificate or Exemption letter, during registration.

Faculty of Arts

3. **Nature of the Programme**

The doctoral programme in the Department shall be by course work and research. Candidates shall be required to take and pass six core courses to earn a minimum of 18 credit units in the first year. Candidates are also expected to take their elective courses from the available list as indicated in the handbook and advised by the department. Such electives however, should not be more than three credits in any particular semester. Candidates shall complete their Doctoral thesis of not less than 40,000 words and submit same to the Postgraduate School through the Head of Department before oral examination. The thesis will be defended before a panel of examiners.

4. **Minimum Credit Units for Graduation**
The minimum number of credits that a candidate must earn to graduate is sixty-eight (68). This is made up of twenty-seven (27) from course work, three credits for research proposal and one each for 3 defense seminars and thirty-five (35) from thesis as indicated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Work</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-defense Seminars</td>
<td>REL 805</td>
<td>Symbolism in African Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>REL 825</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>68</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. **Areas of Specialization**

a. **African Traditional Religion**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 801</td>
<td>African Concept of Man</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 803</td>
<td>Secret Societies in African Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 805</td>
<td>Symbolism in African Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 825</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 802</td>
<td>Social Theories of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 804</td>
<td>The Role of Religion in Social Structure and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 806</td>
<td>Ethics of African Traditional Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. **Biblical Studies (Old Testament)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Faculty of Arts
Course Code | Course Title | Credit Units
--- | --- | ---
REL 807 | History of the Old Testament | 3
REL 809 | Intertestamental Literature | 3
REL 811 | Old Testament Criticism | 3
REL 825 | Advanced Research Methods | 3

**Second Semester**

Course Code | Course Title | Credit Units
--- | --- | ---
REL 808 | Advanced Hebrew | 3
REL 810 | Theology of the Old Testament | 3
REL 812 | Messianic Concept and Figure | 3

**Biblical Studies (New Testament)**

**First Semester**

Course Code | Course Title | Credit Units
--- | --- | ---
REL 813 | Advanced New Testament Greek | 3
REL 815 | New Testament in Contemporary Scholarship | 3
REL 817 | Contemporary Trends in Christian Theology | 3
REL 825 | Advanced Research Methods | 3

**Second Semester**

Course Code | Course Title | Credit Units
--- | --- | ---
REL 814 | The Kingdom of God | 3
REL 816 | Christian Social Teachings | 3
REL 818 | The Resurrection of Jesus in the New Testament | 3

**b. Ethics**

**First Semester**

Course Code | Course Title | Credit Units
--- | --- | ---
REL 819 | Bioethics | 3
REL 821 | Environmental Ethics | 3
REL 825 | Advanced Research Methods | 3

**Second Semester**

Course Code | Course Title | Credit Units
--- | --- | ---
REL 820 | Social Ethics | 3
REL 822 | The Awareness of God and the Impact of Science | 3
REL 824 | The Ethics of African Religion | 3

**Third and Fourth Semester**

Course Code | Course Title | Credit Units
--- | --- | ---
REL 826 | Pre-defense Seminar I | 3
Faculty of Arts

REL 827 | Pre-defense Seminar II | 3

---

**5. COURSE DESCRIPTION**

**African Religion**

**REL 801 African Concept of Man** 3

This course examines the various African concepts of man, his constituent elements, his relation to God, his relation to the world, his relation to man, his destiny on earth and his faith after death.

**REL 802 Social Theories of Religion** 3

The course examines the thought of Marx, Durkheim, Freud, and Weber as related to the meaning and function of religion. It seeks to appropriate their insight as they apply to the prophetic and constructive task of religion in such areas like conflict resolution.

**REL 803 Secret Societies in African Religion** 3

The course examines the social value and the religious significance of secret societies. The negative and positive functions of these societies in comparison with the current phenomenon of secret societies in our society today.

**REL 804 The Role of Religion in Social Structure and Development of Society** 3

This course examines the consequences of religious belief and social institutions. The course examines the relevance of some social institutions like marriage, school etc. in the development of the African society in particular.

**REL 805 Symbolism in African Religion** 3

The course investigates the nature and functions of myth and symbols in religious belief, rituals and organization. It also examines symbolism of some cultic events, bodily signs and omens, colors, zymology, even and odd numbers, feathers of some birds.

**REL 806 Ethics of African Religion** 3

The course examines moral values in African Traditional Religion such as truth telling, integrity, and probity, covenant, taboos and prohibition, the problem of evil and the ethical role of divinities.

**Biblical Studies (Old Testament)**

**REL 807 History and Theology of the Old Testament** 3

Faculty of Arts

The course will examine the problem of revelation in history. The features
of the various kinds of testament historiography will be analyzed in the context of the school of modern biblical scholarship. Particular attention will be paid to the Ancient Near Eastern background to the patriarchal narratives, the Exodus traditions and period of the judges.

REL 808 Advanced Hebrew 3
Advanced study of Hebrew grammar and translation and exegesis of selected texts in Exodus or Deuteronomy shall be the focal point in this course.

REL 809 Intertestamental Literature 3
The course will trace the history and development of apocalyptic Literature in the later period of the Old Testament leading to the evolution of pseudopigraphical literature. Particular attention will be given to the study of Daniel, Ezra, Zechariah, Deutero and Trito, Isaiah and the book of Enoch.

REL 810 Theology of the Old Testament 3
This course deals with the theology or theologies of the Old Testament. It elaborates on the various theologies that are contained in the individual books of the Old Testament. Relevant theologies covered in the course include: theology of creation, covenant theology, theology of redemption, theology of the exile and restoration, council of Yahweh, holiness, king, messiah, election and theology of the land et cetera.

REL 811 Old Testament Criticism 3
This course familiarizes the students with critical apparatus as found in Biblia Hebraica (BHS) and treats the history of the Old Testament textual criticism in detail.

REL 812 The Messianic Concept and Figure 3
This course discusses the concept of the Messiah as contained in the Old and New Testaments and in other Jewish literature. It treats issues relating to the eschatological figure in Biblical literature including apocalyptic literature.

REL 813 Advanced New Testament Greek 3
The course is especially designed for students who want to specialize in biblical studies mostly in the field of New Testament. A selected text book on the grammar of the Hellenistic Greek will be studied in detail, leading to the translation of selected texts in the gospels and Epistles.

REL 814 The Kingdom of God 3
The course examines the origins of the term “Kingdom of God”, its present realities both in the teachings and works of Jesus Christ and its future consummation in the “eschatology”. The course also examines the methods in which contemporary theology uses to interpret the biblical conceptions of the kingdom of God and the relationship between God’s Kingdom and ecclesia in Africa today.

REL 815 New Testament Criticism 3
The course examines modern trends in New Testament Scholarship relating biblical, inspiration and exegesis. Particular attention will be paid to works of selected readings of New Testament Scholars representing various schools of thought their theological background and critical examination of their writings.

REL 816 Christian Social Teachings
The course traces the social teachings of the Protestant, Catholic and Orthodox Christian tradition during the 20th Century, examining the methodological question relating to the sources, status and evolution of ethical norms.

REL 817 Contemporary Trends in Christian Theology 3
The focus of this course is on “The Third World” (Ideologically defined). It will examine the various contents from which this theology arise, and discuss the methodology and content of specified texts that deal with issues relevant to Christianity in Africa.

REL 818 The Resurrection of Jesus Christ in the New Testament 3
The course makes a comparative study of the resurrection of Jesus in the gospel tradition and apostolic interpretation of the resurrection of Jesus with particular reference to Paul. Later ideas of the resurrection in apocryphal gospels will also be investigated.

Ethics

REL 819 Bioethics 3
This course is concerned with the study, evaluation and resolution of problems in the study of bioethics. The course treats such thematic ethical concepts as genetic engineering, human experimentation, human cloning, the problem of handicapped children, human grafting and transplanting of organs, biological death and test tube babies etc.

REL 820 Social Ethics 3
The course evaluates such issues as bodily life and health, moral responsibility in community life work and property, sexuality and Faculty of Arts

Faculty of Arts

36

37
problem of poverty and corruption with emphasis on Nigeria.

REL 821 Environmental Ethics  3
The course examines the relationship between ethics and environment while particular attention is given to issues of environmental pollution and technology and scientific development. Theories of human centered ethics, animal, centered ethics, and ecological holism shall be treated.

REL 822 The Awareness of God and the Impact of Science  3
The course examines the relationship between scientific theory and religious theories on the essence of existence. Themes like the origin of man, creation account, evolution etc. shall be treated.

REL 823 Religion and Pluralistic Nigerian Society  3
This course critically evaluates issues of religion as they relate to ethics, religious, social and cultural diversities within the Nigerian society. It therefore seeks to explore the role religion plays in such a pluralistic society with a view of striking a balance between violence and peace and harmony in the Nigerian society.

REL 824 The Ethics of African Religion  3
The course examines moral values in African Religion such as truth telling, integrity and probity, covenant, taboos and prohibition, the problem of evil and the ethical role of divinities.

REL 825 Advanced Research Methods  3
The course introduces the students to classical research methodology and techniques using modern technologies like internet. Students must in this course show some knowledge of computer and the ability to browse, send and download materials form the internet. The ability of the student to conduct independent research shall also be examined in this course.

REL 826-828 Pre-Defense Seminars  9
All the students are expected to present three seminars after their one year course work before the departmental board. The seminars shall be chapters from their thesis and after successful presentation of the third seminar, the candidate is then upgraded to the “Doctoral Candidate Status” where he/she will then concentrate on the research work under the supervision of his/her internal supervisor, who shall present the candidate for defense if in his/her judgment the candidate has fulfilled all the requirements.

Faculty of Arts

DEPARTMENT OF THEATRE ARTS

(MA) THEATRE ARTS

DEGREE IN VIEW

1. The Department shall offer course and researches leading to the award of the degree of Masters of Arts (M.A.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) in Theatre Arts, specializing in:
   (a) Community Theatre;
   (b) Theatre Administration;
   (c) Dramatic Literature and Criticism;
   (d) Directing;
   (e) Media Arts;
   (f) Fine Arts;
   (g) Drama in Education;
   (h) Acting and Choreography;
   (i) Other relevant areas;

STATUS

2. Registration for the programme shall be opened to both full time and part time candidates.

DURATION

3. Studies and researches shall be for a minimum period of two semesters and maximum of four semesters for the M.A. programme and a minimum of four semesters and maximum of eight semesters for the Ph.D programme respectively before candidates for the M.A. programme shall pursue their studies and researches for a minimum of four semesters and a maximum of six semesters while those for the Ph.D. programme shall take a minimum of six semesters and a maximum of ten semesters.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

4. The following shall be considered for admission;

   M.A. Programme.
   (a) Candidates who hold a B.A. (Hons) degree in Theatre Arts or related discipline with at least a Second Class Lower Division from any University recognized by the Senate of the Benue State University.
   (b) Candidates with relevant qualifications which together with relevant experience is deemed by the Faculty Board to be equivalent of (a) above.

Faculty of Arts

Ph.D. Programme
Candidates who hold a M.A. degree in theatre Arts particularly those with an average score of 60% and above.

Candidates with the M.Phil degree may be converted for the Ph.D. Programme.

RATIONALE FOR THE COURSE
5. (a) To produce graduates familiar with latest theatrical developments and developments and production procedure to enable them to meet the challenges of the complex diverse and sometimes conflicting cultural demands of a changing society.

(b) To produce and serve the need of students who elect theatre as a profession in Nigeria and the outside world.

(c) To educate graduate scholars and critics.

(d) To train graduates for relevant careers in the managerial cadres of administration in teaching at any level of education, in broadcasting for radio and television, community development projects and in cultural arts centers and festival.

(e) To produce graduates who have acquired in-depth knowledge in a specialized area of Theatre Studies.

COURSE CONTENTS
6. (a) All candidates for the M.A. programme are required to complete a maximum of 36 units and a minimum of 30 units of courses at the 600 level in Theatre Arts and remaining units may be chosen from within or outside the department subject to the approval of the department.

(b) Candidates shall be required to score a minimum grade ‘C’ (50 marks) in order to graduate.

(c) Successful candidates must submit a dissertation (to be defended) resulting from research and/or production(s) in his chosen area of specialization.

(d) Candidates are also expected to individually mount at least one production before graduation.

(e) Candidates must present at least 2 seminars from within their area of specialization.

Faculty of Arts

M.A. Programme in Theatre Arts

First Semester
Credits
THA 701: Theatre and the Society 3
THA 703: Research Methods 3
THA 705: Theatre Base 3
THA 711: Modern Theatre 3

Elective (Choose any One)
THA 707: Technical Theatre 3
THA 799: The Theatre on Stage, Radio and Film 3

Second Semester
THA 702: An advanced Survey of World Theatre 3
THA 704: Philosophy and Aesthetics in Theatre Arts 3
THA 706: Project/Thesis 6
THA 710: African Theatre and Drama 3
THA 712: Special Project 3

Elective
THA 708: Drama and Theatre in Nigeria 3

COURSE DESCRIPTION
THA 701: THEATRE AND THE SOCIETY
An advanced study on the role of the Theatre in the Society. Focus shall be on:
- a) Traditional performances and their use as agents for social change.
- b) Community drama at the grassroots for rural education.
- c) Formal drama and their dance in social change
- d) Traditional Performances in their original role as agents of entertainment, information and education.
- e) For the practical, students are expected to study a performer and/or a performance and come up with a write-up of how such can enhance socio-economic growth.

THA 702: AN ADVANCED SURVEY OF WORLD THEATRE
Students are expected to go into detailed study of world theatre with particular attention to the following areas:
- Egypt - Modern period
- Greece - Colonial Africa
- Rome - Post Colonial Africa
- Medieval - Theatre in Africa Today
- Renaissance

Faculty of Arts

THA 703: RESEARCH METHODS

Faculty of Arts
A thorough study of the various research methods for an advanced research work. Special attention shall be given to:

a) Thesis writing;
b) Research procedures data collection, analysis, interviews etc.
c) Impressionistic social and scientific approach and
d) References.

THA 704: PHILOSOPHY AND AESTHETICS IN THEATRE ARTS
This course shall focus its search light on philosophy guiding dramatic work of great writers. Aesthetic of such writings shall also be studied. Study shall cover a selection of writers of substance from the various areas covered theatre history. Such writers include Sophocles, Ibesen, Stringberg, Becktt, Brecht, Shakespeare, Marlowe, Picandelle, Ganet, Soyinka, Wathiongo etc.

THA 705: THEATRE BASE
An in-depth study of the various arts of the theatre, treated as separate subjects yet seen as part of many areas that form a whole. These areas shall be covered.
- Theatre History and Cooperative Theatre;
- Dramatic theory and Criticism;
- Dramaturgy;
- Technology and Design;
- Performance Arts;
- Media and Fine and Applied Arts;
- Theatre Education;
- Theatre Administration and Applied Theatre;
- Theatre for Development.

THA 706: PROJECT/THESIS
A full project chosen from students area of specialization which must be supervised by a lecturer. The write-up must be typed and bound and students are expected to face oral examination on it which shall be administered by the external examiner to the department.

THA 707: TECHNICAL THEATRE
The following areas shall be covered in detail:

a) Stage Construction
b) Stage Design
c) Painting and Scenery
d) Lighting
e) Costuming and Props
f) Advertisement
g) Constructivism and Formalism
h) Non-realistic Production design
i) Facades and Perspective
j) Tie and dye, Bank and Motif.

Students must submit a finished work on any chosen area.

THA 708: DRAMA AND THEATRE IN NIGERIA
The study shall include an in-depth work on rituals, puppetry, masquerade shows and other popular entertainment forms in Nigeria.

The Western form of theatre in Nigeria shall also be brought to focus beginning from the glover Hall productions to the works of Ogunde and the later writers.

The course shall also attempt a survey and analysis of theatre for development programmes in the country.

THA 709: THE THEATRE ON STAGE RADIO AND TELEVISION
An in-dept study of production and directorial approaches to stage, radio and television dramas: Different approaches to productions of stage, radio and television dramas should be pointed out. Students are to select either the stage, radio or television and undertake a production project in it.

THA 710: AFRICAN THEATRE AND DRAMA
The course is a study of the various concepts and philosophies associated with the origin and development of Africa dramatists will be explored and the literary/dramatic activities of African playwrights in Diaspora will equally assessed.

THA 711: MODERN THEATRE
A study of different staging concepts since 1817 the developments in Europe and Asia from 1817 to date will form the focus of study of equality importance shall be the corresponding effects of these on African theatre and it's development.

THA 712: SPECIAL PROJECTS
Students shall carry out an in-depth work in a chosen area. The areas include: Directing, Research, Film Production, Scripting for the media or conducting a workshop with a written field report.

Faculty of Arts

DEPARTMENT OF THEATRE ARTS
Ph. D. Theatre Arts

Objectives
a. The programme for the Degree of Philosophy (Ph.D), is designed to give the candidate the necessary guidance to undertake original research under proper supervision.
b. To encourage high academic and scholarly research studies that will further empower the candidate’s ability to demonstrate authority in theatre studies and the general Arts of the theatre.
c. At the end of the programme, the successful candidate should be capable of a sound contribution to knowledge that rests on originality of approach and/or interpretation of the findings and in some cases, the discovery of new facts.

Status: The Ph.D programme shall be either (i) Full time or (ii) Part time.

Duration:
1) Candidates for Full-Time must pursue their studies for a minimum of 60 months and a maximum of 60 months from the date of registration.
2) Candidates for Part-time must pursue their studies for a minimum of 60 months and a maximum of 84 from the date of registration.

Residency shall be compulsory for the first 24 weeks from the date of registration in order to fulfill the course work requirement of the programme.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
In order to be admitted into the Ph.D programme, a candidate must have a good master’s degree in Theatre Arts (with a CGPA of not less than 3.50) from a recognized University. A candidate considered deficient in any way shall remedy such deficiencies by taking courses at the M.A. course work level. In addition each candidate must submit a proposal that he/she shall be required to defend at the end of the coursework, before going into the write-up stage.

Faculty of Arts

NATURE OF THE PROGRAMME
The Ph.D programme is by coursework and thesis. The coursework shall be in form of seminar presentations, and each candidate shall be required to present at least three public seminar papers, the first of which shall be thesis topic presentation and defence.

After registration for the Ph.D programme, each candidate shall be assigned a major supervisor who shall be assisted by a second supervisor, each of the supervisors must hold a Ph.D degree and shall not be below the rank of senior lecturer. The candidate shall be required to consult regularly with both supervisors until the thesis is ready for examination. Candidates must carry out a full research work and come up with a thesis which he shall defend in an oral examination with a score of not less than 50%.

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
The doctorate degree programme shall comprise three distinct areas of specialization each with its own specific course combinations at the coursework level, viz:
1. Dramatic Theory and Criticism
2. Theatre for Development
3. Theatre Management/Administration

LIST OF COURSES
The doctorate degree shall comprise not more than 40 credit units distributed as follows:
1) Coursework (Seminars): 12 credit (9 credit units for core courses and 3 credit units for electives)
2) Research and thesis: 28 credit units

CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. THA801</td>
<td>Research methods.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. THA802</td>
<td>Dramatic Theory and Criticism.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. THA803</td>
<td>Theatre and Development Policies.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. THA804</td>
<td>Theatre Management (Principles and Approaches).</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. THA805</td>
<td>Topics in Theatre Arts Studies.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTIVES COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. THA806</td>
<td>Evolution and Development in Dramatic Theory &amp; Criticism.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. THA807</td>
<td>Comparative World Drama &amp; Theatre.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. THA808</td>
<td>Theatre for Community &amp; Rural development.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. THA809</td>
<td>Theatre, Politics and Health Promotion.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. THA810</td>
<td>Industrial/Studio Management Principles.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. THA811</td>
<td>Women in Arts Administration.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. THA812</td>
<td>Women in Drama and Theatre.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Arts

THESIS
THA813 Thesis

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
a) Dramatic Theory and Criticism

CORE COURSES
1. THA 801 Research methods.  3
2. THA 802 Dramatic Theory and Criticism.  3
3. THA 805 Topics in Theatre Arts Studies.  3

ELECTIVES (SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING L/C)
1. THA 806 Evolution and Development in Dramatic Theory & Criticism.  3
2. THA 807 Comparative World Drama & Theatre.  3
3. THA 812 Women in Drama and Theatre.  3

b) THEATRE FOR DEVELOPMENT
CORE COURSES
1. THA 801 Research Methods.  3
2. THA 803 Theatre and Development Studies.  3
3. THA 805 Topics in Theatre Arts Studies.  3

ELECTIVES: SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING L/C
1. THA 808 Theatre for Community & Rural Development  3
2. THA 809 Theatre, Politics and Health Promotion.  3
3. THA 812 Women in Drama and Theatre.  3

c) THEATRE MANAGEMENT/ADMINISTRATION
CORE COURSES
1. THA 801 Research Methods.  3
2. THA 804 Theatre Management (Principles and Approaches)  3
3. THA 805 Topics in Theatre Arts Studies.  3

ELECTIVES (SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING L/C)
1. THA 810 Industrial/Studio Management Principles.  3
2. THA 811 Women in Arts Administration.  3
3. THA 812 Women in Drama and Theatre.  3

Faculty of Arts

THA 801 RESEARCH METHOD
The course aims at equipping students with tools of research from choosing a research topic to its final presentation the proposal, planning of research work, the layout of work, bibliography and referencing etc. various approaches to research will be studied and practical field work carried out.

THA 802 DRAMATIC THEORY AND CRITICISM
Various theories and trends in dramatic criticism, methodologies and approaches are examined various drama theories will be explored alongside the work of African theorists and dramatists. Textual analysis of texts will be the major practical component of the course.

THA 803 THEATRE AND DEVELOPMENT POLICIES
Various theories of popular theatre with focus on development mobilization and policy promotion should be studied. Practical approaches to theater and development will be part of this as various communities and current development in these places will be studied.

THA 804 THEATRE MANAGEMENT (PRINCIPLES AND APPROACHES)
Principles and approaches that inform performance management, venue administration, programme promotion and problem solving should be examined.

THA 805 TOPICS IN THEATRE STUDIES
Major themes, sub-themes genres, epochs and various arts of the theatre are the major focus of this course Current practice and development in the fields will be explored. Candidates will be expected to make choices of topics for seminar works.

THA 806 EVOLUTION AND DEVELOPMENT IN DRAMATIC THEORY AND CRITICISM
Dynamism in theoretical preoccupation by theorists may be explored, probably to ascertain to social pressures behind such theoretical positions. Traditional theories and their worth (origin, practice) will be studied.

THA 807 COMPARATIVE WORLD DRAMA & THEATRE
A comprehensive x-ray of drama and theatre practice in Asia, the west, America and Caribbean should be the focus. The study will have Africa as the backdrop to the comparisons and historical perspectives shall remain the focus in the course.

Faculty of Arts
THA 808 THEATRE FOR COMMUNITY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
Community based programmes of development and the role of theatre practice in promoting such programmes is the focus of this course. Examples could be drawn from the various NGO's intervention in some communities.

THA 809 THEATRE, POLITICS AND HEALTH PROMOTION
Various dramatists and their involvement in the politics of their times should be studied. HIV and STD related diseases and the use of theatre in creating awareness e.g. "one thing at the time". A radio drama sponsored by society for health will also be examined.

THA 810 INDUSTRIAL/STUDIO MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES
This course involves the study of effective administering of theatre establishment through productive communication relationships organization of workers and development of dramas out of industrial problems.

THA 811 WOMEN IN ARTS ADMINISTRATION
The course explores various issues in arts administration as these relate to the current involvement of women in administration. The course covers administration of arts councils, performance promotion, arts realization general arts administration. The current debates on the role of women in administration will also be explored.

THA 812 WOMEN IN DRAMA AND THEATRE
The course explores issues in drama and theatre as those related to women. A number of female dramatists will be studied and the portrayal of women in Nigerian drama will be the major point of focus.

THA 813 THESIS
The final result of the student’s research work based on a topic in their chosen area of specialization.

LECTURES
Angya, Charity, B.A. (Hons) Jos, M.A, Ph.D (Ibadan) - Professor
Alachi, James Atu, B.A. (Hons) (ABU), M.A., Ph.D. (Ibadan) - Professor
Akosu, T.P.B.A. (Hons), M.A., Ph.D. (ABU) - Professor
Adejir, Tar. Grad (Cert. Ed. B.A. (Hons), M.A., (ABU) Ph.D (Sherbrooke) - Professor
Sambe, J.A. Ph.D. (Ibadan) - Professor
Ashiko, J.B. B.A. (Hons), M.A. (ABU), D.Phil (Sussex) - Professor
DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM AND TEACHING

The Department of Curriculum and Teaching offers professional Courses leading to the award of Masters of Education (M.Ed) degrees in the following specialist areas:
(a) Curriculum and Instruction
(b) Language Education
(c) Mathematics Education
(d) Science Education
(e) Social Studies Education

2. STATUS:
The programme is for full time studies.

3. PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES
The philosophy and objectives of the higher degree programmes are based on those of the Nigerian National Policy on Education. Thus, there is the need to produce teachers who are academically and professionally competent as well as committed to the teaching profession. This is geared towards laying a solid foundation for a genuine blueprint for national developers. Hence, the programme courses are designed to produce curriculum developers and teaching specialists in the various subject areas. These experts will in turn provide knowledge at all levels of our educational system and the Ministry of Education, in the various subject areas.

4. RATIONALE FOR THE M.ED. PROGRAMMES
(a) The Department is under severe pressure from secondary and tertiary institution staff in Benue State to undergo these M.Ed. Programmes as part of their manpower requirement.

(b) Since Education is the most viable industry in Benue State, quality of education depends on the quality of teachers, there is therefore need to train high level manpower for this sector of the economy.

(c) The Department of Curriculum and Teaching needs to go into more rigorous research through the approach of introducing higher degree programmes.

5. DURATION OF PROGRAMME:
M.Ed. Degree programme shall extend to three (3) semesters. This shall be a full time programme.

6. ADMISSION/DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS:
To qualify for admission, applicants should possess the following:
(a) A first degree in the relevant subject area from a recognized university with at least a second class honours.
(b) An evidence of participation in NYSC or exemption thereof.
(c) Not less than one year Post graduation experience in teaching or other related occupations.

7. M.ED. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS:
(a) M.Ed. Students shall be required to take a minimum of 36 credit units of which 6 credit units must be from thesis. The remaining will be distributed among core courses of the student's choice among the prescribed courses under the area of specialization.

(b) The students shall also audit at least two graduate level courses in other courses related to their fields of specialization. The grades from these courses will be used in computing the students' CGPA. The students are required to pass them (with at least a C grade).

8. COURSE ASSESSMENT:
(a) Each course/seminar shall be assessed on the basis of a written examination or research paper(s) or both.
(b) M.Ed. candidates must maintain an overall C grade point average.
9. **M. ED. DISSERTATION:**
   (a) On completion of the dissertation, the candidate will be required to present himself/herself for an oral examination to defend his/her work.
   
   (b) A panel of examiners shall evaluate the draft dissertation submitted by the candidate and conduct oral examination.
   
   (c) The appointment of a panel of examiners, evaluation of a candidate's work and submission of same to the appropriate authorities, shall be based on the regulations provided by the post graduate School from time to time.

10. **COURSE ARRANGEMENT PER SEMESTER:**
    The First and Second Semesters shall be devoted mainly to course work. Dissertation shall be undertaken in the Third Semester.

(a) **M. ED. CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION:**

### FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 703</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 705</td>
<td>Prin. and Problems of Curriculum Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 751</td>
<td>Curriculum Theory &amp; Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 753</td>
<td>The Teacher Education Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis and Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 704</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 752</td>
<td>Principles of Learning and Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 754</td>
<td>Innovation and Change in Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVES**

Any of the following courses based on the candidates area of bias:

- ECT 722 Modernization in Mathematics Education
- ECT 724 Learning and Teaching Strategies in Pre-Primary and Primary school Mathematics
- ECT 732 Evaluating Attainment in Language Skills
- ECT 734 Advances in the Teaching of Literature and Literacy Studies
(b) M.ED. (LANGUAGE EDUCATION)

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 703</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 705</td>
<td>Principles and Problems of Curriculum Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 731</td>
<td>The Role of Language in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 733</td>
<td>Principles and Practice of Mother Tongue Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 751</td>
<td>Curriculum Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 753</td>
<td>The Teacher Education Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis and Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 704</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 732</td>
<td>Evaluating Attainment in Language Skill</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 734</td>
<td>Advances in the Teaching of Literature and Literacy Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 18
Grand Total: 36

(c) M.ED. (MATHEMATICS EDUCATION)

**FIRST SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 703</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 705</td>
<td>Principles and Problems of Curriculum Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 721</td>
<td>Developments in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 723</td>
<td>Diagnostic and Remedial Teaching of Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 751</td>
<td>Curriculum Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 753</td>
<td>The Teacher Education Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 18
Grand Total: 36

**SECOND SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis and Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 704</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 722</td>
<td>Modernization in Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 724</td>
<td>Learning and Teaching Strategies in Pre-Primary and Primary School Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### M.ED. SOCIAL STUDIES

#### FIRST SEMESTER

**CORE COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 703</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 705</td>
<td>Principles and Problems of Curriculum Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 741</td>
<td>Assessment in science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 743</td>
<td>Laboratory Techniques and improvisation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

- ECT 752 Principles of learning and Instruction 3
- Or
- CT 754 Innovation and change in curriculum 3

**Total:** 18

**Grand Total:** 36 credits

#### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis and Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 704</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 742</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science and Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 744</td>
<td>Trends in Science Curriculum Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

- ECT 751 Curriculum Theory and Practice 3
- Or
- ECT 753 The Teacher Education Curriculum 3

**Total:** 18

**Grand Total:** 36 credits

---

**(e) COURSE DESCRIPTION**

### (a) CORE COURSES (General)

**11. EDU 701 Research Methods (3cr)**

This is an introductory course in Research Methods. It covers such areas as planning and design of research; tools of research (Library statistics, measurement etc); different types of research (historical, descriptive, experimental, ex-post facto); proposal writing and writing the research report.
Faculty of Education

ii. **EDU 702 Statistical Analysis and Data Processing (3credits)**
This course will include descriptive statistics, probability distribution sampling distribution, hypothesis testing and statistical inference, simple regression analysis and one-way analysis of variance. Methods of data collection will be discussed.

iii. **EDU 703 Seminar (3credits)**
Students will be required to present seminar papers in their areas of specialization. However, examination and consideration of issues and problems in Nigerian school curriculum should be taken care of. Discussion will also include research plans in Language Education, Mathematics Education, Science Education and Social Studies Education.

iv. **ECT 604 Dissertation (6credits)**
The thesis shall be based on research into significant problem in education related to candidate's area of specialization.

v. **ECT 705 Principles and Problems of Curriculum Evaluation (3credits)**
Principles of Evaluation. The use of a variety of tools for evaluation of the Curriculum and Teaching. Techniques of analyzing curricular materials. Consideration shall also be given to the analysis of school programmes.

(b) **CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION CORE COURSES**

(i) **ECT 751 Curriculum Theory and Practice (3credits)**
A review of theory or curriculum and curriculum change. A thorough consideration of the approaches to curriculum construction, organization and institutionalization. A consideration of Primary, Secondary and Tertiary curriculum offering in Nigeria and their relevance. Principles and process of innovation, adaptation and adoption shall be analyzed. Research trends in the diffusion of innovation both social and psychological shall be analyzed.

(ii) **ECT 752 Principles of Learning and Instruction (3credits)**

(iii) **ECT 753 The Teacher Education Curriculum (3credits)**
Study of programmes in preparing teachers with special emphasis on professional education. Examination of teacher training models.

(c) **LANGUAGE EDUCATION CORE COURSES**

i. **ECT 731 The Role of Language in Education (3credits)**
Critical examination of materials and methods used in teaching language education in the elementary/secondary school. Areas of special difficulties for students whose mother tongue is not English Language shall be emphasized. Emphasis will be placed on analysis of trends and problems in teaching of listening, speaking and writing skills and the relationship of each skill to the total curriculum.

ii. **ECT 732 Evaluating Attainment in Language Skills (3credits)**
A study of the general statistical principles and their application in testing speech, grammar, lexicon, semantics and written discourse.

iii. **ECT 733 Principles and Practice of Mother Tongue Education (3credits)**
A detailed study of the psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic theories of reading behaviour and a discussion of the interdependence of language competence and reading ability.

iv. **ECT 734 Advances in the Teaching of Literature and Literacy studies (3credits)**
A study of the major theories of literature and their implications to the teaching of literacy studies.

(d) **MATHEMATICS EDUCATION CORE COURSES**

i. **ECT 721 Developments in Mathematics Curriculum and Instruction in the Secondary School and Teacher Training Colleges in Nigeria (3credits)**
A critical study of developments in Mathematics programmes in Nigerian Secondary Grammar Schools and Teacher Training Colleges between 1960 and present time. A general overview of instructional methods and teaching strategies in the two types of institution.

ii. **ECT 722 Modernization in Mathematics Education (3credits)**
A study of contemporary events that led to the world wide revolution in mathematics education in the sixties. The impact of these events in Nigeria and an appraisal of the present situation in Mathematics education in the country.
Faculty of Education

iii. ECT 723 Diagnostic and Remedial Teaching of Mathematics (3 credits)
Study of causes and effects of Mathematics disability, diagnostic techniques and instruments useful in diagnosis and remediation. Survey of Mathematics topics and methods appropriate for remediation in specific handicap areas.

iv. ECT 724 Learning and Teaching Strategies in Pre-Primary and Primary School Mathematics (3 credits)
The essence of introducing early childhood Number/Arithmetic/Mathematics teaching programmes. The planning and operation of Pre-Primary and Primary School Mathematics curriculum together with a study of essential programme implication.

(e) SCIENCE EDUCATION CORE COURSES

i. ECT 741 Assessment in Science

ii. ECT 742 History and Philosophy of Science and Science Education.
An account of the historical evolution of science from early science through industrial revolution to present. Contributions of great scientists and philosophers of science (Copernicus, Kuhn, Kant, Popper, Descartes, Galileo, Dalton, Darwin, Newton, Einstein etc.) Science and other belief systems. The nature of the scientific enterprise. Paradigm shifts and scientific revolution. Implications for science education in Nigeria.

iii. ECT 743 Laboratory Techniques and Improvisation
Laboratory design, organization and management. Selection, organization and management of materials and resources for science teaching. Basic principles, special techniques and practices usage of selected instruments in biology, chemistry or physics. Improvisation of essential materials for practical activities in primary and secondary school science.

iv. ECT 744 Trends in Science Curriculum Development
A critical survey, and analysis and discussion of new ideas in science curriculum development worldwide, with a view to applying relevant aspects of these to science curriculum development in Nigeria. Special focus on science education programmes in primary, junior secondary, senior or secondary and tertiary levels of education. Forces influencing new programmes. Evaluation of programmes and science curriculum research.

(f) SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION CORE COURSES

i. ECT 711 Curriculum and Instruction in Social Studies (3 credits)
Examination of the school curriculum in Social Studies. Developing Curriculum for specific levels of the education system. Planning for instructional materials. Issues and problems in Social Studies Instruction.

ii. ECT 712 Philosophy and Scope of Social Studies (3 credits)
The meaning and scope of Social Studies; its component parts and their combined relevance to man and his natural environment, sources of materials for social studies, man and his environment sustainable development principles.

iii. ECT 713 The Structure and Organization of Instruction in Social Studies (3 credits)
Structure of the Social Studies programmes: trends in organization; overviews of dominant topic and units; the organization of Social Studies programmes; structuring of programmes round concept and generalizations; the structure of unit.

iv. ECT 714 Foundations of Social Studies (3 credits)
The Social Foundations, the psychological and methodological foundations, the disciplinary foundations.

STAFF LIST FOR MASTERS DEGREE PROGRAMMES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>SPECIALIZATION</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prof. Clement O. Abah</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Ed) M.Ed. Ph.D (Zaria)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Science Education</td>
<td>Tenure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prof. Elizabeth Y. Gyuse</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Zaria) B.Ed. (Calgary) M.Phil, Ph.D. (Jos)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Science Education (Chemistry)</td>
<td>Tenure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prof. Nicholas A. Ada</td>
<td>B.Ed SC.Ed (Zaria) M.Ed, Ph.D. (Jos)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Science Education (Chemistry)</td>
<td>Tenure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREAMBLE

The Department of Curriculum and Teaching is one of the foundation departments of the Faculty of Education. By its mandate it trains and re trains teachers in basic teaching subject areas for all levels of the educational system. At the moment however, the Department has graduated students in B.Sc. (Ed) Chemistry; B.Sc. (Ed) Physics, B.Sc. (Ed) Biology, B.Sc. (Ed) Mathematics, B.A. (Ed) English and B. (Ed) Integrated Science.

The Department currently runs masters degree programmes in Curriculum and Instruction, Language Education, Mathematics Education, Science Education and Social Studies Education. The Department now runs a degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Science Education, Mathematics Education, Social Studies Education and Language Education.

2. OBJECTIVES OF PROGRAMME

The objectives of this programme are: (1) to train high caliber teachers who will be competent in teaching their subject areas (2) to broaden the theoretical and practical research skills, experiences of candidates so that they can undertake educational research.

3. JUSTIFICATION FOR THE PROGRAMME

a. The introduction of the PhD programme in the Department of Curriculum and Teaching is expedient in meeting the manpower needs for high caliber of staff for tertiary institutions.

b. There is the need to provide opportunities for our M.Ed. graduate for further academic and professional development in their chosen fields.

c. The Ph.D programme will provide high level training for stakeholders in the education industry in Benue State thereby enhancing quality assurance in the system at all levels.

d. Mounting a Ph.D programme will improve the quality of research in contemporary educational issues related to specific areas of interest for the community and pedagogy.
Faculty of Education

7. COURSE ARRANGEMENT PER SEMESTER:
Candidates for the PhD degree programme shall be required to take core and elective courses at the ratio of 3:1 per semester. The courses shall be selected based on their special subject areas.

Ph.D CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 801</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 803</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 851</td>
<td>Trends, Theories and Practice in Curriculum Development and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>(Choose one in your subject area of specialization)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 813</td>
<td>The language Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 815</td>
<td>Trends, Theories and Practice in Language Advancement Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 823</td>
<td>The Mathematics Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 825</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 833</td>
<td>The Science Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 835</td>
<td>Special Topics in Science Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 843</td>
<td>The Social Studies Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 845</td>
<td>Special Topics in Social Studies Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 802</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 804</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 852</td>
<td>Monitoring and Evaluation Procedures in Programme Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>(Choose one in your subject area of specialization)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 814</td>
<td>Methods and Resources in Language Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 816</td>
<td>Grammar and Usage</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 824</td>
<td>Methods and Resources in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 826</td>
<td>Psychosocial Dimensions of Mathematics Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 834</td>
<td>Methods and Resources in Science Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 836</td>
<td>Science and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 844</td>
<td>Methods and Resources in Social Studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 846</td>
<td>The family and Global politics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Faculty of Education

### Ph.D LANGUAGE EDUCATION
#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 801</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 803</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 811</td>
<td>Advanced Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 813</td>
<td>The Language Education Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 815</td>
<td>Trends, Theories and Practice in Language Education Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 802</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 804</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 812</td>
<td>Grammar and Usage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 814</td>
<td>Methods and Resources in Language Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 816</td>
<td>Advanced Studies in Reading and Literacy Instruction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ph.D SCIENCE EDUCATION
#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 801</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 803</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 831</td>
<td>Trends, Theory and Practice in Science Education Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 833</td>
<td>The Science Education Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 835</td>
<td>Special Topics in Science Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 802</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 804</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 832</td>
<td>Evaluation Procedures in Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 834</td>
<td>Methods and Resources in Science Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 836</td>
<td>Science and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ph.D MATHEMATICS EDUCATION
#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 801</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 803</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 821</td>
<td>Trends, theory and Practice in Mathematics Education Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 823</td>
<td>The Mathematics Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 825</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 802</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 804</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 822</td>
<td>Evaluation Techniques in Mathematics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ph.D SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION
#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 801</td>
<td>Advanced Statistical Methods in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 803</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 841</td>
<td>Trends, theory and Practice in Social Studies Education Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECT 843</td>
<td>The Social Studies Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECT 845</td>
<td>Special Topics in social studies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECT 811 Advanced Studies in Reading and Literacy Instruction

This course will examine in detail the various reading theories, reading skills as well as contemporary models for reading improvement at all levels of education. It will also explore workable instructional practices in first and second language situations. An understanding of the processes involved in reading and literacy development will also be explored. The course is designed to enable students to:

1. Understand various reading theories and their applications in first and second language situations.
2. Design workable reading models for the improvement of reading in L1 & L2 at all levels of education.
3. Explore the concept of literacy and its importance in public and private life.

ECT 812: Trends, Theory/Practice and Research in Language Education - 3

This course will examine the relationship between theory and practice in research in language education. It will also examine trends, methods/techniques and tools in language education research. Students are expected at the end of the course to be able to:

a) Understand various theories of language learning
b) Identify and analyze issues in language education that require research
c) Develop research designs to address critical issues in language education
d) Identify and apply appropriate methods/techniques and research tools in language education research.

ECT 813: The Language Curriculum - 3

This course will be a critical appraisal of the language curriculum at all levels of education. This will be done against the background of the provisions of the National Policy on Education (NPE) with respect to language education. Course contents, personnel and materials for the development of language education at all levels will be analysed. At tertiary level attention will be given to the use of English as a medium of instruction English for Academic purposes and its modus operandi. Students will be expected to be able to:
Faculty of Education

ECT 816 Advanced Studies in Reading and Literacy Instruction -2
This course will examine in detail the various reading theories, reading skills as well as contemporary models for reading improvement at all levels of education. It will also explore workable instructional practices in first and second language situations. An understanding of the processes involved in reading and literacy development will also be explored. The course is designed to enable students to:

1. Understand various reading theories and their applications in first and second language situations
2. Design workable reading models for the improvement of reading in L1 & L2 at all levels of education.
3. Explore the concept of literacy and its importance in public and private life.

ECT 821: Trends, Theory and Research in Mathematics Education -3
This course shall deal with contemporary theories in mathematics education. These shall be related to researches in mathematics education. Students shall be required to develop their research designs in their identified areas of research interest. It will be an in-depth exploration of the field of research in mathematics education and will, include historical perspective, futuristic research, current research on issues and trends such as in CBT, IT and their impact on education and training. Students shall conduct a critical analysis of several issues and suggest research, which will solve or alleviate each issues.

ECT 822 Evaluation Techniques in Mathematics Education -3
The course shall emphasize the importance of evaluation as an aspect of mathematics teaching, essence and procedure of evaluation for developing existing mathematics curriculum and syllabuses. Styles of evaluation of mathematics lessons diagnostic test, prognostic test achievement, attitude and reading tests shall be covered.

ECT 823 The Mathematics Curriculum -2
This course shall critically review the primary and secondary school curriculum and their development in Nigeria. It shall examine the relevance and adequacy in laying a solid foundation for achieving the objectives in science and technology for national development. It shall also do a comparative analysis of Nigeria’s and other countries curricula.
ECT 824  Methods and Resources in Mathematics Instruction  - 2
A critical study of mathematics teaching strategies for selected topics in schools shall be focused upon. The course shall also explore resources for the teaching of mathematics. There will include electronic or non-electronic materials. It will cover pedagogical issues and principles in teaching and learning of mathematics at all levels of education. Students will be expected to identify, produce and demonstrate the use of instructional materials in the teaching of mathematics.

ECT 825  Special Topics in Mathematics Education  -2
This course focuses on topics of special interest in the mathematics education curriculum. Techniques for teaching such topics shall be suggested and discussed. It will highlight the role of mathematics education in national development. Dimensions of applying mathematics education to solving contemporary problems shall be explicated.

ECT 826  Psychosocial Dimensions of Mathematics Education -2
This course will explore the psychological and social dimensions of Mathematics education, linking the teaching/learning Mathematics to various human operations at various levels of human interaction. It will also look at ways that abstractions in mathematics can be reduced to concrete realities to improve performance and increase interest in the learners.

ECT 831: Trends, Theory and Practice in Research in Science Education -3
This course shall explicate the essential link between theory and research in science Education. Students shall be involved in the development of mini research designs to illustrate their understanding of this issue and especially in their identified areas of interest. This course shall also explore developmental trends in science education research. It shall examine paradigm shifts in science. The use of ICT shall also be discussed.

ECT 832: Evaluation Procedures in Science - 3
This course shall explore the nature and use of evaluation in science education as well as the relationship between evaluation and science education objectives. It shall explore the use of formative and summative evaluation strategies in science curriculum development. It shall also focus on normative evaluation, criterion referencing, profiles and profiling for evaluation of science education programmes.

ECT 833: The Science Education Curriculum - 2
This course is a critical review of the primary and secondary science curriculum and its development. It examines the curriculum of science education with a view to determine its adequacy in laying a solid foundation for national development and will survey the issue which border on students experiences with science at their levels.

ECT 834: Methods and Resources in Science  - 2
Advanced Laboratory and special technique in Biology, Chemistry and Physics shall be explored. Basic principles of selecting out relevant instruments and practice at using them shall be treated. It shall deal with designing special methods for teaching children science and technology. The use of mother tongue for teaching science shall also be examined. Application of computers for teaching and learning science in schools shall also be treated.

ECT 835: Special Topics in Science Education -2
Special topics to cover areas of the nation's objectives in science education shall be covered. The topics shall cover various aspect of national development especially in the area of self-sufficiency and the reduction of unemployment, poverty and ignorance. The role of superstition in science education shall also be employed.

ECT 836  Science and Society - 2
This course will critically evaluate the social functions of science. Issues such as science and humanism, ethics, gender and the quality of life shall be analysed. The role of science in development shall also be critically analyzed.

ECT 841 Trends and Theory in Social Studies Education Research -3
This course shall explore developmental trends emanating from social studies education research from past decades to present and also look into the future of the subject in the Nigerian context. The course shall be a critical study of contrasting approaches to social studies and findings of research on the teaching process. The relationship between theory and research in social studies shall be critically examined students shall develop their research designs in identified areas of interests.
Faculty of Education

ECT 842 Evaluation Procedures in Social Studies - 3
The nature and use of evaluation; relationships between evaluation and educational objectives of social studies; - formative: helping the developer of programmes or products eg. Curricular, books, television programmes for children, school programmes in secondary schools etc. - summative: Evaluating the overall programme after it is in operation - diagnostic: In social studies it helps to identify societal problems and proffering solution.

Techniques of evaluation include: testing which is made up of achievement, test construction, bias in testing, culture force test, pre-test procedures, etc.

ECT 843 The Social Studies Curriculum - 2
This course shall critically review the social studies curriculum and its development in the primary and secondary school level with a view to determining its relevance and adequacy in meeting national needs like eradication of corruption and other societal vices and addressing the values of democracy, economic and agricultural self-sufficiency etc. The course shall also conduct a critical review of social studies curriculum and its development considering contemporary problems encountered and workable solutions to them. Some of these include the non-inclusion of topics like HIV/AIDS, ethnicity and population issues.

ECT 844 Methods and Resources for Social Studies instruction - 2
The course shall deal with criteria for selecting methods and activities, problem solving as the major method in social studies; independent inquiry and related skills; instructional media; basic guidelines; selection of materials; effective use, sources of information on instructional materials, community resources and audio-visual materials.

ECT 845 Special Topics in Social Studies - 2
This course shall cover areas around the nation's educational objectives in social studies. Special emphasis would be placed on the five national goals, which have been endorsed as the necessary foundation of the National Policy on Education. These include building of a:
- a free and democratic society
- a just and egalitarian society
- a united, strong and self-reliance nation
- a great and dynamic economic
- a land full of bright opportunities for all citizens

ECT 846 Emerging Roles and Responsibilities of the Family in the 21st Century - 2
This course reviews family issues in social studies education. Some of these issues include:
- theories of family
- family and marriage
- family and information technology
- family and globalization.

ECT 851 Trends, Theories and Practice in Curriculum Development and Implementation
This course shall focus on various theories of curriculum development and shall also examine the trends of development and implementation of curricular programmes in Nigeria and elsewhere. Students shall be expected to gain an understanding of various curricular changes that have taken place in the Nigerian Educational system and based on these changes be able to project into the future.

ECT 852 Monitoring and Evaluation Procedure in programme Implementation
The course shall focus on specific curricular programmes in Nigeria, e.g. the primary science project; the UBE project etc. and examine the procedures used for monitoring and evaluating these programmes to ensure their successful implementation. Emphasis shall be on those strategies that are workable. Students shall be expected to be able to draw up logical frameworks for monitoring and evaluating identified/chosen projects.
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS
M.ED GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

DEGREE IN VIEW
The Department will offer courses and research leading to the award of the degree of Master of Education in Guidance and Counseling (M.Ed) Guidance and Counselling.

STATUS
Registration for the programme shall be open to both full time and part time candidates. However, Part-time programmes shall only be mounted during long vacations.

DURATION
After registration, a full time candidate shall pursue his/her studies and research for a minimum of two semesters and a maximum of four semesters before being examined for the degree. Part time candidates shall pursue their studies and research for a minimum of four semesters and maximum of six semesters before being examined for the degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Admission to the programme shall be open to:

a. Candidates who hold B.Ed, B.Sc, Ed, B. A, Ed or related discipline with at least a Second class Lower Division from any University recognized by the Senate of Benue State University.

b. Candidates who hold qualification which together with relevant experience is deemed by the Faculty Board to be equivalent of (a) above.

RATIONALE FOR THE COURSE

a. The masters degree programme is designed to give students a deeper knowledge in the field of Guidance and Counselling and to give them grounding in the skills and techniques required for research.

b. Did the personal development of the students through increased understanding and objectivity.

c. Provide the much needed high level manpower for educational development.

d. Enable students to be of real service to the community through the acquisition of Guidance and Counselling skills.
6. Requirements for Graduation: Candidates shall be required to register for and pass 35 credit hours of courses at both level. 3 credit hours of these must be in the area of specialization and 4 credit hours in the Faculty based courses.

COURSE CONTENTS

Compulsory:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 701</td>
<td>Theories of Personality and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 703</td>
<td>Principles of Behaviour Modification</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 705</td>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 707</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour and Administration of Guidance and Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 709</td>
<td>Principle and Practice of Guidance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 711</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 712</td>
<td>Psychology Biology of Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 713</td>
<td>Psychology of Creativity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optionals: Choose One according to Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGC 711</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 712</td>
<td>Psychology Biology of Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 713</td>
<td>Psychology of Creativity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER

Compulsory:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702</td>
<td>Educational Statistics and Data Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 702</td>
<td>Psychology of Vocational Guidance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 704</td>
<td>Theories of Counseling and Application</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 706</td>
<td>Family, Marital and Sexual Counseling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 710</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 714</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTION

**EGC 703: Principle of behaviour modification (2)**
Survey of theory and Research relevant to behavioir change. Emphasis on operant conditioning and the area of research and application to behaviour problems seen in children and adults.

**EGC 707: Organizational behaviour and administration of guidance and counseling (3)**
A survey of the various organizational theories, group behaviour and their application in the administration of guidance and counseling.

**EGC 761: Psychology of learning (2)**
Survey of theories, methods, research findings in learning. Emphasis on Torndike, Pavlov, Cutheric, Skinner, Hull, Tolman and Koffa's types of learning and their applications in various setting.
EGC 704: THEORIES OF COUNSELLING AND APPLICATION (3)
This is an indent course in counseling theory and methodology. Definition of counseling principles and snanics of psychotherapy psychoralytic, client centre, existentialism, behaviour modification, rational emotive and ecclesiastic approach. The relationship, counselors attitudes, skills and personality, specific techniques and procedures applicable to individual and group practice. Practical illustration of the counselling process are studied through the use of tape, micro-counselling, case studies, role playing and demonstrations.

EGC 705: PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING (3)
This course consists of training in test validation and standardization. The major types of tests will be considered achievements, intelligence, aptitude, personality etc. this course also involves indebt study of the use of various psychometric instruments in Guidance and counseling.

Research studies, selection of topic problem definition, literature review, research design, field work, data analysis interpretation, all culminating into a well written thesis.

EGC 707: ORGANIZATION BEHAVIOUR AND ADMINISTRATION OF GUIDANCE PROGRAMME (3)
A survey of the various organization theories, group behaviour and their application in counseling.

The course is also concerned with specific techniques and problems of organizing and administering guidance programme in schools at alllevels. Attention is given to the responsibilities and duties of each member of the guidance tem. Existing guidance programmes and problems caser involved in administration are presented for discussion together with methods for evaluating guidance programmes.

EGC 706 (2)
A review of theories, assessment and treatment methods of family oriented intervention techniques with particular reference to the Nigerian family.

STAFFING

Akpakuwu, O. S. (B.A. Ed., M. Ed.)
Gbenda, B. L. B.A. (Hons), PGDE,M.Ed,PH.D.
Agbe N.N. B.A. (Hons), (PGDE,M.Ed,Ph.D).
O. C. Ekoja (B.Ed. M. Ed.), Ph.D.
Dr. Ortese, P. T., B.A. Ed., M. Ed., ADPM, Ph.D.
Nicholas a., Ada, B.Ed,M.Ed,Ph.D,
Ker, B. O., B.Ed., Ph. D.
Orhungur,M.M  (M.Ed., Ph. D.)
Avar Tsue, (B.Ed., M.Ed.)
Ityodugh, John (B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph. D.)
Alye, David (B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.)  Prof. (Research Meth.)
P. T. (Guid & Counselling)

80 81
M.Ed EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT

DEGREE IN VIEW
The Department will offer courses and research leading to the award of the degree of Master of Education in Management (M.Ed. Management).

STATUS
Registration for the programme shall be open to both full time and part time candidates. Except that Part-time programmes shall only be mounted during long vocation.

After registration, every full time candidate shall pursue his/her studies and research for a minimum of two semesters and a maximum of four semesters before being examined for the degree. Part time candidates shall pursue their studies and research for a minimum of four semesters and a maximum of six semesters before being examined for the degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Admission to the programme shall be open to:

a. Candidates who hold B.Ed. B.Sc. Ed. Or related discipline with at least a second class lower Division from any university recognized by the Senate of Benue State University.

b. Candidates who hold qualification, which together with relevant experience is deemed by the Faculty Board to be equivalent of (a) above.

RATIONAL FOR THE COURSE
General

a. Deeper knowledge in the field of management and to give them grounding in the skills and techniques required for research.

b. Did the personal development of the students through increased understanding and objectivity.

c. Provide the much need high-level manpower for educational development.

d. Enable students to be of real service to the community through the acquisition of management skills.

COURSE CONTENTS
Candidates are required to register for an pass 35 credit units of courses at 600 level out of which 31 credit units must come from the specialized area while 4 credit are from the Faculty based courses.

FIRST SEMESTER COMPULSORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701: Research Methodology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 701: Management of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 703: Administration of Primary and Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 705: Educational Systems Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 707: Management Techniques in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 709: School Plant Planning and Administration</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 711: Theories of Leadership in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 713: Financing &amp; Financial Management in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER: COMPULSORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702: Educational Statistics and Data Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 702: Educational Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 704: Educational Policy and Planning in Nigeria</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 706: Personnel Administration in Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 708: Economics of Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 710: Methodologies of Educational Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 712: Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTION

EDU 701: RESEARCH METHODS (2)
It is aimed at helping students to develop research techniques. This include the formation of problems and hypothesis: Several approaches to research including historical, descriptive, survey, experimental and evaluation research, sampling theory etc. it analysis the relationship between educational research and Educational management.

EDM 701: MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION (3)
Analysis of the development of Management Sciences and Organization theories as they relate to the problems of management in Education. It involves a detailed study and application of management principles and theories to the effective management of education.
EDU 702: EDUCATION STATISTICS AND DATA PROCESSING (2)
Introduction to statistics, graphics and numerical summarization of data, probability and statistics, statistical estimation hypotheses testing measures of relationship, random sampling and significance tests multiple regression, experimental design, concomitant variable, analysis of discrete data, non-paramedic etc. The use of micro-computers to explain statistical concepts and compute statically indices.

EDM 702: EDUCATIONAL SUPERVISION (3)
A detailed study of the Traditional and Modern concepts of supervision. It includes the role of the Ministry of Education, Teaching staff and students in instructional supervision. Principles and procedures of instruction leadership and behavior. Functions and characteristics of instructional supervision.

EDM 703: ADMINISTRATION OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS (3)
Survey of the organization and administration of schools in Nigeria school governance, leadership, staff and students participation in school administration. Analysis of school policies in respect of Discipline, admissions, examinations, promotion and records. Modern practice and future friends in school administration will be analyzed.

EDM 704: EDUCATIONAL POLICY AND PLANNING IN NIGERIA (3)

EDM 705: EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION (3)
The organizational structure and functions of educational system with particular reference to the Nigerian educational system. The administrative strategies and roles of the Federal, State and Local governments in education. The Agencies of Education and their functions and roles in the management of education.

EDM 706: PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION IN EDUCATION (3)
An analysis of the problems related to instructional personnel in Schools. Planning and recruitment of instructional staff, induction, development motivation, retention and dismissal, discipline, promotion, salaries etc.

EDM 707: MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES IN EDUCATION (2)
The study and application of management techniques in education. Problems of efficiency and allocation of resources in education. Cost effectiveness and benefit analysis and the use of tools like Decision-Matric, Time-Tabling, Decision three, MBO, Simulation models, PPBS and MIS in the field of education.

EDM 708: ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION (2)

EDM 709: SCHOOL PLANT PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION (2)
Concept and application of school vocational planning building standards site selection. Diagnostic indictors enrolment, facilities catchments area, school mapping, lessons from school mapping. Administration of the school plant and facilities.

EDM 710: METHODOLOGIES OF EDUCATIONAL PLANNING (2)
This is an introduction to the theory and methods of educational systems planning covering the setting of goals and objectives systems models and analysis techniques use of rates ratios and indicators in educational planning; demographic method for population and enrolment forecasting, system project and institutional planning will be covered.

EDM 711: THEORIES OF LEADERSHIP IN EDUCATION (2)
An examination of the various leadership theories as they relate to the effective management of education. It involves the analysis of the various leadership style and their implications for educational administration and planning. The principles, practice and techniques effective in working with staff to attain educational objectives.

EDM 712: PROJECT (6)
An empirical or historical study of some educational problems in planning and administration with a well documented report showing clearly how the problem has been defined. Studied and concluded.
Faculty of Education

EDM 713: FINANCING MANAGEMENT IN EDUCATION
An analysis of educational financing by sources and by types/levels of education in Nigeria. It also includes Educational budgeting: preparation, budgeting the plan, executive and evaluation of budgets. The school accounts and the Techniques for the basic framework for financial management in schools.

STAFFING
The Department has enough qualified and competent staff to run the programme on a full-time and part-time basis. Inter-departmental cooperation may be required. The breakdown of the available staff for the programme in the Department is as follows:

Aba, C. O. Prof. B. Sc.Ed.; M.Ed., Ph. D. Science Education
Dr. Okwori A. Assoc. Prof. B.Ed.; M.Ed. Ph.D. Administration and Planning
Agbe N. N. Prof. B.A. (Hons); PGDE, M.ED, Ph.D. Consoling Psychology.
Ada N. A. Prof. B.Ed.; M.Ed. Science Education
Gbenda, B. L. Assoc. Prof. B.A. (Hons), PGDE, M.Ed. PH.D. Guidance and Counseling
Dr. Ortese, P.T. Assoc. Prof. B.A. Ed.; M.Ed.; Ph. D. Guidance and Counseling
Orhungur M. M. Prof. B.D., M.Ed., Ph.D. Guidance and Counseling
Avar Tsue Lect. I. B.Ed. M.Ed. Math Education
Dr. Uever J. Senior Lect. B. Ed. PHE, M.Ed.
Dr. T. Iorvaa Assoc. Prof. B.Ed. PHE, M.Ed. Ph.D.

Faculty of Education

Post Graduate Diploma in Education (PGDE)
Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE) is offered on full-time basis only to candidates who are holders of degrees in approved teaching subjects. The programme runs in the evening and weekend.

Entry qualification
Candidates who hold B. Ed. B.Sc (Ed), B.A (Ed) or related discipline with a 2nd Class Lower Division from Benue State University or any University recognised by the Senate of this University.

COMPULSORY COURSES
PDE 601(2) General Principles and Methods of teaching
PDE 603(3) Method I
i. Science
ii. English
iii. Social Studies
iv. Religious Studies
v. Vocational & Technical
vi. Maths
PDE 605(2) Foundations of Education.
PDE 607(2) Curriculum Studies I
PDE 609(2) Educational Psych. I.
PDE 611(2) Educational Research Methods
PDE 613(2) School Administration & Mgt.
PDE 615(2) Educational Statistics
PDE 617(2) Measurement and Evaluation

ELECTIVES:
PDE 625(1) Instructional Technology
(To be taken by all Students)
PDE 627(2) Foundations of Voc. & Tech. Edu.
(To be taken by all holders of HND)

PGDE: SECOND SEMESTER COURSES
PDE 602(1-2) General Principles and Methods of teaching
PDE 604(2) Subjects Method
a) Science (3)
b) English (3)
c) Social Studies (3)
e) Religious Studies (3)
f) Vocational and technical Edu. (3)
f) Maths (3)
POST GRADUATE PROGRAMMES IN:
(a) Health Education (Msc. Ed. Health Education)
(b) Sports Management (M. Sc. Ed Sports Management)
(c) Exercise and Sport science (M.Sc. Ed. Exercise & Sports Science)

DEGREE IN VIEW:

STATUS:
2. Registration for the programmes shall be open to full-time candidates.

DURATION:
3. After registration, every full-time candidate shall complete his/her course work and research thesis for a minimum of three semesters and a maximum of four semesters.

ADMISSION:
4. Admission to the programme shall be open to
   (a) Candidates who hold B.Ed., B.Sc. (Ed) in Physical and Health Education with at least a second class lower Division from Benue State University or any university recognized by the senate of Benue State University.
   (b) Candidates who hold B.Ed., Home Economics, B.Sc. Nursing qualification together with relevant experience which is deemed by the faculty board to be equivalent of (a) above (for M.Ed. Health Education only).
   (c) B.Sc Nursing, Physiotherapy, Biochemistry and other qualifications approved by the PG board on the recommendation of the department (Exercise & Sports Science only).

RATIONALE FOR THE COURSE
The Master’s programmes in the physical and Health Education unit of
Faculty of Education

the Educational Foundations Department is designed to produce competent personnel for the following purposes:

(a) To prepare quality staff in Health Education and Sports Management and exercise and sport science for secondary schools, Colleges of Education, Schools of Nursing, Universities as well as health agencies.

(b) To prepare qualified personnel who can organize consultancy services in Health and Sports promotion and advocacy.

(d) To prepare qualified personnel who will serve as Health and Fitness leaders; instructors and Directors in different settings.

COURSE CONTENT
Candidates are required to register for and pass 38 credit units of courses at 700 level out of which 34 credit units must come from their specialized areas while 4 credit units will be from faculty based courses.

M.Sc. (Ed) Health Education

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701:</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 701:</td>
<td>Advanced Test and Measurement in PHE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 703:</td>
<td>Foundations of Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 705:</td>
<td>Evaluation in Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 707:</td>
<td>Municipal Sanitation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 709:</td>
<td>Organisation and Administration of Health Programmes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 711:</td>
<td>Sex Role and Sexually in Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 713:</td>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective (choose one)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEE 715:</td>
<td>Progress in Tropical Disease Control</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 719:</td>
<td>Innovative Approaches to Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702:</td>
<td>Educational Statistics and Data Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 702:</td>
<td>Health Education Curriculum</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 704:</td>
<td>Human Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 706:</td>
<td>Practicum in Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 708:</td>
<td>Critical Health Concerns of Contemporary Times</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 710:</td>
<td>Epidemiology and Health Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 712:</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective (choose any one)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEE 714:</td>
<td>Health Services and Healthful Living</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 716:</td>
<td>Economics of Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Education

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702:</td>
<td>Educational Statistics and Data Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 702:</td>
<td>Socio-cultural and Psychological Dimension in Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 704:</td>
<td>Facility Planning and Event Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 706:</td>
<td>Management and Leadership in Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 708:</td>
<td>Field Experience in Sports Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 710:</td>
<td>Communication and Public Relations in Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 712:</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives (Choose one)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHE 714:</td>
<td>Ethics in Sports Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 716:</td>
<td>Economics of Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTION

EDU 701: Research Method and Data processing - 2 Credits
It is aimed at helping students to develop research techniques. It includes the formation of problems and hypotheses, several approaches to research including historical, descriptive, survey, experimental research and evaluation research and sampling theory etc. It will analyse the relationships between educational research and physical and Health Education.

PHE 701: Advance Tests and Measurement in PHE - 2 Credits
This course focuses on history of test development, theory of test and measurement in physical and Health Education, review of outstanding tests, selection and administration of appropriate tests, Procedures used in evaluating tests and their results including statistical analysis.

PHE 703: Advanced Sports Administration and Planing - 2 Credits
This course focuses on various theories of administration/management and how they apply to sports. A critical analysis of structure and function of the FMSSD, Sports Councils, Zonal Sports Offices etc. Discussion of the responsibilities and effective organisation of the associated professional fields such as PR unit, facility and stadia management etc.

PHE 705: Financing, Budgeting and Purchasing in Physical Education and Sports - 2 Credits
This course focuses on financial management, planning and the budgetary components of the sport industry. Contents will include
Faculty of Education

Principles of budgeting - types, purpose of budgeting, how designed, For profit vs not for profit, advantages and disadvantages of each. Practical budgeting design of budget types by component categories, event, facilities, etc. Sources of revenue, fund raising method etc. Students will obtain the cognitive and application abilities to maximize success in the sport industry.

PHE 707: Sports Marketing and Promotion - 2 Credits
Development of marketing plans, fund raising campaigns and corporate sponsorship proposals are key concepts. The economic, social and political forces that affect sports, analysis of successful and unsuccessful marketing campaigns. Integration of the elements of marketing, marketing theory and relationship to the sports industry marketing management will be discussed.

PHE 709: Sports Organisation and Organisational Theory - 2 Credits
The focus is on the application of organisational theory to sports organisations. Required contents will include goals and effectiveness in sports organisations, dimensions of structure in sports organisations, strategy in sports organisations, sports organisation and technology, resources and leadership in sports organisation.

PHE 711: Organization and Administration of Sports and Physical Education in Schools and Social Agencies - 2 Credits
Administration of physical education in elementary, secondary schools and social agencies. Include the organisation of the regular Physical Education programme, sports programmes and intramural sports, class scheduling, objectives, equipments, policies and other organizational and administrative problems are discussed.

PHE 713: Governance in Sports - 2 Credits
Sports activities are governed by various agencies. E students will be familiar with these agencies, their authority, organisational structure, and functions. Required content will cover identification of governing bodies in professional and amateur sports - I.O.C., International Federations, NOCS, and sports associations. Requirements for membership in governing bodies, sanctions and appeal processes utilized by governing bodies.

PHE 715: Legal aspects of Sports - 2 Credits
Most sports activities occur in settings that are potentially litigious. Students will be familiar with the legal concepts in those areas that they are most likely to encounter in the work place. The focus will be on relevant aspects of Tort law, risk management procedures, product liability, constitutional law. Contract law, administrative/statutory law, crown control and security, labour/antitrust law etc. as they affect the job of the sports manager.

PHE 717: Construction and Maintenance of Physical Education/Sports Facilities - 2 Credits
Principals, terminology and standards for planning, construction, use and maintenance of outdoor and indoor Physical Education and Sports facilities are considered. Architectural designs of sports facilities and practical suitability for use should be discussed.

PHE 702: Educational Statistics and Data Processing - 2 Credits
Introduction to statistics, graphic and numerical summarization of data. Probability and statistics, statistical estimation, hypothesis testing. Measures of relationship, random sampling and significance of tests, multiple regression, experimental design. Concomitant variables, analysis of discrete, data parametric and Non-parametric statistics etc. The use of micro-computers to explain statistical concepts and compute statistical indices.

PHE 702: Research Seminar in Physical and Health Education - 2 Credits
This course examines research processes problems and methodologies in the physiological, biomechanical, psycho-social study of human movement and teaching in physical education. Students are required to present at least four seminar papers in this course.

PHE 704: Facility Planning and Event Management - 2 credits
Techniques and critical analysis in determining facility needs of the sporting organization, state, nation etc. Evaluation of facilities and planning strategies for new facilities in Nigeria, planning, design and Maintenance of new and remolded sports facilities and management considerations in conducting various types of events. Visits to different sport facilities is required for practical experience.

PHE 706: Management and Leadership in Sports - 2 Credits
Management is advancing the organisation through the efforts of others. As a result, the manager plans, organizes, leads, and Evaluates these efforts. Emphasis in this course will be on effective management practices, policy development, human resource Management/development, labour relations, conflict resolution, organisational behaviour, leadership theory, strategic planning, Management by Objectives (MBO), Total Quality Management (TQM) etc.
Faculty of Education

PHE 708: Field Experience in Sports Management - 2 Credits
The graduate student should benefit from culminating in-depth practical experience (s) before entering the sports industry. This will help the student bridge the gap between classroom learning and practical application in sport settings. Even if the student has had previous experience in sports management, an additional experience may expand the individual's network and enhance job placement. This will be performed in a sport organization or department and shall involve assisting another professional. They must be directed and evaluated by a qualified faculty member with appropriate supervision by an onsite professional.

PHE 710: Communication and Public Relation in Sports - 2 Credits
Managers communicate with a variety of public. Internally, for example, they communicate with the staff, coaches, and athletes and members of the board. Externally, they may communicate with the press, alumni, the media, consumers, and fans. This course should enable students acquire and refine effective ways to communicate with all their constituencies. Contents should include interpersonal communication, small group communication, media and sport, public speaking, organisational communication, writing press releases, employee relations, community relations, media relations, customer relations, and image enhancement etc.

PHE 712: Dissertation - 6 Credits
Each student is expected to select a problem in his/her area of interest in conjunction with his/her adviser, carry out some investigation and present a well documented report.

PHE 714: Ethics in Sports Management - 2 Credits
Many sport activities occur in settings in which a person will have to choose a course of action based on ethical principles. Students will recognize and identify moral problems related to sport in its intrinsic and extrinsic dimensions and develop a personal philosophy regarding social responsibility in the sport management setting. Topics to be addressed include professional ethics, rights, and moral and ethical development theories, code of professional ethics, personal and management values, situational analysis etc.

PHE 716: Economics of Sports - 2 Credits
Sport is an industry in the national economy and, as a result, it is shaped by external economic influences. As a national industry, it contributes to the shaping of the national economy. This course should expose the students to the economic principles. Required content should include delineation of micro and macro economic principles, economic growth of the sport in the 21st century, concepts of competitive strategy (supply and demand), economic impact principles, economic theory applied to sport manufacturing and service industries, economic theory applied to professional sports, etc.

M.Sc. Ed. SPORTS MANAGEMENT
First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 701</td>
<td>Advanced Test and Measurement in PHE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 703</td>
<td>Advanced Sports Administration and Planning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 705</td>
<td>Financing, Budgeting and Purchasing Physical Education and Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 707</td>
<td>Sports Marketing and Promotion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 709</td>
<td>Sports Organisations and Organisational Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 711</td>
<td>Organisation and Administration of Physical Education and Sports in Schools and Social Agencies</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 713</td>
<td>Governance in Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>(choose one)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 715</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 717</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Physical Education and Sports Facilities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTION

EDU 701: Research Methods and Data Processing- 2 Credits
This course focuses on helping students to develop research techniques. This includes the formation of problems and hypotheses, several approaches to research - Historical, descriptive, survey, experimental research and sampling theory etc. It will analyse the relationship between educational research and Physical and Health Education.

PHE 701: Advanced Test and Measurement in PHE - 2 Credits
This course focuses on history of test development, theory pf test
and measurement in physical and Health Education. Review of outstanding. Test, selection and administration of appropriate tests, procedures used in evaluating tests and their results including statistical analysis.

PHE 703: Foundation of Health Education - 2 Credits
The course is designed to show how health education draws heavily from the disciplines of biological/natural sciences for its content and behavioural science for its methodology. The course examines in detail the specific discipline and the contributions each makes to the field of health education.

HEE 705: Evaluation in Health Education - Credits
Identification and application of various techniques for evaluating learning, processes and programs in Health Education.

HEE 707: Municipal Sanitation - 2 Credits
This course will focus on the fundamentals of large urban sanitation systems, including water supply, waste disposal and solid waste management issues.

HEE 709: Organisation and Administration of Health Programme - 2 Credits
This course is designed to consider principles and practice in community organisation and its relationship to public health education, methods of unifying enthusiasm, encouraging community interest, removing obstacles, locating power structure, choosing methods of communication are evaluated for the purpose of stimulating interest in health programmes.

HEE 711: Sex Role and Sexually in Health - 2 Credits
The purpose of this course is to describe and analyse ways in which contemporary adult sex roles and sexuality effect morbidity, disability and morality and utilization and delivery of health care. The course will review such areas as birth control, pregnancy and birth, abortion, rape, incest etc.

HEE 713: Community Health - 2 Credits
Designed to study and analyze major community health problems with particular emphasis on individual and group responsibility in community setting. Topics will include sanitation, disease control, health agencies etc.

HEE 715: Progress in Topical Disease Control - 2 Credits
Interpretation of current findings, and how they affect prevention and control, measures. Some of the current activities in the control, prevention and management of tropical diseases will be discussed.

HEE 719: Innovative approaches in Health Education - 2 Credits
The course which considers health education as a process examines variety of methods employed to communicate information to individuals/groups. Specifically the course examines the innovative approaches which lend themselves to effective dissemination of health information.

EDU 702: Educational Statistics and Data Processing - 2 Credits
Introduction to statistics, graphic and numerical summarization of data, probability and statistics, statistical estimation, hypothesis testing. Measures of relationship, random sampling and significance of tests, multiple regression, experimental designs etc.
Faculty of Education

**EDU 701: Research Methods** 2 Credits
It is aimed at helping students to develop research techniques. It includes the formation of problems and hypotheses, several approaches to research including historical, descriptive, survey, experimental and evaluation research, sampling theory etc. It will Analyze the relationships between educational research and physical and Health Education.

**EDU 702: Educational Statistics and Data Processing** 2 Credits
Introduction to statistics, graphic and numerical summarization of data, probability and statistics, statistical estimation, hypothesis testing, Measures of relationship, random sampling and significance of tests, multiple regression, experimental design. Concomitant variables, analysis of discrete data, parametric and non-parametric statistics etc. The use of micro-computers to explain statistical concepts and computer statistical indices.

**PHE 701: Advanced Test and Measurement in PHE** 2 Credits
Review of outstanding tests; selection and administration of appropriate tests. Procedures used in evaluating tests

**ESS 702: Nutrition, Weight Control and Human Performance** 3 Credits
A study of nutrition counselling of persons in weight control programme; the role of diet and exercise. Nutrition Principles and behaviour, as well as applications of nutrition as they relate to health, exercise, sports and cardiac rehabilitation, fluid and electrolyte homeostasis during stressed state.

**ESS 703: Physiological Basis of Human Performance** 3 Credits
A study of the acute and chronic effects of physical activity on the human body; neuromuscular physiology, bioenergetics, cardiovascular and respiratory adjustment to exercise; women and exercise; body composition and somatotype; exercise and environmental condition.

**ESS 704: Electrocardiography** 3 Credits
This course gives a concise summary of cardiac electrophysiology. Identification of normal and abnormal resting and exercise, electrocardiograms (ECG). Effects of various cardiac medications on resting and exercise ECG will be discussed.

**HEE 710: Epidemiology and Health Statistics - 2 Credits**
Focus on principles and methods of analytic epidemiology, with particular emphasis on the design studies, and analytic methods for the study of etiology factors in chronic diseases. It also examines health statistics - mean, median etc. as it affect human population and human health.

**PHE 712: Thesis - 6 Credits**
Each student is expected to select a problem in his/her area of interest in conjunction with his/her adviser, carry out some investigation and present a well documented report.

**HEE 714: Health Services & Healthful Living - 2 Credits**
This course is focused on detailed consideration of practical aspect of healthful living in school living and school health services including health appraisal, counselling educational adjustment, communicable disease control and emergency care programme.

**HEE 716: Health Sociology 2 Credits**
This course is focused on culture and health with emphasis on theories of illness and illness behaviour, it also examines traditional therapeutics and system of care.

**M.Sc EXERCISE AND SPORTS SCIENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701: Research Methodology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 701: Advanced Test and Measurement in PHE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 703: Physiological Basis of Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 705: Advanced Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 707: Exercise in Health and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective: Take 2 credits from sport management of Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702: Education Statistics and Data processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 702: Nutrition Weight Control and Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 704: Electrocardiograph</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 706: Advanced Topics in Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 708: Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 712: Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective: Take 2 Credits from Sport Management of Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HEE 714: Health Services & Healthful Living - 2 Credits**
This course is focused on detailed consideration of practical aspect of healthful living in school living and school health services including health appraisal, counselling educational adjustment, communicable disease control and emergency care programme.

**HEE 716: Health Sociology 2 Credits**
This course is focused on culture and health with emphasis on theories of illness and illness behaviour, it also examines traditional therapeutics and system of care.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 701: Research Methodology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 701: Advanced Test and Measurement in PHE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 703: Physiological Basis of Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 705: Advanced Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 707: Exercise in Health and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective: Take 2 credits from sport management of Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 702: Education Statistics and Data processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 702: Nutrition Weight Control and Human Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 704: Electrocardiograph</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 706: Advanced Topics in Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESS 708: Laboratory Techniques in Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHE 712: Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective: Take 2 Credits from Sport Management of Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ESS 705: Advanced Kinesiology 3 Credits
The course examines the human musculo-skeletal system with respect to the internal and external forces acting on the body. Applied principles of statics and dynamics to the analysis of various sports skills.

ESS 706: Advanced Topics in Exercise and Sports Science 3 Credits
Effects of exercise on endocrine system; exercise and immunity; exercise and body fluid, ergogenic aids and human performance; exercise and aging.

ESS 707: Exercise in Health and Disease 3 Credits
Studies the role of physical activity in the prevention of atherosclerosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, diabetes, obesity, osteoporosis, etc. Health states such as aging and pregnancy will also be discussed. The course also surveys principles of human performance assessment, exercise prescription, intervention, and rehabilitation programmes.

ESS 708: Laboratory Techniques in Physiology of Exercise - 3 Credits
Principles and applications of laboratory procedures used in exercise physiology research. Specific areas include VO2 max determination; anthropometric assessment of body composition; physical fitness assessment; ECG interpretation; Metabolic measurement and procedures for quantification of dynamic changes in blood chemistry and post exercise training.

PHE 712: Thesis - 6 Credits
Each student is expected to select a problem in his/her area of interest in conjunction with his/her adviser, carry out some investigation and present a well documented report.
Ph.D. GUIDANCE AND COUNSELLING

1. Degree in View
   (a) The department will offer course and research leading to the award of Ph.D. in Guidance and Counselling, specializing in the following areas:
      (i) Career Counselling
      (ii) Personal-social counseling
      (iii) Family counseling
      (iv) Counseling psychology
      (v) Rehabilitative counseling
      (vi) Evaluation counseling
   (b) Candidates whose transcripts show deficiency at masters level would be made to make up such deficiencies along with the doctoral courses.

2. Status:
   Registration for the Ph.D. Programme shall be open to both full time and part time candidates.

3. Duration:
   Full-time candidates shall after registration pursue their studies and research for a minimum of six semesters (3yrs) and a maximum of eighth semesters (4yrs) before being examined of the degree.

   Part time candidates shall pursue their studies and research for a minimum of 10 semesters (5yr) and a maximum of 14 semesters (7yrs) before being examine for the degree.

4. Objectives:
   The Doctor of Philosophy Programme in Guidance and counseling is designed for prospective administrators of Guidance and Counselling college/university teachers, counseling practitioners and research workers in counseling. In addition to the knowledge and skills developed in guidance and counseling, the doctoral programme focuses on those competences necessary to design, undertake, evaluate and complete significant research in counseling.

   The programme is designed to train students to conduct original research of quality, Internet and communicate the results of such research through writing and teaching. Key features of the programme are its research emphasis, problem centered oriented and focus on methodological skills.

5. Admission Requirements:
   (a) Candidates who hold a Master's degree in Guidance and Counselling or related discipline with at least a lower division from any University recognized by the senates of Bennie State University.
   (b) Candidate who hold qualification which together with relevant experience is deemed by the Faculty Board to be equivalent of (a) above.

6. Course Contents:
   (a) Requirements for Graduation
      i. Candidates for the Ph.D. degree programme must register and pass not less than 40 units of approved courses at the 700 level in Guidance and Counselling and related discipline. Each candidate must be credited with minim credit of 34 units course work and units sold your dissertation
      ii. Candidates shall be required to achieve a minimum grade of C in their course work and must obtain a grade point average of 3(c) or above in order to graduate.
      iii. Candidates shall be required to select their field of specialization in consultation with their supervisors and the Head of Department. Such candidates must submit a dissertation resulting from research in his/her chosen field of specialization. Candidates shall be required to defend their proposal and resulting dissertation at oral.

b. Post-Graduate Courses:
   First Semester
   Compulsory courses
   Course Code   Title                      Credit units
   EDU 701     Research methods, Statistics and data Processing  3
   EGC 801     Personality Development               2
   EGC 803     Psychology of Development            2
   EGC 805     Organizational Behaviour & Counseling    2
   EGC 807     Psychopathology of Childhood and Adolescence 2
   EGC 813     Principles of Behaviour Modification   2
   Optional:   Choose any two                       15
   EGC 809     Introduction to Social Psychology     2
   711         Studies in Occupational Information    2
   EGC 717     Psychology of Learning                2
   EGC 715     Individual Appraisal for Counsellors    2
Faculty of Education

Second Semester

Compulsory courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGC 702</td>
<td>Ethics and Professional Issues in Counselling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 704</td>
<td>Family Marital and Sexual Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 706</td>
<td>Psychology of Adjustment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 708</td>
<td>Advanced Practicum</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 716</td>
<td>Clinical Seminars</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options:</td>
<td>Choose Any Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 810</td>
<td>Criminology and Juvenile Delinquency</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 812</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 814</td>
<td>Measurement and Appraisal in Counselling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 818</td>
<td>Behaviour and Rehabilitive Counselling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 719</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Description:

**EDU 801 Research methods and Statistics & Data Processing (3)**

Aims at developing research techniques formulation of problems, hypotheses; several basic approaches to research including historical, descriptive, experimental etc and reporting research results. Introduction to statistical analysis, graphic and numerical summarization of data, proximity and statistics, statistics information, hypotheses testing random processes and significance test, measure or relationship, multiple regression etc. and data processing.

**EGC 812 Group Dynamics (2)**

An investigation of the theoretical nature of groups and their application to the process of guidance and counseling. A study of group development, patterns and group climate, membership roles, leadership, communications and the life stages of a group. Application of these concepts is made through group observation and participation. Lectures, laboratory experience and related activities are involved in the course.

**EGC 801 Personal Development (2)**

Major concepts of personality their examined for mental health implications, understanding dynamics of personality development: how to create healthy conditions in group/class room/school; identification of individuals needing help and counseling.

Review of non-test techniques of appraisal. Laboratory experience in test construction; the evaluation, administration, scoring and interpretation of various types of standardized tests rating scales and interest inventories. Lecture, laboratory experiences and related activities are included.

EGC 808 Advanced Practicum in Counselling (5)

A supervised practicum in counseling techniques and guidance activities. The course has the following objectives; to upgrade a student's counseling skills; knowledge and attitudes in working with youths/adults; to integrate his theory and practice in the road fields of counseling and promising organization patterns and practices. Opportunities are provided for practical application of testing skills; vocational and personal social information and referred procedures.

EGC 805 Organizational Behaviour and Counselling (3)

A survey of the various organizational theories, group behaviour and their application to counselling.

EGC 804 Family, Marital and Sexual Therapy (2)

Review of theories, assessment and treatment methods of family oriented intervention techniques with particular reference to the Nigerian Family. Basic elements of marriage, marital conflicts and counseling application for positive family growth and development will be focused.

EGC 812 Measurement and appraisal in Counselling (2)

A survey of the various types of measurement and of the general issues of test construction; reliability; validity and norms. Examination of the available techniques of appraising achievements; aptitude, interest and personality of the signs lecture classification and

EGC 802 Ethics and Professional Issues in Counselling (2)

A study of ethics and ethical standards in counseling theory and practice current discussion in professional issues in relation to counseling.

EGC 810 Criminology and Juvenile Delinquency (2)


EGC 807 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence (2)

Intensive coverage of the ethiology, diagnosis and disturbances of children and youth.
Faculty of Education

**EGC 809 Introduction to Social Psychology (2)**
In intensive survey of theories, methods, research findings and application in social psychology.

**EGC 811 Studies in Occupational Information (2)**
Appraisal of occupational information, collection, evaluation and classification job analysis and occupational trends. It includes field trials to industries and establishments to collect occupational information.

**EGC 813 Principles of Behaviour Modification (2)**
Survey of theory and research relevant to behaviour choice. Emphasis on operant conditioning and the areas of research and application to behaviour problems seen in children and adults.

**EGC 806 Psychology of Adjustment (2)**
Personality theory, frustration and conflict, emphasis.

**EGC 817 Psychology of Learning (2)**
An intensive survey of theories, methods, and research findings in learning emphasis on Torndike, Pavlov, Guthrie, Skinner, Hull, Tolman, and Koffka's theories of learning and their implications for learning in various settings.

**EGC 819 Dissertation (6)**
A well-written dissertation resulting from a research study, selection of topic, problem definition, literature review, research design, field works, data analysis and interpretation under the supervision of an appointed supervisor.

**EGC 816 Clinical Seminars (2)**
A critical analysis and discussion of cases resulting from field work experiences.

**EGC 718 Behaviour and Rehabilitative Counseling (2)**
Focuses on the abnormality in the functioning of all aspects of human personality and relationship; the lead to behavioral basis and application of rehabilitative Counseling Techniques.

**STAFF:**
- Gbenda B. L. B. A. (Hons) PGDE, M.Ed.,Ph.D Prof. (Guidance & Couns.)
- Agbe, N.N., B.A. (Hons), PGDE, M.Ed.,Ph.D Prof. (Couns, Psyc.)
- Nicholas A. Ada, (B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D) Prof. (Science Education) & Counselling)
- Orhungur, M. M. (M.Ed., Ph.D.) Prof. (Guidance & counseling)
- Tamen Fred (M. Ed.) (Ph.D) Ass. Prof. (Clinical Psychology)
- Ekoja, A., (B.A.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D) Prof. (Counselling External Staff, Uni-Agric, Mkd. Psychology)
**Faculty of Law**

**LL.M. DEGREE PROGRAMME**

1. **AIMS AND OBJECTIVES**
   The LL.M (Master of Laws) Degree Programme is designed on the general philosophy of the faculty which is to give a legal education and training that provides the graduate the capacity for critical analysis and examination of prevailing social, economic and political problems of his community. It emphasizes the use of law to confront the problems of development. This is aimed at producing lawyers with appropriate abilities to draw from a variety of sources in analyzing problems, advising and planning courses of action, defining and advocating position, and in promulgating and administering rules. In addition it is intended to provide sufficient intellectual motivation for academically minded lawyers to pursue further studies in law with a view to producing high caliber academic staff for this and to other faculties of law.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**
2. To qualify for addition into LL.M programme applicants must have obtained an LL.M Degree of this or other recognized university with at least a second class Division

3. **DURATION**
   The minimum period for the submission of dissertation shall be twelve (12) calendar months. Full-time duration shall be twenty-four (24) calendar months, and subject to extension while part-time duration shall be thirty-six (36) months. Part-time period commences after coursework, on application approved by the faculty board of law and postgraduate school board.

**NATURE OF PROGRAMMES**
(a) **By coursework:**
   i. Each student shall offer four (4) courses per semester of four (4) credits each
   ii. There shall be two (2) seminars for each student per semester. Each seminar shall carry two (2) credits
   iii. For graduation each students must earn forty (40) credits.

   (b) **By coursework and Research:**
   (i) Each student shall offer three (3) courses per semester of four (4) credits each.
   (ii) There shall be one (1) seminar for each student per session of two (2) credits each.
   (iii) The research project shall produce a dissertation of not less than one hundred gloon pages. The dissertation shall carry ten (10) credits and shall be examined externally.

For the time being only LL.M by course work and research shall be offered by the Faculty until staffing, position improves.

5. **Course Code** | **Title** | **Credit Units**
--- | --- | ---
(a) | LAW 701 | Legal Theory | 4
| LAW 702 | Legal Sources and Concepts | 6
| LAW 703 | General principles of property Law | 4
| LAW 704 | Property Transactions and Securities | 6
| LAW 705 | Comparative Constitutional law | 6
| LAW 706 | Human Rights | 6
| LAW 707 | Comparative Criminal law 1: General Principles | 6
| LAW 708 | Comparative Criminal law II: Specific Offences | 4
| LAW 709 | Company Law and Policy | 4
| LAW 710 | Company Management | 4
| LAW 711 | Law of Personal Taxation | 4
| LAW 712 | Law of Business Taxation | 4
| LAW 713 | Law of International Institutions | 4
| LAW 714 | Law of Treaties | 6
| LAW 715 | Introduction and Patents | 6
| LAW 716 | Copyrights and Trademarks | 4
| LAW 717 | Consumer Protection policy | 4
| LAW 718 | Consumer Protection Laws | 4
| LAW 719 | Labour Law and Relations | 4
| LAW 720 | International Economic Law | 6
| LAW 721 | Air and Space Law | 6
| LAW 722 | Law of the Seas | 6
| LAW 723 | Administrative Law and Local Government Law | 6

(b) **COURSE OUTLINE**

**LAW 701: LEGAL THEORY - 4 Credits**

The nature, origin and development of law: School of thought in Jurisprudence and legal theory; Natural Law theory; Legal Positivism, Historical school, Legal Realism, and Marxist theory of the law and state.
Faculty of Law

LAW 705: COMPARATIVE CONSTITUTIONAL LAW - 6 Credits
The concept of constitution of a state and organic Law, form of Constitutions; Structure of government Federalism in general and with as special reference to Nigeria constitution making concepts of colorable legislation field-form and substance rule constitutionality of law.

Doctrine of separation of Powers; the rule of law, supremacy of the constitution amendment; judicial authority and review of administrative action; Mandamus; Certiorari and prohibition; habeas Corpus; the Nigerian constitution, constitutional History of Nigeria the Statute of Westminster and the Common Wealth, Nature of Government under Military rule; Martial Law and Military rule coups d'Etats and the sanction Fundamental Rights and the Jurisdiction of the High courts; citizenship, legal methods for changing a constriction.

LAW 706: INTERDISCIPLINARY ASPECT OF HUMAN RIGHTS - 6 Credits
The scope and contents of the course; Basic Notions and Definitions; Jurisprudential and ideological foundation of the Concepts of Human rights-relations to Justice; Equality and freedom; Origins-Philosophical and ideological foundations of modern concept of civil and Political rights-Main Strategies of development and Socio-Political Background of fundamental Freedoms and Human rights; the 1776 American Declaration of independence and 1978 French Declaration of the Natural inalienable and sacred rights of man and citizen-subsequent constitutional Developments. Marxist- Leninist concept of Human rights problems in USSR; the concepts of human Right s in the Independent Developing States of Latin America, Asia and Africa. Human rights as international Law Problem. International Law as a factor of humanitarianzation of the international relations (in time of war and peace); customs and rules concerning alliance treaty (Standards on the treatment), protection of nationals in foreign countries; Outlawry of certain inhuman practice (Piracy; Slavery…) Promotion of human rights by international multilateral acts; general acts-covenant of the League of Nations (1919); charter of the United Nations 91945) Universal Declaration of Human right s on civil and Political rights. Regional promotion of human rights The European convention for the Protection of Human rights and fundamental Freedoms (1950); and Peoples rights (1981); civil and Political rights codified in the Covenant of 1966 (comparative analysis as provided in Relevant International Instruments and selected constitutions of States.

Economic, social and cultural rights, Codified in the covenant of 1966. the ideological and political controversies with respect to thee rights;
Faculty of Law


LAW 709: COMPANY LAW AND POLICY - 4 Credits

1. Development of Capitalism and company law
   a. The growth of industrial Capitalism
   b. The development of Joint Stock companies.

2. Relativities of Modern capitalism
   a. Patterns of company finance
   b. Patterns of Ownership and control of National and Multi-national corporations.

3. Legal History of company Law in England and Nigeria.
   a. Company Law until 1720.
   b. Development between 1720 to 1884
   c. Development from 1884 to date.

   a. Monopolies
   b. Multi-National corporations.
   c. Social responsibilities of Companies
   d. Public Ownership of companies.
   e. Industrial/Corporate Democracy.

5. Legal classification of companies.
   a. Classification of Registered Companies

6. Consequences of Incorporation.
   a. Corporate Personality and the concept of limited liability
   b. Attributes of Corporate Personality.

7. Corporate capacity and the Ultra Vires Rule in Relation to:
   a. Pre-Incorporation contracts.
   b. Contracts after incorporation.

8. Promoters and floatation of companies.
   a. Liability of Promoters.
   b. Raising and Maintenance of company Capital.

LAW 708: COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL LAW II: - 6 Credits

C. SPECIFIC OFFENCES
   1. Inchoate offences (Abetments, Attempts, Conspiracy)
   2. Offences against the person viz:
      Culpable homicide punishable with death (manslaughter; Assaults and Hurts (the various kinds)
      Aggravated Assaults rape and unnatural offences.
   3. Offences affecting property viz:
      Theft (or stealing); Criminal misappropriation; Criminal Breach of Trust; Extortion and Robbery; cheating;
      Forgery and Falsification of accounts; Receiving stolen property.

D. SENTENCING
   1. Theories and types of Punishments
   2. Custodial sentence
   3. Non-custodial options
Faculty of Law

d. Enforcement of directors' duties and share Holders Remedies.

2. Liability for acts of the company organs and Officers.

3. Public Regulations of companies
   a. Regulation through the Disclosure Systems.
   b. Regulation through Investigation and Inspection.

4. Securities Regulations.
   b. Take overs, Mergers and Business Reconstruction.

5. International dimensions of company Law:
   b. Regional Integration.

6. Company collapse
   a. Receiverships.
   b. Winding up.

LAW 711: LAW OF TAXATION - 4 Credits
Law of Personal Taxation: The general structure and administration of the tax on income and the rules as to domicile residence and ordinary residence of individuals and trustees for tax purposes. The definition, ascertainment and the deductions and allowances (excluding capital allowances and loss relief) which may be set against income. The rules for applying the tax on income to individuals, the reliefs accorded to individuals (double tax relies in outline only) and the tax treatment of married women. The rules for applying the tax on income from trusts and estates. The provisions relating to the tax on income in respect of pensions and pension contributions scheme (in outline only). The definition ascertainment and computation of chargeable gains losses.

LAW 712: LAW OF BUSINESS TAXATION - 4 Credits
The residence structure and administration of income Tax, and corporation tax: the rules as to residence of companies and partnership, for purposes, the definition, ascertainment and computation of income in relation to business profits and the deduction and allowances (including capital allowances and loss relief which may be set against such income. The definition ascertainment and computation of other types of income (in outline only). The rules for applying Income Tax, to partnerships and sole traders and for applying corporation Tax to companies. Double tax relief in relation to business and of applying corporation tax to companies. Double tax relief in relation to business income and its relation to companies, partnership and sole traders. The tax treatment of pensions and pension contributions in relation to traders. The tax under recognized pensions schemes. The tax treatments of closed companies, group of reconstructions, amalgamations and the problems raised by legislation relation to dividend striping and transactions in securities.

LAW 713: LAW OF INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS - 4 Credits
General Aspects of International Law: Definition Development History of international Organizations.

Sources functions and types of International Institutions general principles of International Institutional law Methods.

Regional Organisations: Multi-purpose Institutions (special reference to O.A.U. its history, purpose, development, status/powers/scope of jurisdiction).

Single purpose institutions (special reference to the E.C.W.A.S., E.A.C., purpose/objectives function, nature etc.). Non-Governmental International Organizations:

(Arrangement for Consultation with the United Nations under Article 71 of the chapter). Constitutional conditions of world Ord.

LAW 714: LAW OF TREATIES - 6 Credits
Categories of Treaties: written and unwritten treaties, executive agreements. Commercial agreements. Unilateral Declaration. The process of treat-making, the parties to a treaty, full-powers, signature, ratification, accession and adhesion to treaties, reservations. The operation of treaties, the effect of a treaty, mot favored nation clauses, the interpretation of treaties, treaties and third parties, amendment and modification of treaties, registration of treaties, depositories.

Invalidity of treaties, provision of internal law, error, fraud, corruption and ocercision, Jus cogen. Termination and suspension of treaties, denunciation. Termination and suspension by mutual agreement, breach supervening impossibility of performance. Fundamental change of circumstances (Clasuq Rebussio standtbus), Jus cogens.
LAW 715: INTRODUCTION & PATENTS - 4 Credits

1. General Introduction:
   (a) Historical evolution of the law of patents, copyrights, trademarks.
   (b) Jurisprudentially and economic basis of the law of intellectual property, i.e. (i) natural law theory (ii) incentive theory (iii) Disclosure theory (iv) Reward theory.
   (c) Patents, copyrights and trademarks and public policy.

B. PATENTS

1. II. Condition for a valid patent: (a) statutory provisions on inventorship (b) determining inventorship.
   (a) Conception and diligence (b) need for corroborative evidence (c) “First” inventor in law (d) The First to File priority system.

2. Establishing Date of an invention (a) Conception and diligence (b) need for corroborative evidence (c) “First” inventor in law (d) The First to File priority system.

3. Novelty: (a) Know or used by other in the country (b) patented or described in a printed publication. (c) Effective dates of patents and printed publications. (d) Does prior innovation negative novelty.

4. (a) In public use or on sale (b) Effective date of application for a patent (c) Antedating prima facie Prior Art. (d) Abandonment (e) First patented in a foreign country.

5. Non-obvious subject matter: (a) The act of inventing (b) the manner in which the invention was made (c) the subject matter as a whole. (d) A person having ordinary skill in the art. (e) Unobviousness! A question of fact of law.

6. Sufficiency of Specification: (a) enabling disclosure, (b) General rule on disclosures.

III. Subject Matter Patentable (a) discoveries of scientific principles and natural phenomena (b) discovery of new use of advantage (c) process (d) machines (e) manufacture (f) composition of matter (g) improvements (h) design patents (i) plant patents (j) inventions relating to Atomic weapons and utilization of Nuclear material.

VI. Amendment and correction of patents: (a) Reissue (b) Disclaimers (c) Mistakes (d) Correcting errors in naming inventors (e) Revocation of patents (f) Extension of patent term.

V. Property and Contract Interests patents: (a) Statutory provisions (b) Common law position (c) Assignments (d) Licenses.

VII. Infringement.

Defenses: (a) statutory defenses (b) General defenses.

PART C. COPYRIGHT

VIII. Copyright in Original Works: (a) The nature of the copyright (b) copyright in Literary, Dramatic and a musical works (c) copyright in artistic works (d) The meaning of publication (e) performance in public (f) Ownership of copyright (g) Infringements by importation, sale and other dealings (h) Fair dealing (i) Libraries and archives (j) Records of musical works-special exception (k) Artistic copyright and industrial designs (l) Anonymous and pseudonymous works and works of joint authorship.

IX. Copyright in Sound Recordings, Cinematograph Firms, Television and Sound Broadcasts and Published Editions.

a. Copyright in sound Recordings.
b. New copyrights in Films.
c. Typographical copyright.

X. Infringement of Copyright:

a. Action for infringement
b. Copyrights owner and infringing copies.
c. Action by exclusive

d. Proof of facts in copyright Actions.
Faculty of Law

e. Summary proceeding and penalties.
f. Remedies for infringement.

PART D  TRADEMARKS

XI. a. Common Law protection
b. Statutory law of act of registration
c. Geographical
d. What trademarks are for
e. Extension of protection as to goods and the
   Doctrine of dilution.
f. Selection and protection of Trademarks.

XII. a. The role of WIPO (World Intellectual Property Organisation)
c. Effect of Intellectual property on Economic Development.

LAW 717: CONSUMER PROTECTION POLICY - 4 Credits

A. Theoretical Framework.
   2. Rationale (Necessity) for Consumer Protection.
      a. Market failures
      b. Ethical goals
      c. Paternalism
      d. Others
   
   3. Interest to be Protected.
   4. Philosophical Bases
      a. Individual Private Ordering
      b. Paternalism (Regulation) Outside Ordering
      c. Information and Disclosure
   
   5. Assumptions as to choice of a Liability Regime
      a. Consumer/Producer Liability Regime
      b. Contract/Tort Liability Regime
      c. Fault/Strict Liability Regime
      d. Criminal Liability
   
   B. The Problem of Taxonomy (classification).
   C. Historical Development of Consumer protection Laws in Nigeria
   D. Institutional Regulation (Framework)
      1. Administrative Regulation: The Regulatory Agencies
         i. The Standard Organization of Nigeria
         ii. The National Agency for food and Drug Administration control.
   
   E. Competition and Trade Malpractices.
      1. Deceptive and Unfair Advertising
      2. Sales Promotions
      3. Extortionate Bargaining
   
   F. Consumer Redress.
      1. Consumer remedies
      2. Enforcement Mechanisms.
         a. Formal
         b. Informal
   
   G. International consumers Protection

LAW 718: CONSUMER PROTECTION LAWS - 4 Credits

A. Product Liability.
   1. Sale of Goods
   2. Negligence
   
B. Consumer Credit and Finance including Hire-Purchase
   C. Food and Drugs, and Weights and Measures, Law.
   D. Consumer Services:
      1. Bailment: Statutory and common Law
      2. Professional Services
      3. Financial Services
      4. Public Utilities
      5. Appraisal of the Liability Regime in respect of
         Consumer Services.
   
   E. Consumer Redress.
      1. Consumer remedies
      2. Enforcement Mechanisms.
         a. Formal
         b. Informal

   F. Consumer Redress.
      1. Consumer remedies
      2. Enforcement Mechanisms.
         a. Formal
         b. Informal

G. International consumers Protection

LAW 719: LABOUR LAW AND RELATIONS - 4 Credits

History and Sources of Nigerian Labour law, influence of British common
Law and statues, and International labour conventions.

The contract of Employment, Terms of Contract, collective. Terms,
nature of the Employment contracts, fixed Terms, Permanent,
Temporary and Probationary engagements.
Faculty of Law

Termination of the contract of employment, Mutual consent, Misconduct, Unfair Dismissal, Retrenchment and Redundancy, Resignation and Retirement; compensation, other Protections.


The international Aspect of labour, the international labour organization International Labour conventions and Recommendations.

LAW 720: INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW - 6 Credits
1. The Economic Relations between the industrialized and non-industrialized Nations.


3. The standards of International Economic Law. The most favoured Nation standard, and other standards.


LAW 721: AIR AND SPACE LAW.


LAW 722: LAW OF THE SEAS:
1. Introduction
2. internal Waters:
   Jurisdiction over foreign ships in Internal Waters:
3. territorial Sea:
   a. Sovereignty of the Coastal State
   b. Delimitation of the Territorial Sea.
   c. Jurisdiction over foreign ships in the Territorial Sea.
   d. Right of Innocent passage.
Faculty of Law

ACADEMIC STAFF
1. Paul R. V. Belabo, LL.B. (ABU), Zaria, LL.M (Columbia-U.S.A.); B.L. Lagos Snr. Lecturer
2. J.N. Samba, LL.B. (Lagos) LL.M. Ph.D. (ABU Zaria) Professor
3. I.A. Ayua, LL.B. LL.M. (ABU Zaria), Ph.D. Birmingham, U.K.); B.L. Lagos Professor
4. B.B. Kanvip, LL.B,LLM.,Ph.D.(ABU, Zaria), B.L. Lagos Snr. Lecturer
5. David Atum, LL.B. LL.M., B.L. (Lagos) Lecturer I
6. M.A. Egute, LL.B (Yaounde), LL.M. (ABU, Zaria) Lecturer II
7. Emmanuel Kennen, LL.B. (ABU, Zaria), B.L. (Lagos) (Ph.D (BSU) Lecturer II

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D) LAW PROGRAMME

1. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES
The Ph.D, Law programme is designed on the general philosophy of the Faculty which is to give a legal education and training that provides the graduate the capacity for critical analysis, and examination of prevailing social, economic and political problems of his community. It emphasizes the use of Law to confront the problems of development.

In addition, the Ph.D is aimed at producing higher calibre academic lawyers who possess an acumen for research and development; and, providing the Faculty and other faculties with high quality academic staff.

2. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Applicants for admission into the Ph.D Law programme must have obtained
(a) A Master of Laws (LL.M) degree of Benue State University, or
(b) From any other recognized University and
(c) Must have had an average of 3.50. Wherever appropriate
Candidates may be required to take some preliminary courses. Every application for admission shall be accompanied by a research proposal.
3. DURATION
The period of the programme shall be a minimum of three academic years and five academic years for full-time and part-time students respectively. Students are however, allowed a maximum period of five academic years and seven academic years for full-time and part-time respectively.

4. NATURE OF THE PROGRAMME
The programme shall be research-oriented. It shall consist of seminars and thesis. There shall be three seminars of which the first shall be the research proposal, and the rest on any aspect of the research. The writing of the thesis shall not commence until after the first seminar. The minimum size of a Ph.D. thesis shall be 200 (two hundred) pages. No completed thesis shall be submitted until after the third seminar.

The final assessment of the thesis shall be the duty of the panel of examiners consisting of external and internal examiners.

5. All the rules and regulations contained here above are subject to the general regulations governing Postgraduate programmes of the Benue State University.

6. LIST OF STAFF FOR THE PROGRAMME
(1) Prof. J.N. Samba, LL.B. (HONS); LL.M; Ph.D

(2) Prof. I.A. Ayua, LL.M, Ph.D., BL.
Areas of Interest: Company Law, Taxation, Constitutional Law and other Areas of Commercial Law

(3) Dr. B.B. Kanyip, LL.B. (HONS), BL.LLM. Ph.D.
POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT  
(PGDM)  

GENERAL INFORMATION  
1. Philosophy and Objective  
   a) The philosophy of the Postgraduate Diploma in Management (PGDM) is to provide adequate theoretical and practical skills and knowledge to non-Management graduates to enable them achieve the under-mentioned objectives.  
   b) Objectives:  
      a. Understand and analyze problems relating to management of industrial, commercial, public and other human organizations.  
      b. Acquired required skills for identifying and defining problems and taking appropriate decisions, using the most appropriate scientific techniques and tools.  
      c. Create awareness of sensitivity to environmental factors and realities and their on management practice and decision.  
      d. Development leadership and interpersonal relations skills needed for understanding and managing organizational and group dynamics.  

2. Graduation Requirements  
2.1 Duration  
The programme's duration is two semesters. The maximum period allowable for a student to remain on the programme is however four semesters (i.e. two academic sessions).  
2.2 AWARD OF DIPLOMA  
To qualify for the award of the Diploma, a candidate shall satisfy the following conditions:  
   a) Must have been duly admitted and registered for the programme  
   b) Must have paid all requisite fees to date  
   c) Must have passed all prescribed examinations  
   d) Must have accumulated a minimum 47 earned credit units.
COURSES

S/No Course Code Course Title Credit Units

First Semester
BSM 601 Management Theory & Practice 3
BSM 603 Principles of Economics 3
BSM 605 Quantitative Methods in Management I 3
BSM 607 Principles of Marketing 3
BSM 609 Principles of Accounting 3
BSM 611 Computers in Organization 3
BSM 613 Nigerian Economy 3
BSM 615 Research Methods 3
Total Credits Units 24

Second Semester
BSM 602 Principles of Business Finance 3
BSM 604 Organizational Behaviour & Analysis 3
BSM 606 Human Resource Management 3
BSM 608 Business Law 3
BSM 612 Small Business Management 2
BSM 614 Global Economics Environment 3
BSM 616 Quantitative Methods in Management II 3
BSM 618 Research Project 3
Total Credits Units 23

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FIRST SEMESTER

BSM 601 Management Theory and Practice (3 Units)
Definition of Management: The identification of management functions and responsibilities. The setting of objectives, Delegation, Authority and Responsibility Management in the private and public sectors. The structure of organizations and the theories of organization. Problems of large organizations, corporate control and current and long-term planning Social responsibilities of management. Total quality management.

BSM 603 Principles of Economics (3 Units)
The nature and scope of economics. Prices, demand and supply theory. The concept of equilibrium and the determination of market price elasticity of demand and supply marginal theory derivation of demand curve, theory of production, forms of business organizations, the size and location of industries, the behaviour of firm under different market structure, Distribution theory, National income account, money and banking international Trade and balance f payments, institutions ECOWAS, IMF, GATT, BRO, FAO (Food and Agric Organizations), Macro-economic goals and policies monetary and fiscal policies.

BSM 605 Quantitative Methods in Management I (3 Units)
Business Statistics: Meaning, nature and scope of statistics functions, significance and limitations of statistics, collection and presentation of statistical data, statistical measures, Elementary probability theory, Correlation and regression analysis, time series analysis, Index number and calculation simple forecasting methods, statistical inference and confidence intervals and hypothesis testing.

BSM 607 Principles of Marketing (3 Units)
Definition, origins and development of marketing, the marketing concepts, role and importance of marketing function in industries and society. Marketing environment, consumer motive and habits, market research, product concepts, planning and development, price and pricing, channels of distribution promotion.

BSM 609 Introduction to Accounting (3 Units)

BSM 611 Computers in Organization (3 Units)
Fundamentals of Data Processing (e.g. Data information, need for data processing data processing cycle, methods of processing data, merit and demerit). Data processing applications, Manual and Mechanical data processing, Punched card machines, electronic data processing, computer classification, main parts of digital computer input/output units and devices (types of storage and storage devices, operating the computer, software, system investigation, analysis, design and implementation. Systems control, Equipment selection. Flow-charting. Decision table.

BSM 613 Nigerian Economy (3 Units)
Profile of the Nigerian economy, growth of income, employment, wages, and prices; agricultural and industrial production. Monetary system and
Faculty of Management Sciences

Policy, fiscal policy, National and international organizations; ECOWAS, OPEC, IMFI, World Bank, National Poverty Eradication Programme (NAPEP), Nigerian Petroleum Industry, Privatization of Public Organizations.

BSM 615 Research Methods (3 Units)
The nature and importance of research, skills of scientific investigation, information gathering, analysis and international in dealing with business and Organisational behaviour problems in Nigeria. The art of problem identifying and analysis. Data gathering, analysis and report writing. The problems and prospect of business research. Types of research, research problem, objectives, social scientific methods. Research design, data presentation and analysis etc.

SECOND SEMESTER

BSM 602 Principles of Business Finance (3 Units)

BSM 604 Organisational Behaviour & Analysis (3 Units)

BSM 606 Human Resource Management (3 Units)
Personnel policy and management. The Individual in society and industry, formal and informal organizations; relationship between the individual and the group, the role of the leader, motivation
emerging topical issues in management. The project should be typed and bound in green hard cover. Four (4) copies should be submitted to the Department within the maximum stipulated period of the programme (2 academic sessions).

Fees:
Fees and other charges are as stipulated by the University from time to time. However, such fees and other charges are subject to the University rules and regulations governing tuition and other charges relating to postgraduate students of the University.

Abbreviations and Codes
PGDM - Postgraduate Diploma in Management
BSM - Business Management

MBA PROGRAMMES

1.00 The Master of Business Administration (MBA)
The Post graduate degree programme is Master of Business Administration (MBA) with specialization in.
* Management,
* Banking & finance,
* Marketing,
* Accounting & Finance and

2.00 Programme Aims, Philosophy and Objectives.
The MBA programme is aimed at the developing the candidates potentials for full Management career in the rapidly changing Nigerian and international business environments. The focus is on the development of leadership skills, team player attitudes, cross-cultural awareness and leading edge management skills required for the challenges of the new Millennium. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide the candidate the following benefits:
* A theoretical grounding in a wide range of management and related areas.
* Development of ability to analyze problem/situations with a view to taking approve are decision.
* New knowledge and insight into the fundamental nature and process of management and human behaviour in organization.
* A broad based perspective and understanding in the various environments that impact on the business organization.

3.00 Admission Requirements
To qualify for entry the programme. The applicant must possess one or a combination of the following qualifications.
(i) credit in English and mathematics at ‘o’ level
(ii) An Honours degree in Business Management/Administration. Economics, Accounting/Finance/Banking; Marketing with at least a second class lower Division from any University recognized by the senate of Benue state University.
(iii) A post graduate Diploma in Management (PGDM) with at least credit or with a CGPA of at least 3.50 from a recognized University.
(iv) A Higher National (min lower credit) Diploma from a recognized institution plus membership of acceptable professional Bodies in Acceptance; Banking; management and Marketing where it has been conferred after passing prescribed examinations.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Duration of programme
Under normal circumstances a students should spend four (4) semesters on the programme on a full time basis. The first two (2) semesters are spent on the core courses, while the third semester is devoted to the optional area of specialization. The last semester is for the Research project. The minimum number of credits required to graduate is 66

The maximum period allowable for a student to remain on the programme is however six(6) semesters.

Candidates may pursue the programme on a “part time” basis. Such candidates are required to register for a minimum of ten (10) credits or a maximum of twelve (12) credits per semester for six (6) semester. The seventh (7th) semester is for the Research project. Part time students attend lectures on Saturday only.

The maximum period allowable for a part time student to remain on the programme is ten (10)semesters.

The Curriculum
Core courses (Compulsory).
Students are required to register for a minimum of twenty one (21) credits or seven(7) of the courses per semester. The MBA programme coordinator is expected to guild the students on the matter.
Faculty of Management Sciences

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>Course Code (Compulsory)</th>
<th>Course title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MGS: 701</td>
<td>Management Practices and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MGS: 703</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGS: 705</td>
<td>Management Information System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MGS: 707</td>
<td>Applied Quantitative Techniques 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MGS: 709</td>
<td>Managerial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MGS: 711</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MGS: 713</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 21

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>Course Code (Compulsory)</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MGS:702</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MGS:704</td>
<td>Strategic Management 11</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGS:706</td>
<td>International Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MGS:708</td>
<td>Applied Quantitative Techniques II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MGS:712</td>
<td>Production and Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MGS:714</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MGS:716</td>
<td>Nigerian Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits 21

AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION

Students are required to register for a maximum of 21 credits and a minimum of 18 credits in their own areas of specialization. MBC 705 should be included in the registration. If a student registers for 21 credits, but fails one course (2 or 3 credits) he/she will be allowed to graduate provided it is not a core elective and he/she has passed all the core courses and has earned cumulatively a minimum of 66 credits. The coordinator is expected to guide the students on registration and options available in any particular session.

Third Semester (Management Option)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>Course code</th>
<th>Management Elective</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MBM 701</td>
<td>Seminar in Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MBP 703</td>
<td>Human resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MBM 705</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MBM 707</td>
<td>Project Analysis and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MBM 709</td>
<td>Management of Innovations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBM 711</td>
<td>Organizational Design and Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MBM 713</td>
<td>Management of service Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MBM 715</td>
<td>Total Quality Management</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MBM 719</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>MBM 721</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>MBC 703</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MBB703</td>
<td>Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>MBC 703</td>
<td>Corporate Finance and Accounts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other Course(s) from other elective areas.

Faculty of Management Sciences

Third Semester (Banking and Finance Option)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>COURSE CORP BANKING AND FINANCE ELECTIVE CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MBP 701 Seminar in Banking and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MBB 703 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MBC 703 Corporate Finance and Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MBB 705 International Finances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MBB 707 Mortgage Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBB 709 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MBB 711 Accounts Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MBB 713 Money and Capital Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MBB 715 Bank Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>MBB 719 Practice of Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>MBB 721 Monetary Economics and Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MBB 719 Entrepreneurship Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>MBB 721 Company Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MBB 703 Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>MBC 705 Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>MBK 723 Marketing of Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other course(s) from other elective areas.

Faculty of Management Sciences

Third Semester (Marketing Option)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>COURSE CORE BANKING AND FINANCE ELECTIVE CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MBK 701 Seminar in Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>MBC 703 Corporate Finance and Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MBK 703 Sales Management and Forecasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MBK 705 International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MBK 707 Industrial Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>MBK 709 Marketing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MBK 711 Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MBK 713 Marketing Channels and Logistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>MBK 715 Marketing Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>MBK 719 Marketing of Agricultural produce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>MBK 723 Marketing of services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>MBK 721 Purchasing and Supply Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Management Sciences

13 MBK 725 Political Marketing 2
14 MBK 725 Strategic Marketing 3
15 MBK 719 Entrepreneurship Development 2
16 MBM 705 Company Law 2
17 MBC 705 Management Accounting 3
18 MBB 703 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy 3
19 MBP 703 Human Finance Resources Management 3

Any other course(s) from other elective areas.

A maximum of 21 credits
A minimum of 18 credits.

Third Semester (Accounting and Finance Option)

S/N COURSE CORE MARKETING ELECTIVE CREDIT UNITS
1 MBC 701 Seminar in Accounting and Finance 3
2 MBM 721 Company Law 2
3 MBC 703 Corporate Finance and Accounts 3
4 MBC 705 Management Accounting 3
5 MBC 707 Taxation 3
6 MBC 709 Auditing & Investigations 3
7 MBC 709 Public/Government Accounting 3
8 MBC 709 Investment Analysis & Portfolio Management 3
9 MBB 705 International Finance 3
10 MBC 713 Advanced Accounting Theory 3

Any other course(s) from other elective areas.

A maximum of 21 credits
A minimum of 18 credits.

Fourth Semester

S/N0. COURSE CORP ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE ELECTIVE CREDIT UNITS
1 MGS 717 Research Project 6

Award of MBA Degree

To qualify for the award of the degree, the candidate must satisfy the following conditions:

(a) Must have been duly admitted and registered for the programme
(b) Must have paid all the required fees
(c) Must be of good behaviour
(d) Must have submitted official transcript of the Bachelor degree and/or diploma
(e) Must have submitted original degree/diploma Certificate for verification
(f) Must have passed all the prescribed examinations (in core and elective course).
(g) Must have earned cumulatively a maximum of sixty six (66) or credit units.

4.0 COURSES REGISTRATION RULES

(a) To be accepted as a bona fide student eligible to attend lecture and take examinations the student must duly register with in the appropriate period for all the appropriate courses at the beginning of each semester.

(b) Any student who fails to duly register within the specified time period will pay a specified registration fee (this concession is for a period of two (2) weeks only.

(c) Any change or alteration in the student's course registration from after it has been duly signed cannot be accepted without the consent of the coordinator of the programme. Such a change (either by way of addition, reduction or substitution) must be carried out on specifically prescribed forms and within the first weeks of the semester.
Faculty of Management Sciences

(d) Full time students and part time students are required to register as such. Roaming between Full time and Part time modes of the study is not allowed without the written permission of the Coordinator and PGS.

(e) Any student who takes examination in a course he/she has not registered for will have the result of such an examination declared null and void.

(f) NYSC certificate is required as the condition for the student registration.

Faculty of Management Sciences

5.3 DEPARTMENTAL FEES
Department fees of N5000 per session for computer facilities and industrial excursion are levied.

COURSE DESCRIPTION
Course description are intended to provide only the minimum standard required of all participants on the MBA degree programme of Benue State University.

As such, all lectures are expected to include more topics and any relevant new areas that will enrich each course further, create enthusiasm among the participants, and improve their understanding of the management process as a whole.

MGS 701: MANAGEMENT AND PRACTICE THEORY
Application of theories and concepts of management to enable participants have a comprehensive understanding of theories and assumptions concerning business managers today. Topics covered include: Environment of management in developed and developing nations; state intervention, culture, religion and political ideology; implications of capital scarcity, low wages, and underdeveloped markets. Different patterns of organization, financing, industrial relations and personnel practices. Small and large firms in developing nations;
the role of multinationals. The importation and development of technological and management skills, technology transfers and concept of appropriate technology. Management and economic development.

MGS 703: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT
Examines the approaches and policy formulation, implementation, evaluation and the key problems, which affect the character, growth, and success of the organization as an entity. The lectures, case and reading should aim at drawing the attention of participants to the roles of key players as well as to appropriate techniques for analysis and methods of implementing change in complex situations which typically confront the chief executive. The course is interdisciplinary, integrative, and to some extent, general in nature.

Topics covered include: the nature of business organizations and derivation of corporation objectives - the owners; the management, and the creditors. The concept of business policy and corporate strategy. Evaluation of strategic thinking, conceptual approaches to strategic planning; organization structure and strategy.

MGS 704: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT II
Strategic analysis and diagnosis of the firm; Strategy formulation and Choice, implementation, evaluation, and management of the strategic process. Strategic management under different conditions.

MGS 705: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)
An overview of MIS The role of MIS in organization alternative taxonomies of information systems, modes of processing, and management levels. Humans as information processors, system concept and information systems, the nature of information decision making, value of information for decisions making, structure of management information, impact of information systems on the organization.

The main objective of computer applications is to make participants understand and know how to use computers in management. Topics for further development include: Computer systems in business; systems development, hardware, software, and operating systems; information processing. Data security, Network facilities and user needs.

MGS 713: MANAGEMENT ECONOMICS
This course is designed to give participants a deeper understanding of how management applies price theory in making decisions for the firm. Essentially, the course integrates micro-economic theory with accounting, finance, marketing and production management.

Topics covered include: demand analysis and forecasting theory of cost and production; quantitative cost analysis, Investment Decision, Capital Budgeting and any relevant current topics.

MGS 709: MANAGEMENT FINANCE
The course is designed to give artifacts a deeper understanding of the following areas: an overview and objective of management finance: management of current assets: sources of capital; the theory of capital structure; Nigerian financial and capital markets; Capital investment appraisal; Cost of capital: Portfolio theory and analysis; Dividend policy; Valuation of the firm; Tools for financial analysis; The Nigerian Stock Exchange; Valuation of shares; and any relevant current topics.

MGS 707: APPLIED QUANTITATIVE TESUQUE'S
The course is intended to expose participants to concepts and techniques of quantitative analysis, which management can use for decision making.

Topics covered include: functions and graphs; Linear and Quadratic Equations and Inequalities: systems of equations; derivatives of functions; calculus; Matrices and Determinants; Mathematical expectations and Probability distributions.

MGS 708: APPLIED QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES II
This course will further develop on some of the topics introduced in MGS 707. Further development of the subject matter regarding decision making processes shall include; decision analysis, forecasting methods; inventory control models, network systems, Regression and correlation analysis, Optimization models for planning decisions, Simulation, Queuing theory and Applications.

MGS 702: MARKETING MANAGEMENT
This course is designed to expose the students to the management of the marketing process and a whole range of marketing decisions which management may take from time to time concerning the market in which the firm is operating or wants to operate.
Topics covered include: the management of the marketing mix variables; Strategic market analysis. Market measurement; market planning creation and maintenance of competitive advance: and consideration of the impact of the global economy of the marketing activities of the firm.

MGS 711 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR AND ANALYSIS
The course is intended to provide the participants with a deeper understanding of the behaviour of individuals and groups in organization and how such behaviour affects the overall performance of the organization.

Topics covered include: Theoretical foundations of organizational behaviour: the individual at work: and the factors that effect his behaviour; the nature of groups in organization and the factors that affect their behaviour, Group intersections and sociometry analysis, Job analysis communication, Leadership and Leadership Theories, Organization structure, development, change, conflict, stress and management, analysis of private, public and multinational organizations, such as Banks UACN, NEPA, NITEL, NNPC, ECOWAS, OAW, UN etc.

MGS 712: PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
Managerial activities in planning coordination, and control of industrial enterprise.

Topics covered include: The nature, and significance of operating system, and operations management, analysis and synthesis operation management, Classification of production systems; managing the labour force; Managing the materials system; Managing the process of production Planning and control Planning the conversion system, organizing the conversion system; Controlling the conversion system. The measurement and problems of performance planning, and control. Relevant case studies are used extensively, combined with careful areas of industrial interest.

MGS 714: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY
The basic objectives of this course is to provide a basic framework for conducting research in the field of Business Management and to expose the students to the concept of the scientific method.

Topics covered include: Preparing the research; Methods of drawing conclusion; the research title, the research proposal; Defining the Research problem, the Research questions; the Research objectives; the Research hypotheses; the role of theoretical foundations; the role of Research hypothesis and the relationship among the Research questions; there are objectives and the research hypothesis. The research sample and sample methods; Data requirements and method of collecting the required data; types of data; parametric and non-Parametric data: choosing the appropriate tools of analysis, Data analysis and presentation.

MGS 716: NIGERIAN BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT
The basic objective of the course is to examine the legal and social framework within which business organisations in Nigeria must operate and the role of the Federal Government in creating conducive environment for business in Nigeria.

Topics covered include: Companies and Allied Matters Degree of 1990 and as amended; BOFID and other related legislation. The course will also address ethical theories in business decisions and the theoretical and practical issues of the Nigerian political economy which dictates the basis of fiscal and monetary policies vis-à-vis financial regulations and the deregulations. Federal Government development plans with particular emphasis on the objectives of such plans; Decree relating to industrial and other development matters, Establishment of financial institutions e.g. NIDB, NACB etc.

MBM 706: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
This course is designed to expose participants to the nature of international business and the salient aspect of managing an international business.

Topics covered include: Meaning and commercial terms of intentional business; mechanics of international business, Organization for foreign production; Marketing, Financing, Foreign Markets, Resources, Institutions, risks inherent in international business, methods of settling international business, finance of international business, functions of official and non-official bodies in Nigeria that assist international business; managerial problems arising out of governmental relations, cultural difference in management applications, management of multinational corporations and integration of domestic business functions in international operations.
MBM 701: SEMINARS MANAGEMENT
The course is designed to encourage participants to present research papers for discussion on a wide range of management topics. Areas covered include:

- Management thought
- Business planning
- Business objectives
- Ethical standards
- Business policy
- Strategic management
- Process of organizing
- Allocation of responsibilities
- Authority
- Formation of industrial workforce
- Automation
- Restrictions
- Occupational health and safety

The lecturer is expected to include more topics and guide the participants.

MBM 705: SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
The main objectives of this course are to examine the problems and prospects of small business in Nigeria, and to analyze the role of small business in the industrial/economic development of Nigeria, vis-à-vis other countries that may be cited as examples. The lecturer is expected to supplement his lecture with extensive use of case studies.

Topics covered include:
- Small business in the Nigerian context
- Theories of entrepreneurial development
- Small business as training ground development
- Objectives and impact of indigenization decree
- Problems of small business management
- Sources of finance
- Capital market requirements
- Market competition
- Government policies
- Future of small business in Nigeria

MBM 707: PROJECT ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT
The course is essentially designed to assist participants to understand the techniques of analysis/evaluation, negotiation, monitoring, and overall management of physical projects.

Topics covered include:
- Background of project
- Types of project
- Contract analysis
- Types of contracts
- Cost analysis
- Sources of conflict
- The parties involved
- Relative strengths and weaknesses of the parties involved
- The precipitating condition
- Distance reduction and negotiation strategies
- Managing the relationships
- Managing the workforce
- Managing other resources
- Procurement
- Economic order quantity
- Efficiency models
- Managing project completion time (CPA, PERT)
- Managing the project
- Performance evaluation

MBM 709: MANAGING OF INNOVATION
This course is designed to introduce participants to the important role which innovation plays in the life of a business organization. The emphasis is on bringing the participants to appreciate the fact that because management is dealing with "New ideas", the traditional "old ways" of doing things may not be sufficient.

Topics covered include:
- Meaning of innovation
- Nature of the innovation process
- Demand pull and science push concepts
- Organizing for innovation research
- Development marketing and production
- Project selection and evolution
- Innovation and firm size
- Managerial innovation
- Technical change and economic growth
- Long waves
- Government innovation
- Technology

The lecturer is encouraged and expected to use case studies to assist the participants to understand and appreciate more the overall objectives of the course.

MBM 711: ORGANIZATION DESIGN AND THEORY
This course is introduced to give participants an overview of major issues confronting managers in structuring their organizations and managing organizational behaviour. Traditional and modern themes of organization, the behavioural consequences of alternative organizational designs and internal organization systems problem involved in goals, structures, roles, power authority, communications and control are discussed; the relationship of authority, responsibility, and its delegation are also considered; participants are called upon to diagnose organizational functions, analyses deficiencies, and determine ways of changing organizational structures to realize goals.

MBM 713: MANAGEMENT OF SERVICE ORGANIZATION
The course considers the special managerial problems of service operations. The main attention is focused on the operation level, but this necessarily includes elements of marketing and financial control as well as productivity measurements. The course emphasizes special requirements and problems in industries as hospitality, health care, banking, insurance, public utility, and communications.

MBM 715: TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT
The nature and importance of total quality management as a concept in the management of business organization. The concept as applied to
the various aspects of business operations such as employment, production, procurement etc. the role of the Nigeria Standard Organization (NSO) shall be examined in detail and some relevant case studies will be needed.

**MBM 718: ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT**
The main objective of this course is to expose participants to opportunities and ideas that may equip and encourage them to establish their own businesses.

Topics covered include: factors involved in starting a new business; the role of the entrepreneur in new business development; theories of entrepreneurship development; the entrepreneurship team; comparative analysis of entrepreneurship in Nigeria, Africa, other countries and other continents; the role of government in entrepreneurship development, entrepreneurship and societal values; Case studies.

**MBM 721: COMPANY LAW**
1. Legal History of Company Law in England and Nigeria
2. Definition of a company
3. Legal classification of companies
   (a) Classification of registered companies
   (b) Nature and effect of memorandum of Association and articles of Association.
4. Consequence of incorporate
5. Promotion and floatation of companies.
   (a) Liability of promoters
   (b) Raising and maintenance of company capital
6. Corporate capacity and the doctrine of ultra vires
7. Lifting the VAT of incorporation
8. Distribution of corporate powers and its regulations
   (a) Allocation of company powers
   (b) General meetings and resolutions
   (c) Directors’ duties, Election/appointment and removal
   (d) Enforcement of directors duties.
9. Accounts and Audit
10. Winding up.

**MBM 723: MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING**
Focuses on how to apply analytical reasoning and use of formal models in handling cost and management accounting problem and issues. The major focus is on planning and control. Topics include: patterns and estimation of cost behaviour, deterministic extensions of cost-volume-profit analysis stochastic cost-volume-profit analysis; cost analysis and pricing decisions: Variance investigation models; cost allocation service department costs as well as joint and by-product costs. Nonlinear programming models for joint cost allocation: Matrix algebra application of reciprocal cost allocation. Nature of management control, control and organisations behaviour, goals and strategies as well as information equipments, control structure, management control process, and special management control issues in multinational organizations, non profit organizations, parastatal enterprises and objectives.

**MBB 701: SEMINAR IN BANKING AND FINANCE**
This course aims at encouraging participants to research and present papers for discussion on a wide range to topics in banking and Finance. The lecture is expected to guide the students on the choice of topics available in the Banking and finance Elective Area.

**MBB 703: PUBLIC FINANCE AND FISCAL POLICY**
A study of the impact of government fiscal operations on resources allocation and income distribution. Special attention is given to the relationship of government expenditure and taxation to employment and price level, and alternative choices available to influence the rate of economic activity. Special attention is given to such elements as the impact of government policies in the tax and fiscal areas of the private business sector; the fiscal relations among federal, state and local governments; the consideration of public budgetary policy; implications on budgetary policy for the private business sector.

**MBB 703: CORPORATE FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS**
This course is designed to introduce students to such areas as: corporate goals and objectives, sources of funds, the financial markets, the Nigerian Stock Exchange, Investment in risky assets, Project valuation and appraisal, capital rationing, financial planning, the management of assest, valuation of assets, capital structure and dividend policy, management of assets portfolios, business failure and reorganizations.
Faculty of Management Sciences

**MBB 605: INTERNATIONAL FINANCE**
This course considers financial issues and problems associated with international transactions, and examines the role of the financial manager in such an environment. Topics covered include: international and regional financial institutions and arrangements; impact on world trade; international financing and investment decision and the international financial environment; theories and techniques of international investment and financing within the context of different tax. Legal and political jurisdictions, barriers to capital flow, foreign direct investment theory, balance of payments and the adjustment process; advanced international capital budgeting, the foreign exchange market; the exchange are forecasting assessing the managing risk financial structure and cost of capital, borrowing in the international capital market; Export-import financing option, pricing theory and organisation and control of the finance function.

**MBB 707: MORTGAGE FINANCE**
The concept of Housing finance; Housing policies, the law of property, sources and nature of finance of or housing; the operation of the national housing funds; mortgage institutions and their financial services; the prime mortgage institutions industry; savings and investment services: mortgage landing services; the housing finance market etc.

**MBB 709: INVESTMENT ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT**
The course examines the art of investment analysis and portfolio management through the study of the nature and function of the security markets, and techniques of stock and bond analysis, topics covered include: Economic and industry studies; Company analysis, Selection of senior securities; theory and application of common stock valuation model; security markets and timing; Portfolio management; Options and futures markets; Efficiency hypothesis and portfolio theory; Capital assets pricing theory, Arbitrage pricing theory; implications and dual listing on Abuja and Lagos Stock Exchange.

**MBB 711: ACCOUNTINGS MANAGEMENT**
The main objective of the course is to expose the participants to modern techniques of relationship management. The emphasis is to how to solicit for deposits and encourage existing and/or potential clients to do business with the bank. Topics covered include: breaking into the mind of the client and connecting, encouraging, reinforcement, empathizing and acceptance: types of clients; account statements; collection and reconciliation; confirming, summarizing, and checking, providing; explanations and benefits corporate support and electronic media.

**MBB 713: MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS**
Deals with money and capital markets in Nigeria and relates the operations of financial institutions to these markets. The effects of central banking policies, treasury debt management policies, fiscal policies, and international economic relationships of these markets; the structure financial markets as allocations of fund and distributors of risk are also examined.

**MBB 715: BANK MANAGEMENT**
The main objectives of this course is to expose the participants to the demand and processes involved in managing a bank in Nigeria. While it is impossible to turn participants into bakers in just one course, we hope that the course will provide a solid foundation on which the participants can build when they find themselves in the baking sector.

Topics covered include: the nature of banking; the environmental of Bank management in Nigeria: Management of bank's capital, liquidity, investment, deposits, and loan portfolios. The role of ALCO in Bank management, credit analysis; risks in banking, human resources management marketing of bank services and products, the role of IT bank management; the role of regulatory authorities in bank management.

**MBB 719: PRACTICE OF BANKING**
The basic objectives of this course is to promote a better understanding of banking principles, procedures and practice with particularly reference to Nigeria. Topics covered include: banker and customer relationship; types of account boulders, Banking transactions; determination of the banker and customer relationship, Securities for bank leading types of securities, bank leading, deposits portfolio management, Loan portfolio management: the role of regulatory authorities in banking, Bank's specialized financial service, information Technology (IT) and banking in Nigeria.

**MBB 721: MONETARY ECONOMICS AND POLICY**
The basic objective is to assist participants to understand the crucial role of monetary economics in the banking sector in peculiar, and the Nigerian economy in general. Topics covered include: the Nigerian economy; government and the economy; Money in the economic process; inflation, deflation, and strangulation; fiscal policy; monetary policy money and capital market, the foreign exchange market, comparative banking and financial systems, balance of payments,
Faculty of Management Sciences

international financial institutions; contemporary issues in monetary economics.

MBK 701: SEMINAR MARKETING
This course is intended to encourage participants to present research papers for discussion on a wide range of topics in marketing. Lecturers are expected to guide the student on the choose of topics available which should come from courses being offered in any particularly semester.

MBK 703: SALES MANAGEMENT AND FORECASTING
The main objective of this course is to assist participants to understand and appreciate the fact that management of sell activities and sales force is a major phase of marketing management. Topics covered include: the mare of personal selling objectives, sale force budget, developing successful creative selling situations. Defining sales jobs: Determining sales policies; design sales force size, formulating personal selling strategies; Determining personal selling appropriation; Managing the sales force, recruiting selecting; training and development; compensation and the motivating. Territorial assignment, routing and scheduling, supervising and directing; appraisal of performance, forecasting models, forecasting and sales force performance.

The course requires extensive use of cases.

MBK 705: INTERNATIONAL MARKETING
Main objective of this course is to provide a detained analysis of the key issue and factors involved in developing a coherent and effective international marketing programme.

Topics covered include: product and promotion policies; Development of world markets; International marketing management: the marketing structure, organisation, policies and procedures in international marketing; Impact of foreign composition in the domestic market, problems of penetrating foreign markets; effect of Nigerian and foreign anti-tust taxation and regional marketing agreements and management.

MBK 707: INDUSTRIAL MARKETING
The basic objective of the course is to introduce and expose students to a better understand of organisations in terms of their buying behaviour. While the course will utilize the general principle of the marketing concept, the emphasis will be on organisations rather than individuals.

Faculty of Management Sciences

Topics to be covered in the course include: the nature of the industrial market with particularly reference to Nigeria; strategies four marketing industrial products, consotiumatic strategy and political influence, marketing negotiation, interaction models and distance reduction, models of industrial buyer behaviour product policy in the industrial market; promotion and sales in the industrial market; channel systems in the industrial market; industrial marketing research: the future of industrial marketing in Nigeria will also be examined. There will be extensive use of case studies.

MBK 709: MARKETING RESEARCH
The main aim of the course is to introduce students to, and make them appreciate relevant research techniques which management can use as aids in decision making with particular reference to marketing decisions. Through exercise and assignments, students will be made to understand and appreciate assumptions on which most of the quantitative technique used in course include: the role of marketing research and marketing information system in management decision making in a dynamic environment; problems of marketing research in general, and in developing nations in particular. The decision to undertake research. The nature of research design, and the research design process; data collection methods and their peculiar problem with particular reference to Nigeria. Data analysis and presentation of research findings; Evaluation of marketing research in the context of management decisions. The future of marketing research in Nigeria.

MBK 711: CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR
Explores the dynamics of consumer behaviour form a multi-disciplinary perspective. Emphasis is on consumer decision making process e.g product choice, brand loyalty and witching, store loyalty etc. students are exposed to the theoretical and research sources contribution to the understanding of such variables as reference group, learning, motivation, perception, diffusion of innovation, attitude formation and change etc. managerial implications will be examined by means of case studies.

MBK 713: MARKETING CHANNELS AND LOGISTICS
The course will examine such areas as: Nature of channels and organisation of channels, types of channels, functions performed, channel strategies, wholesalers and agent strategies, strategies based on activities and service offered, producer channel strategies, channel promotion decisions, channel and middlemen characteristic, channel
MBK 715: MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
Examines the role of mass and personal communication and sales promotion in marketing management and their social and economic implications; research findings in communications theory, behaviour sciences, and comprehensive models of buyer behaviour are particularly stressed. The course surveys the planning, lamentation, and measurement of effectiveness of marketing communication activities. Participants are required to develop integrated promotion campaigns based on actual marketing information whenever possible.

MBK 719: MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE
This course is centered with issue relating to the marketing and distribution of agricultural produce, as well as the assessment of demand, location, international barriers to trade, and transportation. Other areas covered include: Laws relating to land ownership in Nigeria; the role of financial institutions in agricultural production; government policies on agriculture; the nature of agricultural theories and techniques available for marketing decisions relating to product, price, promotion and channels of distribution, long range planning, innovations and farm management, national and international competition, culture/customs and agricultural productions.

MBK 723: MARKETING OF SERVICES.
This course considers the application of marketing concept and techniques to the design and control of service delivery systems as opposed to physical products. The course covers an in-depth analysis of some service organization such as banking, tourism and hospitality, insurance, transportation, and health care. Topics covered include: understanding the nature of service as a product; managerial problems of designing. Producing and delivering services as opposed to physical products; Application of marketing concept and techniques in the service sector, service and economic development.

MBK 721: PURCHASING AND SUPPLY MANAGEMENT
The purchasing environment, development of purchasing as a profession, the role of purchasing and supply management in business, Objectives and policies of purchasing and supply management: operating procedure: computer based system/organization;
MBP 709: AUDITING AND INVESTIGATIONS
Advanced auditing and Investigations is designed to enable auditon students comprehend and apply advanced auditing procedures, and understand the types, techniques and results of investigations and validation of representations and information. Areas to be covered will include: Evolution of auditing, advanced auditing procedures with particularly reference to internal control systems, internal audit functions and sampling and statistical techniques, audit policy with reference to influences of national and international accounting standards and auditing standards and guidelines including exposure drafts, the spot audit review, the audit of accounts of solicitors, charitable and other non-training organisations. It will also examine forms of investigations and special areas of investigations including terms of references. Current topics including significant legal cases will be treated.

MBC 711: PUBLIC/GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING
Government and institutional requirements of accounting information, accounting reports in public sector, methods of accounting for local governments, schools hospitals and corporate for local governments, schools, hospitals and corporations, financial planning in the public sector cost benefit analysis output measure and performance evaluation, budget panning and control, the liquidity problem and management, government audit departments, revenue generation and control.

MBC 713: ADVANCED ACCOUNTING THEORY

MBP 701: SEMINAR IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
The basic objective of this course is to encourage participant to research and present papers for discussion on a wide range of topics in personnel management. In this regard, all the topics available in the personnel management elective area are also available for the purpose.

Topics covered include: Population structure, and control health facilities and programmers: Organizational versus Individual goals, manpower Planning and Development; Industrial Relations; Labour and employment law, Training and Development; Intercpersonal behaviour; and any other related topics the lecturer may wish to include.

MBP 803: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
Examination of the personnel function in the organization, and to analyses and discuses techniques of handling personnel problems.

Topics covered include: evaluation of theories relating to management of human resources, social, economic, and political friends influencing relevant policies and practices within the organization.

MBP 705: ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL ANALYSIS.
The course examines in details the building blocks of various types of organizations: from simple business structure to complex multinationals, Public Sector Organizations, and international organisations such as OAU, ECOWAS, UNO, OPEC etc. The problems of Centralization and decentralization; organizational dynamics; Leadership, Motivation and Performance; Organization: Organization and environmental influence; corporate responsibility; and other related topics which may be included by the lecturer.

MBP 707: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS.
This course will concentrate on the following: the framework of an industrial relations system, rules in industrial relations, technical change and industrial relations, the state and industrial relations, ministry of labour, development, organization and functions, organization and the role of employer associations, Union structure and Union democracy, collective bargaining and wage determination, joint consultation, industrial conflict, workers participation in management, the Nigerian Labour Congress, the international labour organisation, assessment of the industrial relations system.

MBP 709: LABOUR EMPLOYMENT LAW
The Law of Employment (common law and statute), formation of the contract, obligation and rights of parties and termination of the relationship, wages and methods of payment thereof, safety, health and welfare of employees in factories, mines, quarries, offices, shops and railway premises and other selected industries, industrial injuries and national insurance generally, Legislation referring to employment.
OBJECTIONS OF THE PROGRAMMES

The main objectives of the doctoral programme in Business Management are:

* To provide specialised training for researchers, lecturers and managers so that they can function more efficiently in their chosen careers in the academic, private sector or public service.

* To provide opportunities for participants to develop their independent power of judgement and critical analysis and interpretation of issues based on evidence or data available to them.

* To provide opportunities for participants to search and appreciate the contributions which others have made in Management Sciences, and so encourage them to endeavour to do same.

STATUS

The programmes is open to full time candidates only.

DURATION

The minimum duration for the Ph.D. Degree Programmes shall not be less than 36 months or three calendar years of full time work. A full time doctoral candidate has a maximum of five years to complete his work. In addition to this provision, all general regulations governing postgraduate programmes of Benue State University shall apply.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

* Admission to the Programme shall be open to graduates with at least a Second Class Upper (2.1) in management sciences defined to include Business Management, Marketing, Human Resources Management and Organisational Behaviour, and a Masters Degree in management sciences as defined above with at least a 'B' grade from Benue State University, or other universities recognised by Senate of Benue State University.

* In addition, such candidates must have a minimum of five (5) credits including Mathematics, Economics and English language at WASC O' Level.
Faculty of Management Sciences

* In some exceptional cases, a candidate with a Second Class Lower Degree and a Masters Degree in management sciences as defined above with at least a 'B' grade from Benue State University, or other universities recognised by Senate of Benue State University, may be admitted in any of the programmes, provided such a candidate has considerable relevant experience in management.

As part of the admission process, each candidate shall be required to submit along with his application form, an acceptable proposal detailing his proposed area of study and how he intends to go about it.

THE NATURE OF THE PROGRAMME

The Doctoral Programme in the Department shall be by course work and research. Candidates shall be required to take and pass six (6) core courses to earn a minimum of eighteen (18) credit units in the first year. Candidates are also expected to take their elective courses from the available list as indicated in the handbook and as advised by the Department. Such electives however, should not be more than six (6) credits in any particular semester.

In addition, at the discretion of the Department or Supervisor(s) candidates may be required to attend one or more of the Masters Degree courses being run by the Department.

LIST OF COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGS 801</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methodology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGS 802</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methodology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 801</td>
<td>Development of Management Thought and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 802</td>
<td>Management in the New Millennium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 803</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 804</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 805</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 806</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 807</td>
<td>Comparative Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 808</td>
<td>The Nigerian Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 809</td>
<td>Strategic Management, Cases and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Management Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBM 812</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Development and New Venture Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 801</td>
<td>Development of Marketing Thought and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 802</td>
<td>Marketing Management in the New Millennium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 803</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Marketing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 804</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Marketing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 805</td>
<td>Theories and Analysis of Buyer Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 806</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 807</td>
<td>Marketing Communications and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 808</td>
<td>Development and Management of Marketing Channels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 809</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBK 812</td>
<td>Advanced Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINIMUM CREDIT UNITS FOR GRADUATION

The minimum number of credits which a candidate must earn to graduate is sixty-five (65). This is made up of twenty-four (24) credits from course work, six (6) credits from Research Proposal and Predefence Seminar and thirty-five (35) credits from research or thesis as indicated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGS 801</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methodology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGS 802</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methodology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 801</td>
<td>Development of Management Thought and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 802</td>
<td>Management in the New Millennium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 803</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 804</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 805</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 806</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 807</td>
<td>Comparative Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 808</td>
<td>The Nigerian Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 809</td>
<td>Strategic Management, Cases and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINIMUM CREDIT UNITS FOR GRADUATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGS 801</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methodology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGS 802</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methodology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 801</td>
<td>Development of Management Thought and Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 802</td>
<td>Management in the New Millennium</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 803</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 804</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 805</td>
<td>Theories and Analysis of Buyer Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 806</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 807</td>
<td>Marketing Communications and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 808</td>
<td>Development and Management of Marketing Channels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBM 809</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty Board of Examiners at the end of the second semester, are expected to present and defend their Research Proposal within the first semester of the second year after which they are assigned supervisors. Thereafter, they are required to present at least one (1) seminar paper on their research before predefence seminar.

TEACHING ASSIGNMENTS
As part of the development of candidates' communication skills and training in the presentation of their research findings, a Ph.D. candidate may be required to teach in one undergraduate or graduate course during his/her programme.

PRE-DEFENCE SEMINAR (3 Credit Units)
Each candidate shall be required to present a seminar on his research as a preparation for submission of his thesis for oral defence. The seminar is intended to provide opportunity for students to put forward their research findings for internal assessment so that relevant comments and suggestions can be included in the thesis to improve on its quality before it is submitted for oral defence.

AWARD OF Ph.D. DEGREE
The award of a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree shall be made only at the recommendation of the Board of Examiners. Such recommendations, however, shall be made only after the candidate has passed all written examinations and has completed, presented and successfully defended his/her thesis. The thesis must be the candidates' own work and must satisfy the Board of Examiners that it has made a significant contribution to the existing knowledge in management sciences.

In addition, such candidates must have fulfilled all his/her legitimate obligations to the University, the Faculty and the Department.

WITHDRAWAL
A candidate may be required to withdraw from the programme if he or she does not display proven ability to benefit from research at that level.

In this regard, therefore, any candidate who fails to earn a minimum CGPA of 2.50 at the end of the second semester shall be withdrawn from the programme.
WITHDRAWAL
A candidate may be required to withdraw from the programme if he or she does not display proven ability to benefit from research at that level. In this regard, therefore, any candidate who fails to earn a minimum CGPA of 2.50 at the end of the second semester shall be withdrawn from the programme.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MBM 801 ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY I
The main objective of this course is to assist candidates to understand and appreciate the concept and logic of the scientific method so that they will be able to apply it in order to undertake their research successfully. Topics covered include:

- The process of research conceptualisation and choice of research topic;
- Analysis of conventional vs scientific methods of drawing conclusions;
- Issues in research proposal; the scientific consistency arising from relationship among research questions; Research objectives and research hypothesis; Defining research population and research sample; Types of sampling techniques; the reality and fallacy of theoretical foundations of sampling; Implications of research; Theoretical foundation of sample size determination for research; Error specification; Types of research data, and methods of collecting them; Research weakness and strategies for managing them; Referencing.

MBM 802 ADVANCED RESEARCH METHODOLOGY II
The main objective of this course is to expose the students to advanced quantitative techniques and to equip them in application of advanced statistical techniques in decision making. It is our hope that this will enable them apply the techniques in their research undertakings. Topics covered include:

- Types of data as determining factor for tools of analysis; Cross tabulation the majority having their say and the minority having their way; Analysis of bivariate and multivariate statistical techniques such as correlation, simple and multiple regression, Anova, Kolmogorov-Simirnov tests, Chi-square, their strengths and weaknesses; testing of hypotheses, and drawing of conclusions from data analysis; Prior analysis; Posterior analysis and Sequential analysis; Particular attention ill be paid to parametric and non-parametric techniques as they apply to parametric and non-parametric data.
sound literature review, and, where appropriate, development of relevant models or techniques for the analysis of the issues relating to his research.

MBM 805 ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR AND MANAGEMENT
The objective of the course is to enable participants acquire a thorough understanding of behaviour of people that make up an organisation so that they can be managed more effectively to enable the organisation achieve its objectives. Topics covered include:

Organisation as an open system and as socio-technical system; Field and systems theories; Contingency, Socio-metric, and Psychometric approaches to organisations; Organisational designs, structure, components, and performances: technology and structural; Organisational dynamics and structural designs; Theoretical foundations of individual behaviour values, attitudes, personality, perception, motivation and performance. Theoretical foundations of group behaviour; Leadership and leadership theories; Power, politics influence, conflict and conflict resolution; Organisational culture; Organisational control and control forms and approaches; External influence on organisation; Government, society and competitors; Human resource management practices; Improving organisational performance through organisational and management development.

MBM 806 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
The main objective of this course is to train managers to understand the behaviour of employees and how to motivate them to perform so that the organisation can achieve its objectives. Areas of concentration will include:-

Examination of broad theoretical perspective of personnel management as it relates to human resource planning, recruitment, replacement, training and development, compensation, motivation and performance evaluation. Examination and discussions of current issues relating to theories and practices of personnel management in the private and public sectors of the Nigerian economy, industrial conflict, government and policies on collective bargaining; and any current issues on human resources management which the lecturer may wish to include.

MBM 807 COMPARATIVE MANAGEMENT
The main objective of this course is to expose participants to multicultural management theories and practices and to equip them with understanding why particular management styles and systems may succeed in one environment and fail in another. Topics covered include:-

Analysis of management theories and practices in Nigeria; Management and culture; Management styles, structure and environment; Dynamics of differing world views; Value orientations; Relation to nature; Strategic management thought in selected countries East Asia, Mexico, Nigeria; Corporate social behaviour in global economy.

MBM 808 THE NIGERIAN BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT
The main objective of this course is to expose participants to effects of environment on performance of every business operating in that environment. Topics covered include:-

Analysis of the legal, political, economic, and social environments in Nigeria, and how they impact on the private and the public sectors of the Nigerian economy. Particular attention will be paid to implications of government policies and actions on corporate strategic management and foreign investment. Impact of Nigeria's membership of WTO and other organisations will also be examined.

MBM 809 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT, CASES AND ANALYSIS
The main objective of this course is to expose candidates to the process of strategic thinking and to equip them in the art of planning and implementing strategies successfully. Topics covered include:-

Theoretical foundations of strategic management; The strategic management process; The purpose of the organisation, comprehensive analysis of resources and environment; Strategic management and strategic competitiveness; The nature of competitive advantage; Building competitive advantage through functional level strategies, business level strategy and the industry environment, corporate level strategy; Competitive dynamics; Strategy in the global environment; Vertical integration, acquisition, diversification, strategic alliances, and restructuring strategies; Building and restructuring the organisation, implementing strategy; Organisational structure and controls; Corporate governance; Strategic leadership; Implementing strategic change; Politics, power and conflict; Corporate entrepreneurship and innovation; Evaluation of strategy; Cases.
The main objective of this course is to equip the students and to expose them to factors that encourage entrepreneurship development and to develop entrepreneurship spirit and skills in them. Topic covered include:-

The role of entrepreneurship in new business; the role of Government in entrepreneurship development, societal values and entrepreneurship development; Analysis of theories and practices of entrepreneurship development with particular reference to Nigeria, Benue and Africa. Attention will be paid to development of casual models and programmes for entrepreneurship development. Case studies will be used.

The main objective of this course is to expose candidates to evolution of marketing thought over the years and the philosophy behind it. Topics covered include:-

Development of marketing thought from ideas and concepts from other disciplines; Industrial revolution, expansion in production, and failure of economic theories to offer explanations beyond static assumptions; The effects and end of the second world war; Man as a marketing symbol; Essential components of philosophy of science and their application in marketing.

The main objective of this course is to equip the students with sufficient knowledge of marketing and factors that have affected or are likely to affect conception, planning, and application of marketing techniques in the 21st century with a view to preparing them for effective careers in marketing. Topics covered include:-

Application of fundamental theories of management to the marketing function; Analysis of marketing opportunities; Product strategy, planning, development, and management; Integrated marketing communications, implementing and controlling strategic marketing programmes; Development, satisfaction and retention of customers; Globalisation of marketing and global partnering; Relationships in other cultures: Keiretsus, Guan Xi, Amae, and Lagniappe; Transaction and relationship marketing; Levels of relationships, building relationships; Systems

modularity, running relationships, strengthening relationships, relationships and societal structure; Challenges in global marketing; Environmental changes in technology, finance, regulations, society, competition; Impact on product policy, pricing policy, distribution strategy, communication strategy; Evaluation of marketing efforts.

The main objective of this course is to analyse and evaluate the existing theories and models of buyer behaviour to assist the students understand why people and organisations buy. Topics covered include:-

The individual dimension of the buyer; Analysis of theories of consumer behaviour; Consumer behaviour models and their implications on marketing in Nigeria; Analysis of theories of organisational buying behaviour, models of organisational buying behaviour; Implication for industrial marketing in Nigeria; Developing the Nigerian model of buying behaviour and marketing by exception.

The main objective of this course is to equip the students with a thorough understanding and appreciation of the factors that are responsible for effective sales performance so that they can manage sales force effectively. Topics covered include:-

Sales management as a management function, the nature of professional selling; The role of sales force in organisational performance; Understanding territorial problems for effective management; Recruiting, training, compensating or motivating organising, directing, and supervision; Evaluating performance and control; Extensive case studies will be used.

The main objective of this course is to expose participants to the process and techniques of marketing communications and to assist them to understand and appreciate the benefits and costs of marketing communications to both the communicator (the company) and the society. Topics covered include:-

The need for marketing communications; types of marketing communications; Budgeting for marketing communications; Cost-benefit analysis; The process of marketing communications; Agency decision; Client Agency decisions and relationship; The objective, the
message, the channel or media; the audience. Models of marketing communications; Societal values and marketing communications; The aping syndrome; The legal aspect of marketing communications; Third world and marketing communications; Case studies on specific third world themes will be used.

**MBK 808 DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF MARKETING CHANNELS**

The main objective of this course is to expose the students to modern techniques of channel management and to equip them with sufficient knowledge to enable them develop and manage marketing channels successfully. Topics covered include:-

- Why channels exist; Partnership for customer service; Channel design and development decisions; Analysis of customers desired service output; Objectives; Identification of channel alternatives; Evaluation of channel alternatives; Channel management decisions; Selection, training and motivation of channel members; Evaluation of channel members; Channel dynamics; Vertical, horizontal and multi-channel marketing systems; Conflict, co-operation and competition; Legal and ethical issues in channel relations; Sources of channel power; Channel control strategies; Pull and push strategies; Conflict and resolution strategies; Retailing, wholesaling and marketing logistics.

**MBK 809 STRATEGIC MARKETING PLANNING**

The main objective of this course is to expose the students to modern techniques of planning in the marketing profession and to equip them to be able to undertake marketing planning successfully in their organisations. Topics covered include:-

- Developing objectives for planning, the planning process; Corporate strategy and marketing planning; Allocation of costs; Comprehensive situation analysis (SWOT) Legal, political, economic, market, social, technological, competitive and global factors marketing audits, selection of performance measurement; Evaluation of actual and expected performance; Case studies will be used extensively.

**MBK 812 ADVANCED MARKETING RESEARCH**

The main objective of this course is to expose candidates to advanced marketing research process and techniques and to assist them understand same so that they can undertake their own or assist in undertaking marketing research successfully after the course. Topics covered include:-
1. Introduction
The study programme is functionally concentrated and research intensive designed for candidates with career interests in academic research and training. Specifically, the programme seeks to train candidates for employment in research institutes, teaching in universities and other tertiary institutions, and employment in public and private sectors of the economy. Graduates of the programme will be prepared to undertake financial consultancy and can also be self-employed as accountants. The M.Sc (Accounting and Finance) programme will provide the students with an in depth knowledge of the literary foundations and current developments in Accounting and Finance. The programme will develop the student’s research capability and consequently prepare them for a doctoral study.

The M.Sc (Accounting and Finance) degree programme consist of course work and research which will culminate in an orally defended dissertation.

2. Objectives
The specific objectives of the M.Sc (Accounting and Finance) degree are:

2.1 To provide intellectual motivation and challenge intellectually minded to pursue further study accounting and Finance.

2.2 To give graduates in accounting and finance as well as practicing accountants in public and private sectors advanced treatment of an exposure to the theory of accounting and Finance and selected areas of accounting and Finance in order to enhance their ability to make more effective policy decisions.

2.3 To equip students with skills in conducting and presenting empirical problem-based research and learning in Accounting and Finance.

2.4 To develop associated transferable computing skills in Accounting and Finance, the use of Financial databases, accounting software packages and the presentation of Accounting results using the latest technological and management information systems.

4. Admission Requirements
Admission shall be open to holders of:

4.1 B.Sc (Hons) degree in Accounting, Finance or Banking and Finance from Benue State University or any other recognized university with a minimum of second class lower division; preference shall however be given to those candidates that have a second class upper division, and above, in Accounting or Finance.

4.2 B.Sc (Hons) degree in Business Management, Economics or Marketing with at least a second class lower division and have obtained a Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (PGDA) at a credit level from the Benue State University.

4.3 Relevant professional qualifications such as ACCA, ACA, CNA, CPA, AIB and in addition also hold the Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting from Benue State University at a credit level.

5. Status
5.1 The study programme shall be run on a full-time basis

6. Duration
6.1 A candidate must pursue his/her studies for not less than three semesters and not more than five semesters from date of registration. The first two semesters will be devoted to course work while the third semester for research work, dissertation writing and oral defense.

6.2 An extension up to a maximum of two semesters shall be granted where the need arises.

7. Graduation Requirements
To qualify for the award of the M.Sc degree in Accounting and Finance, the candidate must have fulfilled the following requirements:

7.1 Candidates must have duly registered for each semester and paid all the prescribed fees.

7.2 Candidates must have registered and passed all the prescribed core courses and earned a minimum of 48 credit units. Candidates shall be required to achieve a minimum grade of “C” in each course unit in order to pass the course work.
Faculty of Management Sciences

7.3 Candidates must obtain a cumulative point average (CGPA) of 3.00 or above in order to graduate.

7.4 Candidates must have submitted a dissertation not exceeding 30,000 words in length. Candidates must successfully defend the dissertation at an oral examination. The topic of the dissertation must be in an area in Accounting or Finance and must be chosen in conclusion with the candidate’s supervisors and the Departmental postgraduate Committee.

7.5 Candidates must have attended 75% of all lectures, must be present at all workshops and seminars and must have pursued field work and practical where required.

7.6 The award of the M.Sc degree in Accounting and Finance shall be further governed by the University regulations guiding similar programmes prescribed from time to time by the University postgraduate School.

8. COURSE STRUCTURE

First Semester

S/N Course Code Course Title Course Status Credit Units
1. ACC 701 Accounting Theory Core 3
2. ACC 703 Auditing & Investigation Core 3
3. ACC 705 Research Methods Core 3
4. ACC 707 Corporate Finance Theory & Management Core 3
5. ACC 709 Public Sector Accounting Core 2
6. ACC 711 Finance Market & Institutions Core 2

Electives (Choose one)
7. ACC 713 International Accounting Elective 2
8. ACC 715 International Finance Elective 2

Second Semester

S/N Course Code Course Title Course Status Credit Units
1. ACC 702 Financial Accounting & Reporting Core 3
2. ACC 704 Computer Applications in Accounting & Auditing Core 2
3. ACC 706 Investment Analysis & Portfolio Management Core 3
4. ACC 708 Accounting & Finance Research Methods Core 3
5. ACC 712 Tax Accounting Core 2
6. ACC 714 Management Accounting & Control Core 3

8. COURSE DESCRIPTION

ACC 701 Accounting Theory
History of development of accounting thought. Accounting theory and its application to valuation of assets, liabilities, equities and income determination, using current readings, professional standards cases and current research papers on selected areas. Accounting measurement theory.

ACC 702 Financial Accounting 7 Reporting
Traditional theory of wealth (i.e. asset) and income measurement. Accounting measurement theory. Form and content of financial statements. Accounting policy formulation. Problems of applying theoretical concepts to current controversies using current readings, cases standards, current research papers on selected areas.

ACC 703 Auditing and Investigation

ACC 704 Computer Applications in Accounting and Auditing
Introduction to concepts, controls and tools of data processing. Use of computers to provide accounting data for decision making. Internal controls and auditing techniques. Practical computer appreciations.

ACC 705 Research Methods
Overview of concept of research. The use of scientific research method to create knowledge and understanding. Research planning. Research data processing and analysis techniques. Hypothesis formulation and
Faculty of Management Sciences


ACC 706 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management

ACC 707 Cooperate Finance Theory & Management - 3
Conceptual framework for determining the value of a firm. Theoretical underpinnings of financial decisions. Impact on firm value of each financial decision in terms of expected returns and risk and interaction. Exploration of both current and classic literature.

ACC 708 Accounting & Finance Research methods - 3
Seminar in research paradigms and methods in accounting and finance. This is an application course.

ACC 709 Public Sector Accounting - 3

ACC 712 Tax Accounting - 3
Relationship between current laws and financial accounting & reporting in Nigeria as they relate to taxation of individuals, partnerships, companies, estates and trusts, estate and gift taxation, and withholding taxes.

ACC 711 Financial Markets & Institutions - 3

ACC 714 Management Accounting & Control - 3

Faculty of Management Sciences

ACC 715 International Accounting - 3

ACC 716 Public Finance - 3

ACC 717 International Finance - 3

ACC 718 Business Financial Statement Analysis - 3
Content and analysis of financial statements. Measurement and reporting problems relating to revenue, expense recognition, assets equity. Business combinations and consolidations.

ACC 721 M.Sc Seminar - 3
Candidates to development present a seminar paper on a topic of their choice but advisedly on a topic that shall form the basis of research for their dissertation.

ACC 722 M.Sc Proposal - 3
Defence of dissertation proposal (first three chapters of dissertation) before the Faculty/Dept. Allowed only after successful presentation of the M.Sc. Seminar. Upon a successful defence, a candidate shall be assigned supervisor(s).

ACC 724 M.Sc Dissertation - 10
Each candidate, after a successful defence of proposal shall orally defend his/her completed dissertation before a panel of examiners. The dissertation must satisfy the panel that it has indeed made a significant contribution to the existing pool of knowledge in accounting and or finance.
Introduction
The programme seeks to create opportunities and challenges for talented candidates to attain the highest level of their potentials in academic pursuit in the field of Accounting and Finance. Prospective candidates must have shown promise of creative academic scholarship. The Ph.D programme rather than emphasize a mere accumulation of course credits focuses pointedly on the development of scholarly competence. By implication, the course work content is limited only to that which is capable of deepening the theoretical knowledge base of the enrollees in the core areas of Accounting and Finance aimed at heightening the research competence in the chosen field of specialization. In other words, the programme places considerable emphasis on the theoretical foundations of Accounting and Finance.

Objectives
The overall objective of the Ph.D programme in Accounting and Finance is to provide advanced education and training for outstanding candidates who wish the opportunity to probe deeply into a specific area of Accounting and Finance and to acquire the skills to make an original contribution to the existing body of knowledge.

The specific objectives are:

3.1 To develop the highest level of research and academic competence in the field.

3.2 To develop in the candidates critical and analytical skills to be able to easily apply theoretical knowledge to current issues of policy, strategy and practice at the different levels of Accounting and Finance.

3.3 To provide the candidates a broad range of skills to enable them successfully manoeuver and make progress within their chosen careers.

3.4 To provide knowledge of contemporary research developments and their implications for policy and practice in the professional field of Accounting and Finance.
iii. Areas of Specialization
The two broad stress areas along with their sub-themes include:

a) Accounting
* Financial Accounting & Reporting
* Auditing and Investigation
* Management Accounting and Control
* Tax Laws and Accounting
* Public Sector Accounting

b) Finance
* Business Finance
* Public Finance
* International Finance

iv. Admission Requirements
Admission shall be open to holders of
5.1 M.Sc degree in Accounting and/or Finance with a minimum of 3.5 grade point average on a 5-point scale or 3.0 on a 4-point scale obtained from Benue State University or any other recognized university.

5.2 MBA degree in Accounting and/or Finance, or Banking & Finance from Benue State University or any other recognized university provided such candidates have

5.2.1 Passed their study programme with a minimum of 3.5 CGPA on a 5-point scale or 3.0 on a 4-point scale.

5.2.2 To register and pass the course work module of the M.Sc degree programme in Accounting and Finance of Benue State University.

v Status
6.1 The doctoral programme shall be run only on a full time basis.

vi Duration
7.1 After registration, a candidate shall pursue his/her studies and research for a minimum of six semesters (or three academic years) and a maximum of ten semesters (or 5 academic years)

vii Graduation Requirements
8.1 The first two semesters (i.e. one academic session) shall be devoted to course work to earn a minimum of 18 credit units. In the third and subsequent semesters, a candidate must accumulate a minimum of 39 units. To ultimately qualify for the award of the degree, a candidate must accumulate a minimum total of 57 credit units.

8.2 To qualify for the award of the Ph.D degree in Accounting Finance, candidates shall meet the following basic graduation requirements:

8.2.1 Must have fully and duly registered for each semester and paid the prescribed fees.

8.2.2 Must have registered and passed all the core courses as prescribed in the course work module of the programme at a grade of ‘C’ (with a CGPA of 3.00) or above. A candidate who fails to meet this minimum CGPA at the end of the academic session shall be asked to withdraw. Course work grading shall be on the following scales:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Point</th>
<th>Mark</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>70 - above</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>60 - 69</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>50 - 59</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>45 - 44</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>40 - 44</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0 - 39</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2.3 Must have registered at least a 75% attendance at all the lectures and 100% attendance at all seminars.

8.2.4 Must have submitted a thesis not exceeding 60,000 words in length. The topic of such a thesis shall be chosen from the field of Accounting or Finance in consultation with the candidates supervisors, the Department Postgraduate Committee and the Head of Department. The candidates must have successfully defended the thesis at an oral examination.

8.2.5 The award of the Ph.D degree in Accounting and Finance shall be further governed by the University’s Postgraduate School’s regulations guiding similar programme as prescribed from time to time.
viii. COURSE STRUCTURE

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Status</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 801</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting Theory</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 803</td>
<td>Theory of Business Finance</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 805</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods I</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. Electives (Choose one from each area of stress)

ACCOUNTING STRESS AREA

- ACC 807 Advanced Finance Measurement & Reporting Elective 3
- ACC 809 Advanced Cost Analysis & Management Accounting Elective 3
- ACC 811 Advanced Auditing Theory Elective 3

Management Accounting & Control

- ACC 813 Tax Theory and Their Business Applications Elective 3

Auditing and Investigation

- ACC 817 Public Finance Theory Elective 3

Taxation

- ACC 819 International Dimensions of Finance Elective 3

B. FINANCE STRESS AREA

- ACC 815 Management Financial Management Elective 3
- ACC 817 Public Finance Theory Elective 3

Public Finance

- ACC 822 Public Expenditure Management in Nigeria Elective 3

Total 15

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Status</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 802</td>
<td>Seminar in Research Paradigms and Methods in Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 804</td>
<td>Information Technologies and Research in Accounting &amp; Finance</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 806</td>
<td>Advanced Research Methods II</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 15

Third and Subsequent Semesters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Status</th>
<th>Credit Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 824</td>
<td>Doctoral Thesis Proposal</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 821</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar I</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 826</td>
<td>Doctoral Thesis</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 823</td>
<td>Doctoral Seminar II</td>
<td>Core</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 39

x. COURSE DESCRIPTION

ACC 801 Advance Accounting Theory - 3

History of development of accounting thought up to date. Theory of accounting with emphasis on concepts, income determination (including legal, economic and accounting views of income concept), valuation of assets and equities. Accounting measurement theory, Accounting policy formation. Criteria for evaluating and applying theoretical concepts to contemporary controversies using current readings, standards, cases and current research papers on selected areas.
Faculty of Management Sciences

ACC 802 Seminar in Research paradigms and Methods in Accounting and Finance - 3
An advanced doctoral seminar in finance auditing, financial reporting, management accounting, behavioural accounting theory and taxation. An overview of research paradigms and their applications in accounting and finance aimed at assisting the students to prepare, present and defend their research proposals and papers. Review and critique of accounting and finance research papers.

ACC 803 Theory of Business Finance - 3
Classic literature and contemporary issues in finance theory. Theoretical underpinning of financial decision making. Conceptual framework for determining the value of the firm. Valuation and impact on the firm value to investment, financing and dividend decisions under conditions of certainty and uncertainty in both perfect and imperfect markets. Case problems and theoretical issues in financial management models and applications in financial decisions.

ACC 804 Information Technologies and Research in Accounting and Finance - 3
Employment of different computer software in research in accounting and finance. Students to explore applications on computer using research data and show evidence.

ACC 805 Advanced Research Methods I - 3

ACC 806 Advanced Research Methods II - 3
Research data processing and analysis techniques. Hypothesis formulation and testing. Types of tests of significance. Measures of association (both dependent and independent techniques). Research report preparation and presentation techniques.

ACC 807 Advanced Financial Measurement and Reporting - 3
Accounting theory and its application to valuation of assets, liabilities and stockholders’ equity and income measurement. Application of theoretical concepts to current controversies in financial reporting.

Faculty of Management Sciences

ACC 808 Financial Statement Presentation and Analysis - 3
Content and analysis of financial statements. Study of measurement and reporting issues relating to revenue, expense recognition, equity measurements, working capital items, long-terms assets, business combinations and consolidations, international accounting and monetary translation, government accounting.

ACC 809 Advanced Cost Analysis and Management Accounting - 3
Cost and management accounting topics with emphasis on quantitative and behavioural techniques in profit planning, management decision making, control and performance evaluation.

ACC 812 Management Accounting Theory - 3
Theory of management accounting and its relationship to the supporting disciplines of managerial and information economics, finance, measurement psychology and sociology. The role of the management accountant in the information age including design, implementation and control of management, control systems in the information age including behavioural and social issues.

ACC 811 Advanced Auditing Theory - 3
Development of auditing, principles, procedures and conceptual approach to the auditing process, stressing auditor’s involvement with internal control, audit standards, computer-assisted auditing techniques and sampling. Significant legal cases and professional reporting.

ACC 814 Special Problems in Auditing - 3
Indepth study of particular problems in auditing. The topics change to cope with the dynamic nature of the profession.

ACC 813 Tax Theory and their Business Applications - 3
Accounting under current tax laws in areas of income, inheritance and gift taxes affecting all types of business organizations. Effects of taxation on business organizations, capital structure, policies, operation and expansion.
ACC 816 Advanced Tax Theory - 3

ACC 815 Managerial Financial Management - 3

ACC 818 Financial Markets and Institutions - 3

ACC 817 Public Finance Theory - 3

ACC 822 Public Expenditure Management in Nigeria - 3
Nature and concept of public expenditure management. The budget cycle process, Relations between good democratic governance and budgetary system. Stakeholders in the budget process, Quality assessment of a budgetary system, Budget system defects in Nigeria and remediation framework.

ACC 819 International Dimensions of Finance - 3
Theories and practice of financing cross-border operations of multinational firms. International dimensions of the finance function.

 ACC 821 Doctoral Seminar I - 3
One seminar paper on a topic of candidate's choice. Allowed only after passing all prescribed core courses and in good academic standing.

ACC 826 Doctoral Thesis - 30
Each doctoral candidate, after a successful doctoral seminar II, shall orally defend his/her completed thesis before a panel of examiners. The thesis which shall be an indepth and original investigation into a well defined theoretical or practical problem(s) in accounting and or finance must satisfy the panel of examiners that it has indeed made a significant contribution to the existing pool of knowledge in accounting and/or finance.

ACC 823 Doctoral Seminar II - 3
A pre-viva seminar paper by each doctoral candidate on a topic of candidate’s choice, (invariably at this stage the thesis topic). Allowed only after successful proposal defence. The objective is to give the doctoral candidate the opportunity to present his/her findings for internal assessment in readiness for the final thesis oral defence.
Academic Staff List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Areas of Stress</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prof. B. Akpa</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>B.Sc (Hons) ABU MBA (Calif) Ph.D (Southern Calif) CNA FCIA</td>
<td>Accounting Research Methodology Finance (Public &amp; Business)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Dr. S. Orsaah</td>
<td>Assoc. Prof.</td>
<td>B.Sc (Hons) ABU M.Sc (Strathelyde) Ph.D (Strathelyde)</td>
<td>Business Finance Research Methods Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dr. Cephas Gbande</td>
<td>Snr Lect</td>
<td>Ph.D (Strathelyde) MA (South Bank) M.Sc (East London) ACIB</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prof Wilson E. Herbert</td>
<td>Visiting Prof.</td>
<td>B.Sc M.Sc Ph.D CNA</td>
<td>Business Finance Theory Financial Measurement &amp; Reporting Accounting Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Dr. C.U. Uche</td>
<td>Visiting Lect</td>
<td>B.Sc (UNN) M.Sc (Lagos) Ph.D (London) FCA FCITN</td>
<td>Accounting Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

1. OBJECTIVES
To train graduates with first degrees in Biology, Botany, Zoology, Agriculture and other related areas leading to production of specialists with knowledge and skills relevant to the needs of Benue State, Nigeria and the larger society. The course is designed to be of sufficiently high standards to make it profitable to both the trainee and society.

2. ELIGIBILITY/ENTRY QUALIFICATIONS
i) M.Sc Programme
A candidate must have a minimum of Second Class degree lower division from first degree and five O. Level credits in relevant science subjects including Mathematics and English Language to qualify for admission (i.e. Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics, English Language and any other subject).

ii) Ph.D Programme
A candidate must have a minimum of Masters (M.Sc.) Degree in Fisheries and Hydrobiology, Zoology, Botany or Crop Science from Benue State University or any other recognized University. A Cumulative Grade Point Average of 3.5 at Masters, minimum o, level requirement and first degree as state for M.Sc.

3. DURATION OF PROGRAMM
i) M.Sc.
Candidates admitted to pursue M.Sc degree in any field of Biological Sciences on full time bases shall spend a minimum of four semesters and a maximum of six semesters. Candidates on part time shall spend a minimum of six semesters and a maximum of eight semesters.

ii) Ph.D
A candidate for the Ph.D program on full time shall spend a minimum of six semesters and a maximum of eight semesters, while those on part time shall be required to spend a minimum of eight semesters and a maximum of twelve semesters.

4. GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
i) M.Sc.
To qualify for the award of the M.Sc degree in any of the areas of specialization a candidate must have registered for and passed not less than 28 credit units of core and elective course relevant to his/her area of specialization. A candidate may be allowed to choose some electives from any other area of his/her interest. A seminar will be presented by each student on completion of the course work.

5. EXAMINATIONS
All courses will be examined at the end of each semester. Pass mark shall be 50% or above. Candidates must make a minimum of 28 credits to qualify for graduation. A failure in a course will be required to resist it.

A research project and a seminar paper shall be written as a thesis and reported first in unbound copies. If approved, they will be bounded in readiness for oral defense before external examiners.

Senate shall approve (on Faculty Board Recommendation) a minimum of two (external and internal) examiners. Where the topic cuts across 2 areas of specialization, two supervisor(s) and HOD must certify (through written certification) on the effect that a candidate has satisfactorily completed the mandatory requirement for the degree.

At the end of oral examination, a candidate shall submit four permanently bound copies of the thesis and seminars with full corrections/amendments as pointed out by the examination board.

6. LECTURERS FOR THE POSTGRADUATE PROGRAM
Lecturers will be handled by lecturers who are holders of Ph.D degree or master's degree who are of the rank of lecture 1 or above. Project supervision will be handled by lecturers with Ph.D degree in the relevant areas. Lecturers with master's degree may supervise projects if they have attained the rank of senior lecturer. To supervise a Ph.D research work the lecturer must have a Ph.D and must have attained the rank of Senior Lecturer. In this regard, the Department of Biological Sciences has the following lecturers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. C. Agishi</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Agr. Sc, DTA Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. O. Akande</td>
<td>B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Ecology / Environmental Protection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Sciences

P. A. Annune  B.Sc., M.Sc. Ph.D  Professor  Aquatic Pollution / Fisheries
M. I. Ogbaji  B.Sc., M.Sc. Ph.D  Professor  Genetics and Plant Breeding
C. C. Iheukwumere  B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D  Assoc. Prof.  Plant Virology/ Nematology
Z. Y. Hosea  B.Sc., M.Sc.  Lecturer I  Parasitology
E. A. Omudu  B.Sc., M.Sc.  Assoc. Prof.  Entomology
E. A. Amuta  B.Sc., M.Sc. Ph.D.  Professor  Parasitology/ Microbiology
O. Amali  B.Sc. M.Sc. Ph.D  Professor  Epidemiology/ Parasitology
Dr. Equnan  Snr. Lect.  Wild Life/ Conservation

7. GENERAL CORE COURSES FOR M.SC. BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 701</td>
<td>Advanced Biostatistics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 702</td>
<td>Research Project/Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 704</td>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE SYNOPSIS FOR GENERAL CORE COURSES

**BIO 701  ADVANCED BIOSTATISTICS - 2 UNITS**

Statistical methodology with emphasis on statistical principles, criteria for the selection of statistical techniques. Application of statistical procedures to biological problems. Analysis of biological research.
COURSE SYNOPSIS FOR M.Sc BOTANY

BOT 7601 SYSTEMATICS AND EVOLUTION OF PLANTS  2
The nature of taxonomic characters used in plant classification with special reference to vegetative, reproductive, morphological and orthodox and modern taxonomic methods. Character weighting and plant classification.

BOT 703 ALGAE SYSTEMATICS AND BIOLOGY  2
Systematic of algae, morphological and functional differentiation in the algae. Economic value of the algae, vegetative and reproductive structures and classification of algae. Algae types and importance in aquatic habitat. Patterns and causes of their distribution.

BOT 705 BRYOPHYTE TAXONOMY  2
Structure and classification of Bryophytes. Morphological and functional differentiation in Bryophytes as sensitive indicators of atmospheric pollution.

BOT 707 REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY OF SPERMATOPHYTES  2
Detailed analysis of flower and fruit structure in the angiosperm and detailed analysis of the sporophyll and cone structures in the gymnosperm. Evolutionary trends in the development of cone pollination in the development of angiosperm.

BOT 702 ADVANCED MYCOLOGY  2

BOT 704 ADVANCED PLANT PATHOLOGY  3
Definition and introduction of plant pathology. The nature of fungi, Nematodes Viruses and bacteria growth and reproduction. The genetics of the kind of inoculums produced and dissemination. Diseases of national and international importance (Etiology and epidemiology) characteristic symptoms. Control measures, quarantine, cultural, Chemical, host resistance etc. method in the study of plant fungi, Nematodes, viruses and bacteria.

BOT 706 PLANT BREEDING AND GENETICS  2
Importance of plant breeding, cytogenetic principles of breeding, heterosis, inbreeding consequences, incompatibility mechanism, sterility, breeding methods. Diseases and pest resistance and their
ZOO 705 AQUATIC ECOLOGY AND FISH BIOLOGY 3
Taxonomy and evolution of fishes; identification, structure and biology of commercially important fishes and crustaceans and their relation to world tropical fish fauna. Detailed taxonomy of characids, cyprinids, Claris, ciclids and tunas. Ecological perspectives in the aquatic environment; organism and population ecology; aspects of community ad habitat ecology; the tropic states of various ecosystems; limnology of fresh and blackfish waters and limiting functions of the physicochemical properties of water bodies. Water chemistry of importance in fisheries management.

ZOO 706 FISH PRODUCTION, EXPLOITATION AND DYNAMICS 3
Fish population parameters. Population diversity and stability as functions of variable aquatic ecosystems and genetic variability. Prospects of commercial exploitation, using production estimates and such management indices as stocking rates, survival, yield and fishing intensity, case studies of establishment of fish fauna. Systematic approach to aquatic ecosystems and limiting factors controlling realizable potentials. Nutrients inorganic and organic; periodicity and levels of algal blooms; fish nutrition; growth and productivity and maximum realizable yields in lakes, reservoir and salt waters.

ZOO 712 FISHERIES RESOURCES AND ECONOMICS 2
Humanistic understanding and the goals of human welfare, temporal and spatial distribution of resources, cost benefit consideration. Economics
Introduction
The Department of Biological Sciences seeks to create opportunities for talented candidates who would wish to pursue higher degrees in specified options of study under her programme. The Department offers PhD Programmes in selected field of Biology as fellows:

1. Fisheries and Hydrobiology
2. Pure and Applied Parasitology
3. Pure and Applied Entomology
4. Plant Pathology
5. Cytogenetics and Plant Breeding
6. Plant Systematics and Taxonomy

Rather than emphasize course work, the PhD. degrees are mainly by research and presentation of non-project Seminars as will be arranged by the Department.

Entry requirements: A candidate must have a minimum of Masters (M. Sc) degree in Fisheries and Hydrobiology, Zoology, Botany or Crop Science from Benue State University or any other recognized University. A Cumulative Grade Point Average of 3.5 at the Masters level is the minimum that will be accepted. In addition candidates are required to have the minimum ‘O’ level qualification and a maximum of 2nd class Lower at first degree is required.

Nature of Admission: Full time or Part-time.

Duration of study: A minimum of Six Semesters for full time students and 12 Semesters for Part-time students.

Graduation Requirements: To qualify for the award of PhD degree from the Department a candidate must meet each of the following conditions:

1. Each student must have fully and duly registered for each Session and paid the prescribe fees by the University.
2. Must have presented a PhD Research proposal on an acceptable topic chosen from the area of specialization desired.
3. Each candidate must have presented to the Departmental Board three non-project Seminars on accepted topics related to the field of study chosen.
4. Must have submitted and orally defended a PhD thesis in the chosen area.

ZOO713 PUBLIC HEALTH 2
The principle and practices of public health, public health mile stones, principle and techniques of disease management; immunity and prophylaxes, development of vaccines, chemotherapy and hygiene.

ZOO714 ADVANCED COMPARATIVE ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY 3
Central themes of physiology function, structure Genetics and physiology, Homeostasis biological molecules (Carbohydrate, Lipids, Protein Nucleic Acids). Enzymes and Energetic, Metabolic regulatory mechanisms (Genetic control of Enzymes synthesis etc.) Durability and transport. Propagation and transmission, Neural process and behaviours. Chemical massagers regulator. Animal Energetic and temperature relations.
Manpower development in Nigeria, a third world country, should take into consideration the overall improvement of the quality of life of its citizens. The training of Chemists and indeed other scientists and professionals should involve the broad strategy of human resources development with the aim of achieving broader goals of economic emancipation, political and social modernization. The programme is aimed at encompassing not only educational but also cultural, social and political development. This strategy would enhance reasonable contributions (by products of the training) to nation-building, national identity and integrity. Chemistry is the centre points discipline in science and technology. The training of chemists, thus needs to be thorough and broad based and should produce personalities that have self-confidence. This would ensure self-reliance, graduate employment opportunities, creativity, innovation and less dependence on government. Beneficiaries of the postgraduate programme should be creative, innovative and well-equipped to seek self-employment and as a result create job opportunities for others. Though such a training, individuals would achieve social relevance and acceptability and be strategically equipped to render service to mankind.

**OBJECTIVE(S) OF THE PROGRAMME**

The postgraduate programme is designed to:

(i) Impact for a deeper knowledge of and training in major areas of Chemistry.
(ii) To provide knowledgeable and highly skilled chemists with high competence.
(iii) To widen the understanding of students in the subject, with emphasis in the applied aspects especially as related to the environment, food, clothing, drugs, chemical nature of all material encounter in everyday life.
(iv) Provide well-equipped chemists required at the universities and other institutions of higher learning.
(v) Meet the man-power needs of research institutes, industries and government ministries and parastatals.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Admission into the M.Sc. Programme of the Department is based on a minimum qualification of Second Class (Honours) Lower Division. A higher level of pass would be an advantage. Holders of Benue State University...
Faculty of Sciences

University degree in chemistry or from any other University recognized by the Senate of Benue State University shall be eligible for admission.

DURATION OF PROGRAMME
Candidates admitted to pursue M.Sc. degree in analytical Chemistry, Inorganic chemistry, Organism Chemistry or physical chemistry, on full time shall spend a minimum of three semesters and a maximum of six semesters.
Candidates on part time shall spend a minimum of five semesters and a maximum of eight semesters.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
To qualify for M.Sc. Degree in any of the areas of specialization in chemistry, a candidate must have registered for a minimum of 32 units and passed not less than 28 units including Seminar and thesis.

To be able to meet this requirement, candidates are required to register for the three core courses along with three elective courses in their areas of specialization each semester. However, a candidate may choose one elective, out of the three, from any other area of the candidate's interest during each semester.

All core courses carry three or two units. Seminar and thesis carry two and six units, respectively. Elective courses carry 2 units each. Seminar is to be presented during the third semester of the candidate's programme (M.Sc.) while approval for commencement of project work (which will lead to the candidate writing a thesis) is also during the third semester, after successful completion of course work.

The minimum pass mark for each course is “C” or 50%.

COURSE REQUIREMENT
i. Any 400 level courses specified on entry to remedy apparent deficiencies.
ii. 28 Credit Units as follows:

FINAL GRADING
All candidates would be required to register for a minimum of 36 units. In computing the results, only the best relevant 32 units would be used in determining a candidate’s final grade.
Faculty of Sciences

Second Semester
Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/No.</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>CHM 752</td>
<td>Group Theory and Molecular Spectroscopy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>CHM 758</td>
<td>Statistical Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/No.</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>CHM 754</td>
<td>Photo Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>CHM 756</td>
<td>Colloid and Surface Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSES SYNOPSIS

CHM 701 ADVANCED CHEMICAL KINETICS (2 UNITS)

CHM 702 SEPARATION METHODS (2 UNITS)
General introduction to separation techniques. Distillation and solvent extraction. Chromatography: paper chromatography, thin layer chromatography, column chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, Gel filtration chromatography, Gas chromatography, super-critical fluid chromatography. HPLC and its modern innovations (GC-MS, LC-MS etc) medium Pressure Liquid chromatography (MPLC, VLC).

CHM 703 STATISTICAL METHODS (2 UNITS)

CHM 711 INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS (3 UNITS)

CHM 712 AUTOMATION IN ANALYSIS (2 UNITS)
Automation in electrochemical Analysis Polarography, amperography, amperometry, coulometry etc. automated counting in Radiometric and
Faculty of Sciences


**CHM 713 BIOCHEMICAL METHODS (2 UNITS)**

**CHM 714 DRUGS, FOODS AND PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSES (2 UNITS)**

**CHM 715 ELECTROANALYTICAL METHODS (3 UNITS)**

**CHM 716 THERMAL AND PHOTOCHEMICAL ANALYSIS (3 UNITS)**
Band theory of solids and defects introduced upon irradiation of solids. Specific defect structures in stoichiometric crystalline solids; Role of defects in photo and thermal decomposition of solids; stereochemistry; thermogravimetric analysis; Differential thermal Analysis; thermometric titration.

**CHM 717 NUCLEAR AND RADIOCHEMICAL METHODS (2 UNITS)**

Faculty of Sciences

**CHM 718 ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION IN CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (3 UNITS)**

**CHM 719 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY 92 UNITS**
Sources and Causes of Pollutants in the hydrosphere and the atmosphere. Determination and monitoring of pollutants in rivers, estuary and seda water. Determination of nutrient, trace metals, major constituents and organic constituents. Hygienic chemistry. Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental impact Statement (EIS) for selected chemical industries, mining, water works etc.

**CHM 721 CLASSICAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS (3 UNITS)**

**CHM 722 BIO-INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)**
Enzymes and catalysis, nitrogen fixation, essential trace elements in biological systems. Metal chelates and their importance in biology.

**CHM 723 INDUSTRIAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)**
CHM 724 NUCLEAR AND RADIATION CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)
Nuclear binding energy and stability of nuclei. Saturation of nuclear forces. Electrical and magnetic properties of nuclei. The two nucleon system, the square-well potential, Neutrons and proton scattering. The liquid drop and shell models of nuclear structure. The elementary nuclear particles and their interactions with matter. Detection and measurement of radiation. Analytical applications of radioisotopes and nuclear isotopes. Hazards in radiation chemistry. Radioactive water disposal.

CHM 725 COORDINATION CHEMISTRY (3 UNITS)

CHM 726 INORGANIC REACTION MECHANISM (3 UNITS)

CHM 727 ORGANOMETALIC CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)
Synthesis, bonding and structure of organometallic compounds. Metal carbonyls and related compounds. Compounds with cyclic II-donors. Substitution, addition, elimination and rearrangement reactions in organometallic compounds. Commercially important organometallic compounds (the Chemistry related to their applications).

CHM 731 BIO-ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)

CHM 722 HETEROCYCLIC CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)

CHM 733 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)

CHM 724 NUCLEAR AND RADIATION CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)
Nuclear binding energy and stability of nuclei. Saturation of nuclear forces. Electrical and magnetic properties of nuclei. The two nucleon system, the square-well potential, Neutrons and proton scattering. The liquid drop and shell models of nuclear structure. The elementary nuclear particles and their interactions with matter. Detection and measurement of radiation. Analytical applications of radioisotopes and nuclear isotopes. Hazards in radiation chemistry. Radioactive water disposal.

CHM 725 COORDINATION CHEMISTRY (3 UNITS)

CHM 726 INORGANIC REACTION MECHANISM (3 UNITS)

CHM 727 ORGANOMETALIC CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)
Synthesis, bonding and structure of organometallic compounds. Metal carbonyls and related compounds. Compounds with cyclic II-donors. Substitution, addition, elimination and rearrangement reactions in organometallic compounds. Commercially important organometallic compounds (the Chemistry related to their applications).

CHM 731 BIO-ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)
understanding the properties of crude oil's characteristics of Nigerian crude oils.

CHM 637 ORGANIC REACTION MECHANISMS (3 UNITS)

CHM 738 ADVANCES IN ORGANIC METHODS AND SYNTHESIS (3 UNITS)
Determination of structure of organic molecules based on unambiguous synthetic evidence. Necessity for design of synthetic routes for important molecule based on rough correlation of structure and physical properties of molecules. Reliable reactions leading to C-C single bond formation via nucleophilic attach on saturated or unsaturated carbon; Electrophilic sustition; rearrangement and redox reactions. Stereochemistry in alkene addition. Heterorarrangements, woodware hafman rules, cycloadition reactions, conception of synthesis involving (i) construction of carbon skeleton (ii) introduction.inter-conversion of functional groups. Photooxidation/reduction etc. importance/implication of (i) strutting materials and (ii) yields in organic synthesis. Synthesis of some complex/optically active molecules such as steroids/sterols, sulphonamides, chloramphenicol and other suitable terpenoids andalkaloids.

CHM 739 POLYMER CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)

CHM 740 APPLIED SPECTROSCOPY (3 UNITS)
The use of infrared, UV/Visible NMR (1H, 13C and 19F) spectroscopy, and mass spectrometry in elucidation of structure of natural products and in the identification of biomarkers etc. or in monitoring organic reactions etc.
lasers and Masers. Photochemistry and photobiology of polymers and linear and conjugated dyes, natural pigments and DNA. Photosentitisation, photoionisation and photochemical cross-linking.

**CHM 755 QUANTUM CHEMISTRY (3 UNITS)**
Review of basic principles and approximate methods of solution of Schrödinger's equation. Approximate methods as applied to atomic and molecular structures. Wave functions of many electron atoms and molecules. Linear combination of Atomic Orbitals (LCAO). Molecular Orbital theory and its applications in chemical problems in chemical problems including interpretation of absorption and emission spectra and reactivity.

**CHM 756 COLLAID AND SURFACE CHEMISTRY (2 UNITS)**

**CHM 758 STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS (3 UNITS)**

**CHM 704 SEMINAR AND SELECTED READING (2 UNITS)**
Each candidate shall present a seminar to the Department on a topic relevant to the area of specialization. The seminar topics are, however, subject to the approval of the Departmental Postgraduate Committee.

**CHM 705 THESIS (6 UNITS)**
A candidate shall carry out original research on a topic relevant to his area of specialization. The topic of the research shall be subject to the approval of the Departmental Postgraduate committee as well as the Faculty Postgraduate Committee. Report of the research shall be submitted as thesis to the Department of Chemistry.

**Note: M.Phil./Ph. D. Programmes**
Due to inadequate facilities, the M. Phil/Ph. D. Programmes can not take off at the same time as the M.Sc. It is expected that facilities would improve fast enough for the Department to mount the two programmes. Before their commencement, therefore, the Department would submit to the Postgraduate School and senate, the detailed and prescribed requirements for entry into the programme(s) for necessary approval. It is sincerely hoped that this may become a reality by the 2003/2004 session.

**LIST OF ACADEMIC AND TECHNICAL STAFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/NO.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>G.H. Alao</td>
<td>HND, PGDS, AISLT, MCSN.</td>
<td>Assistant Chief Technologist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>P.T. Shima</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Chem), AISLT</td>
<td>Technologist I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>P.I. Utange</td>
<td>HND, AISLT</td>
<td>Technologist I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Y.N. Akaasah</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Chem), AISLT</td>
<td>Technologist I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>T.T. Chihin</td>
<td>City and Guilds Part II Chemistry/Biochemistry</td>
<td>Technologist II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>S.A. Ichaver</td>
<td>SLTP (OND)</td>
<td>Technical Officer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**TECHNICAL STAFF**

210
Faculty of Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

The Department of Physics, Benue State University offers graduate programmes at the M.Sc and Ph.D Levels.

OBJECTIVES
The objectives of these programmes are to provide an opportunity to students to study Physics in depth, to stimulate thought and to create new knowledge. It is expected that such students well grounded in advanced Physics will be able to use the knowledge gained in Academics and offering solution to the varied problems of the society. In particular, the Ph.D Programme seeks to create opportunities and challenges for talented candidates to attain the highest level of their potentials in academic pursuit in the field of theoretical Physics and Radiation and Medical Physics. The Ph.D, rather than emphasize a mere accumulation of knowledge through course credits, focuses on the development of scholarly competence. By implication, the course work content is limited only to that which is capable of deepening the theoretical knowledge base of the enrollees in the core areas of theoretical Physics and Radiation and Medical Physics heightening the research competence in the chosen field of specialization.

The structure of the programme comprises of course work/seminars at the advanced level and a comprehensive research culminating in a thesis which is orally defended.

DEGREES OFFERED

1.0 MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.SC)
At the moment, two M.Sc Degrees are offered, these are;
   i. Master of Science (M.Sc) in Theoretical Physics
   ii. Master of Science (M.Sc) in Radiation and Medical Physics.

1.1 Entry Requirement: A minimum of 2nd Class honours (B.Sc) Degree in Physics from Benue State University or any other recognized University or its equipment.

1.2 Nature of Admission: Full time or part time.

The M.Sc Thesis is the original research work carried out by the student, which contain his/her original contributions to the chosen area of specialty. The thesis will be examined by a panel of examiner(s) approved by both the Post-Graduate school and the Senate. For the purpose of award of Degree, the project is examined as part of the course work.

1.5 Computation of Marks
A student is assumed to have passed a course if he/she has obtained a total of 50% and above in the course examined. The marks for a given course shall be divided into continuous assessment and written examination with continuous assessment taking 40% and written examination taking 60% respectively.

1.6 M.Sc. Courses

1.6.1 Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>No. of Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 701</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 702</td>
<td>Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 703</td>
<td>Thermal and Statistical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 704</td>
<td>Project and Seminar (10+1)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Faculty of Sciences

1.6.2 Specialized Courses

Stream A: Theoretical Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>No. of Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 711</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods of Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 712</td>
<td>Classical and Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 713</td>
<td>Field Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 714</td>
<td>Particle Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 715</td>
<td>Condensed Matter Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 716</td>
<td>Nuclear Structure Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 717</td>
<td>General Relativity and Cosmology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 718</td>
<td>Quantum Optics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stream B: Radiation and Medical Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>No. of Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 721</td>
<td>Radiation Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 722</td>
<td>Radiation Dosimetry and Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 723</td>
<td>Nuclear Medicine</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 724</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 725</td>
<td>Medical Biophysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stream C: Electronics and Communication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>No. of Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 731</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 732</td>
<td>Physics and Technology of semiconductor Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 733</td>
<td>Linear Circuit Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 734</td>
<td>Digital System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 735</td>
<td>VHF Communication System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 736</td>
<td>Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 737</td>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 738</td>
<td>Electronic Devices and Device</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 739</td>
<td>Communication and Information Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stream D: Atmospheric and Environmental Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>No. of Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 741</td>
<td>Atmospheric Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 742</td>
<td>Atmospheric Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 743</td>
<td>Physics of Aerosols</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 744</td>
<td>Environmental Monitoring</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 745</td>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 746</td>
<td>Remote Sensing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Sciences

2.0 DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, (Ph.D) PHYSICS.

2.1 Areas of Specialization

The specialized areas of the Ph.D Programme include:

i) Theoretical Physics

ii) Radiation and Medical Physics

2.2 Admission Requirement

Admission shall be opened to candidates who have a minimum of an M.Sc Degree in Physics or its equivalent with a minimum of 3.5 grade point on a 5-point scale from Benue State University or any other recognized University.

2.3 Duration of Study

i) A minimum of six semesters (or three academic years) and a maximum of ten semesters (or five academic years) for a full time student.

ii) A minimum 12 semesters (or six academic years) for part time students

2.4 Graduation Requirement

To qualify for the award of Ph.D Degree in Physics, a candidate shall meet the following requirements:

i) Must have fully and duly registered for each session and paid the prescribed fees.

ii) Must have passed all the core courses as prescribed in course work module of the programme at a grade of 'C' (with a CGPA of 3.00) or above. A candidate who fails o meet this minimum CGPA at the end of the academic session shall be asked to withdraw. Course work grading shall be on the following scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter point</th>
<th>Mark</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>70 or above</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>60-69</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>50-59</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0-39</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

iii) Must pass a minimum of 24 credit units of course work.

iv) Must have presented a Ph.D Research proposal in the chosen area of specialization.

v) Must have presented three seminar papers to the Departmental Board, and
Faculty of Sciences

VI) Must have submitted and defended a Ph.D thesis at an oral examination.

The first two semesters, shall be devoted to course work.

2.5 Common Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 801</td>
<td>Research Methods in Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 802</td>
<td>Advanced Numerical and Computational Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 803</td>
<td>Doctoral Research proposal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 804</td>
<td>Pre-Defence Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 805</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.6 Specialized Courses

2.6.1 Stream A: Theoretical Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 806</td>
<td>Advanced Field Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 807</td>
<td>Advanced Quantum Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 808</td>
<td>Particle Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 809</td>
<td>Advanced Thermal and Statistical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 810</td>
<td>Advanced General Relativity and Cosmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 811</td>
<td>Condensed Matter Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 812</td>
<td>Advanced Nuclear structure Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 813</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 814</td>
<td>Research Methodology in Theoretical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 815</td>
<td>Advanced Quantum Optics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.6.2 Stream B: Radiation and Medical Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective Courses</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 816</td>
<td>Seminar in Radiation Dosimetry and Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 817</td>
<td>Seminar in Ultrasonic and Nuclear Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 818</td>
<td>Advanced Radiation Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 819</td>
<td>Physics of Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 820</td>
<td>Physics of Medical Imaging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 821</td>
<td>Clinical Physics Practicals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.0 M.SC COURSE DESCRIPTION

PHY 701: Quantum Mechanics (3 credits)

Course Synopsis

Review of basic formalism of quantum mechanics; Approximation schemes.

PHY 702: Electromagnetic Theory (3 credit)

Course Synopsis

Boundary value problems in electrostatic and magnetostatics, multiple field: Advanced applications of Maxwell's equations; Electronics of surfaces and interfaces; Waveguides; Radiating systems; Scattering theory.

PHY 703: Thermal and Statistical Physics (3 credits)

Course Synopsis:

Heat and mass transfer; steady state conduction, transient conduction; free convection; forced convection; radiative transfer; Review of distribution functions for bosons and fermions; Boltzman transport equation and its applications; theory of fluctuations, fluctuation dissipation theorem; Linear response theory Phase transitions; Scaling theories.

Stream A: M.SC IN THEORETICAL PHYSICS

PHY 711: Mathematical Methods for Physics (3 credits)

Course Synopsis:


PHY 712: Classical and Fluid Mechanics (3 credits)

Course Synopsis:

Brief review of LaGrange formulation of classical mechanics. Hamilton equations of motion, Canonical transformations, Hamilton Jacobi theory, LaGrange and Hamiltonian formulations for continuous systems and fields, ideal fluids, Viscous fluids turbulence.
PHY 713: Field Theory (3 credits)
Course Synopsis
General formulism: The Klein-Gordon Field; the Dirac Field; Quantisation of electromagnetic fields; Relative propagator; Interacting fields; A review of gauge theory; spontaneous symmetry breaking; Examples; Global U (1) gauge theory, Local U (1) gauge theory, Non-Abelian local gauge theory.

PHY 714: Particle Physics (3 credits)
Course Synopsis
Introduction to particle Physics, particle detectors and accelerators, invariance, symmetries and conserved quantities, Hadron-Hadron scattering, the static quark model, weak interactions, the standard model, current status of particle physics and outlook.

PHY 715: Nuclear Structure Theory (3)
Course Synopsis
The nucleon-nucleon force, Nuclear building energy and many-body theory, the nuclear shell model. Collective nuclear motion, Hartree-Fock and particle-hole calculations.

PHY 716: Condensed Matter Physics (3 credits)
Course Synopsis
Phonons: Lattice dynamics, quantisation of lattice vibrations, density of states, specific heat, phonon-photon interactions; Polaron; Magnons; Ferromagnetic, molecular field theory, spin wave theory, green function theory; manetsaiton electrons, electrophonon interactin, polarons; superconductivity; London’s theory, Ginzburg-Landau theory, BCS theory, thigh temperature superconductivity; surfaces and interfaces; review of experimental techniques in condensed matter physics.

PHY 717: General Relativity and Cosmology (3 credit)
Course Synopsis
Tensor analysis 1: Four-vector formulation of special relativity, space-time and four-tensor analysis II: affine connection, covariant derivative, paralleled transport, curvature Tensor, P.forms, exterior derivative, special relativity; 4 vector formulation of Lorentz transformation, elatistics LaGrangian, electromagnetic filed LaGrangian, conservation laws, wave equation in covariant form. Representation of the Lorentz group; equation of motion of a free particle; field equations; Schwarzchild solution, perihelion procession, bending of light, gravitational redshift, Kriskal extension; Gravitational fields and waves; Linearised theory of gravitation, the Schwarzchild gravitational fields and waves; gravitational collapse; The Scharzschild singularity, gravitational collapse, black holes; Cosmology; Robertson-Walker metric, Friedman universe, general cosmological models.

PHY 718: Quantum Optics (3 credits)
Course Synopsis
Planck’s Radiation law and the Einstein coefficients; quantum mechanics of the Atom-radiation interaction; fluctuation properties of chaotic light; the quantised radiation field; interaction of the quantised field with atoms; photon optics.

STrea m B: M.SC IN RADIATION AND MEDICAL PHYSICS

PHY 721: Radiation Physics (3 units) Ionizing Radiations
Atomic and Nuclear Structure: Radioactivity, physical and biological half-life, cumulated activity, secular and transient equilibrium. Interaction of photons and particles units with matter. Interaction cross-sections and interaction mechanisms.
Radiodiagnosis: X-ray production, design of X-ray tubes. Beam collimation, interaction of X-photons with patients, radiographic contract. Film construction, role of intensifying screens. Film contrast, scatter reduction X-ray fluoroscopy and computed Tomography.
Radiotherapy: General introduction to radiobiology (interaction of ionizing radiation with biological systems at chemical, cellular and whole body level) and radiotherapy. Tissue susceptibility and other parameters, treatment planning and brachytherapy.

PHY 722: Radiation Dosimetry and Protection (3 Units)
PHY 723: Nuclear Medicine (3 Units)
The Physical Principles of Nuclear Medicine: Problem of isotope distribution in the body, cumulated activity. Fractional distribution function and residence time for a 2-compartment Biophysical model, the gamma camera, specification of camera performance, data processing, mode of action of radio-pharmaceuticals and the interpretation of clinical studies, MIRD formalism, in-vitro studies, Position emission tomography (PET).

PHY 724: Biomedical Instrumentation (3 Units)
Electronic noise and its reduction I: Biomedical equipment. Transducers, active and passive transducers. Temperaure, force ultrasonic transducers. Bioelectric potentials, Nernst equation Biopotential electrodes. Physiological measurements. Amplifiers for physiological signals, operational amplifiers, clinical applications of electronics e.g. equipment, pacemakers.

PHY 725: Medical Biophysics (3 Units)
Hemodynamics and Biomechanics: Rheological concepts for solids, solutions and suspensions. Circulatory systems. Pressure and flow waves in arterial system. Arterial elasticity and compliance. Static and dynamic stresses in bone and muscles. Transport across membranes and Dialysis Physical techniques for studying proteins and other macromolecules.

PHY 731 Stream C: Electronics and Communication
Electronic Instrumentation (3 Credit Units)
Basic models, filters, modulators, display and storage builders block, transducers and their applications, noise in measuring system, measurements.

PHY 732: Physics and Technology of semiconductor Devices (3 credits Units)
Energy bands in semiconductors, semiconductor statistics, transport phenomena in semiconductors, semiconductors in non-equilibrium conditions, current flow across semiconductor junctions, physics, technology and characterization of integrated circuits element, bonding and encapsulation charge transfer device.
Faculty of Sciences

PHY 737 Signal Processing (3 credit Units)

PHY 738 Electronic Devices and Device Manufacture (3 Credit Units)

PHY 739 Communication and Information Theory (3 Credits)

PHY 740 Atmospheric Physics I (3 credits)

PHY 741 Atmospheric Physics II (3 credits)

Faculty of Sciences

PHY 742: Physics of Aerosols (3 Credits)
Nature of aerosols—sources; sinks receptors types; size distribution. Revision of elementary kinetic theory. Mean free path, viscosity, molecular approach, surface forces, stroke's law, setting velocity (monodisperse); accelerated motion, linear and turbulent flow. Brownian motion, diffusion, mobility, connection gradient due to gravity, brief survey of aerosol sampling and control devices.

PHY 744: Environmental Monitoring (3 credits)
General review of air pollution and its effects, measuring air pollution sampling methodology for PM10 PM2.5, No toxic trace elements, H2S NH3, PAHs analysis of the pollutants, wind roses, trace metal concentration.
Air quality control-fly ash based zeolites catalytic assurance, multicyclone collector, fabric filters, ESP and zeolites catalytic assurance, multicyclone collector, fabric filters, ESP and spray collectors, calibration of the above equipment, Airnet Air quality Standards (AAQS).

PHY 745: Environmental Management (3 credits)
Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)—introduction and elements of EIA time of space frame, existing environment status-air, solid, water analyses survey of socio-economic conditions; employment and working conditions; EIA statement, procedure for conducting an EIA, pollution control strategies, economic aspects, government's role and legal issues, environmental ethics-get rich quick attitudes. Current influences, third world exploitation, population and energy growth.

PHY 746: Remote Sensing (3 Credits)
General Historical review of Remote Sensing, Electromagnetic waves and dispersion measures. Phases of Remote, Sensing, Photographic systems, radars, electro-optical remote sensors, imaging and non-imaging sensors, micro-wave remote sensors and satellites, communications for imaging systems, data collection, processing and analyses. Remote sensing platforms, operational Remote sensing satellites. Advantages of remote sensing, Applications of remote sensing to land use. Forestry, geology/soils, meteorology, hydrology(oceanography, coastal, water inland waters). Agriculture, environment, pollution, storm damage etc.
4.0 Ph.D COURSE DESCRIPTION

PHY 801 Advanced Numerical and Computational Techniques (3 credits)
This course deals with Advanced topics needed by students for Advanced Numerical and Computational Techniques. Topics include:- Solving the equation f(x)=0 using e.g. Newton-Raphson method; solution of ordinary equations using e.g. Rung-Kutta algorithm; numerical integration using e.g. Gaussian quadrature method, numerical differentiation; the method of least squares, system of linear equations, Monte Carlo methods and simulation. Computer applications using e.g. FORTRAN, symbolic computing etc.

PHY 802 Research Methods in Physics (3 credits)

PHY 803 Doctoral Thesis Proposal (3 credits)
Defence of thesis proposal (first three chapters of thesis) before the faculty. Upon successful defence, a candidate shall be allowed to proceed to the main thesis research after making the necessary corrections from the proposal defence.

PHY 804 Pre-Defence Seminar (3 Credits)
A preiviva seminar paper by each doctoral candidate on a topic of candidate’s choice (invariably at the state of the thesis topic). Allowed only after successful proposal defence. The subject is to give the doctoral candidate the opportunity to present his/her findings for internal assessment in readiness for the final thesis oral defence.

PHY 805 Thesis (3 Credits)
Each doctoral candidate after a successful doctoral seminar, shall orally defend his/her completed thesis before a panel of examiners. The thesis, which shall be an in-depth and original investigation into a well defended theoretical or practical problems in physics must satisfy the panel of examiners that it has indeed made a significant contribution to the existing pool of knowledge in physics.

PHY 806 Advanced Quantum Mechanics (3 credits)

PHY 807 Advanced Field Theory (3 credits)
General formalism: classical LaGrangian field theory, quantized LaGrangian field theory; symmetries and conservation laws; the Clair Gordon field; the Dirac field Quantization of electromagnetic field; A review of Gauge theory; Relative propagation; Interacting fields; Spontaneous symmetry breaking; examples; Global U(1) gauge theory; Local U(1) gauge theory; Non-abelian local gauge theory.

PHY 808 Particle Physics (3 credits)
Introduction to particle physics; particle detectors and accelerators, invariance, symmetries and conserved quantities; Hadron-Hadron scattering, the static Quark model, weak interaction, the standard model, current status of particle physics and out look: Beyond the standard model grand unification and super symmetry. Particle physics and cosmology. Contemporary results and experimental trends.

PHY 809 Advanced Thermal and Statistical Physics (3 credits)
Heat and mass transfer; steady state conduction, transient conduction, free convection, forced convection; radiative transfer; Review of distribution functions for bosons and fermions, Theory of fluctuations, fluctuation dissipation theorem; linear response theory, phase transition scaling theories.

PHY 810 Advanced General Relativity and Cosmology (4 credits)
Tensor analysis 1: Four vector formulation of special relativity, space-time and four tensor analysis II: Affine connection, Covariant derivative, parallel transport curvature tensor, P. forms, exterior derivative, special relativity. Four-Vecotr formulation of Lorentz transformation, relativistic LaGrangian, electromagnetic field LaGrangian, conservation laws, wave equation in covariant form. Representation of the Lorentz group; equation of motion of a free particle; fields equation; Schwarzchild solution; perichelon procession, bending of light, gravitational red shift, kristal extension, gravitational field and waves; linearised theory of graviton, the Schwarzchild gravitational field, gravitational waves; gravitational collapse, black holes; cosmology; Robertson-Walker metric, Friedman universe, general cosmology models.
PHY 811 Advanced Nuclear Structure Theory (3 credits)
The nucleon-nucleon (NN) force: Electromagnetic moments of the deuteron and tensor force, symmetry and nuclear force, definition of potential from meson theory, derivation of force, symmetry and nuclear force, definition of potential from meson theory, derivation of One Pion Exchange Potential and its mean features; nuclear binding energy and many body theory; the nuclear shell model; collective nuclear motion; hartree-fock and particle-hole calculation; Hartree-Fock equations, binding energy of closed-shell I the hartree-Fock approximation.

PHY 812 Condensed Matter Physics (3 credits)
Phonons; lattice dynamics, quantization of lattice vibrations, density of states, specific heat, phonon-phonon interactions; polaritons; magnons; ferromagnetic, molecular field theory, spin wave theory; Green function theory; magnetization electrons, electron-phonon interaction, polaron; superconductivity, Landau's theory, Guizburg-Landau theory, BCs theory, high temperature superconductivity, surfaces and interfaces; review of experimental techniques in condensed matter physics.

PHY 813 Research Methodology in Theoretical Physics (3 credits)
Employment of different computer softwares in research in current issues in theoretical physics. Students to explore applications on computer using research data and show evidence.

PHY 814 Advanced Mathematical Methods in Physics (4 credits)
Tensor analysis, complex variable techniques, special functions, data reduction, eigen value problems, boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations. Partial differential equations; integral equations; Monte Carlo methods; the basic Monte Carlo strategy, generating random variables with a specific distribution, the algorithm of metropolis et al, the Ising model in two-dimensions; group theory; use of symbolic computation packages for selected problems in physics.

PHY 815 Advanced Quantum Optics (3 credits)
Planck's radiation law and the Einstein coefficients; Quantum Mechanics of atomic radiation; the quantized radiation field; interaction of the quantized field with atoms, photon optics.

PHY 816 Seminar in Radiation Dosimetry and Protection (3 credits)
Students are expected, with the guidance of their lecturer(s) to critically analyze and discuss the major current issues in Radiation Dosimetry and Protection in a Seminar environment, attended by both lecturer(s) and Post-Graduate students. The source of information/date required for the seminar are mainly form current Journals, Books and Internet. There shall be at least two seminars in PHY 816.

PHY 817 Seminar in Ultrasonic and Nuclear Medicine (3 Credits)
Students are expected, with the guidance of their lecturer(s) to critically analyze and discuss the major current issues in Ultrasonic and Nuclear Medicine in a seminar Environment, attended by both lecture(s) and Post-graduate students. The main source of data/information required for the seminar is mainly from current Journals, Books and Internet. There shall be at least two seminars in PHY 817.

PHY 818 Advanced Radiation Physics (3 credits)
INTERACTIONS BETWEEN PHOTONS AND CHARGED PARTICLES WITH MATTER:
- Photoelectric effect, Thomason scattering, Rayleigh scattering,
- Compton effect, Energy-Angle relations

INTERACTION OF HEAVY CHARGED PARTICLES WITH MATTER
- Interaction of electrons with matter. Ionizational losses and Bremsstrahlung, range of electrons and Bremsstrahlung yield. Energy spectrum of electrons in a medium, Mean stopping powers, Restricted stopping powers and linear Energy Transfer.

PHY 819 Physics of Radiology (3 credits)
Interaction of X and X-rays with scattering medium. Phantoms, functions used in Dose calculations, tissue-Air radio, Backscatter Factor, percentage Depth Dose, Tissue-phantom ratios and Equivalent squares/circles for rectangular and irregular fields. Patient Dose calculations. Tabular Data. Iso Dose curves and calculation of Dose at any point.

TREATMENT PLANNING WITH SINGLE AND COMBINED BEAMS, DIRECTOR PATIENT
Dose calculation, alteration of isodose curve by contour shape, Bolus and filters, Exit surface dose, Dose for in homogenous tissue, Energy absorption in tissues-bone, lungs. Integral dose and whole body irradiation, Opposing and combinations of opposing pairs of Beams.
5.0 BASIC EQUIPMENT FOR TEACHING AND RESEARCH
The Department of Physics has continued to acquire relevant equipment for teaching and research. The following are some of the Basic Equipment available for teaching and Research at the Post-Graduate Level.

Angle fields and wedged pairs. Three-field Technique, Beam direction and special fields. Use of CT in treatment planning, Rotation therapy. General consideration in Treatment planning.

Brachytherapy. Radium and its series, exposure rate and dose rate from radium and radon sources, exposure rate and dose rate from never sources. Construction and care of Brachytherapy Treatments. Isdose curves and linear sources, and seed, plamar, seed and volume implants. Clinical Brachytherapy calculations, special Brachytherapy techniques.

PHY 820 Physics of Medical Imaging (3 credits)
Computed Tomography. Basic principles, Generation of CT Scanners, Detectors and Arrays, Tomographic reconstructions, digital image display, dose measurements Image quality and artifacts.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Nuclear magnetic characteristics of elements, resonance signals, T₁ and T₂ relaxations, spin echo and pulse sequences, inversion recovery and gradient echo. Per fusion and diffusion contrast, signal from flow and magnetization, contrast localization of the MR signal K-space data acquisition and image reconstruction and 3-dim Fourier transform image acquisition, image characteristics and transfer contrasts, artifacts. MR1 instrumentation.

Ultrasound. Interaction of ultrasound with matter, ultrasound transducers, beam properties, image data acquisition and storage, image quality and artifacts. Doppler ultrasounds, Bioeffects of ultrasound.

PHY 821 Clinical Physics Practicals (3 credits)
The students will undergo a 3 months clinical attachments to the Department of Medical Physics or Radiology in any Tertiary Health Institution, where these Departments are well established. They are expected to acquire the necessary practical clinical experience required of Medical Physicists in a Hospital environment. The work of the practicals will be supervised and their logbooks will be marked and graded. The students will also submit a detailed report of the practicals duly endorsed by the Head of Radiology or Medical Physics from the Hospital where the work was carried out to the Department of Physics for grading.
### Faculty of Sciences

**STAFF LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. E. H. Agba</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D (Benin)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Applied Physics, Medical Physics &amp; Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. J. O. Fiase</td>
<td>B.Sc (ABU), Adv. Dip. (Manchester)</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Theoretical and Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. E. U. Utah</td>
<td>B.Sc (Ibadan), Ph.D (Ibadan)</td>
<td>Visiting Professor</td>
<td>Atmospheric &amp; Environmental Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. E. Ibanga</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc (Ile-Ife), Ph.D (UNN)</td>
<td>Visiting Professor</td>
<td>Solid State Solar Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. T. C. Akpa</td>
<td>B.Sc (UNN), M.Sc Ph.D. (ABU)</td>
<td>Visiting Professor</td>
<td>Radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. E. O. Aiyohuyin</td>
<td>B.Sc (Benin), M.Sc (ABU), Ph.D (Ekpoma)</td>
<td>Visiting Professor</td>
<td>Nuclear Physics &amp; Theor. Solid State Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. E. Ibanga</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc (Ibadan), Ph.D (Ibadan)</td>
<td>Visiting Professor</td>
<td>Environmental Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Taofeek A. Ige</td>
<td>B.Sc, Ph.D (ABU), M.NIP, MIRPS</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
<td>Medical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. A. A. Agbende</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc (ABU), Ph.D (Manchester)</td>
<td>Visiting Professor</td>
<td>Radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Amah A.N</td>
<td>B.Sc (UNN), M.Sc, Ph.D (Awka)</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
<td>Industrial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. M. I. Echi</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D (Jos)</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
<td>Theoretical &amp; Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TECHNICAL STAFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. M.I. Amere</td>
<td>C&amp;G Part II (Jos)</td>
<td>Asst. Chief Technologist</td>
<td>Instrumentation, Physics Tech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. T. Iortim</td>
<td>HND (KADPOLY), ANIST, PGDP (UAM)</td>
<td>Senior Technologist</td>
<td>Physics &amp; Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. N. Akaagerger</td>
<td>B.Sc (BSU), OND (BENPOLY)</td>
<td>Technologist II</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. A. M. Ayua</td>
<td>B.Sc (BSU), OND (BENPOLY)</td>
<td>Technologist II</td>
<td>Instrumentation, Elect./Electronic Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Nancy Ivase</td>
<td>B.Sc (BSU), Trade Test III, II, (Zaria)</td>
<td>Technologist II</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. E. Onogwu</td>
<td>B.Sc (BSU), Trade Test III, II, (Makurdi)</td>
<td>Senior Foreman</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chapter Six

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**DEPARTMENT:**

*Economics*
- M.Sc Economics
- Ph.D Economics

*Geography*
- M.Sc Geography (Environmental and Resource Management)
- M.Sc Development Studies (MURP)
- Ph.D Planning
- Ph.D Geography

*Communication*
- PGDMC Mass Communication
- M.Sc Mass Communication
- Ph.D Mass Communication

*Political Science*
- M.Sc Political Science
- M.Sc Public Administration
- M.Sc International Relations and Strategic Studies (IRSS)
- M.A International Relations and Strategic Studies (IRSS)
- MPA (Master of Public Relations)
- Ph.D Political Science

*Psychology*
- M.Sc Clinical Psychology
- M.Sc Industrial/Organizational Psychology
- M.H.M (Masters of Health Management)
- Ph.D Psychology

*Sociology*
- M.Sc Sociology
- MGS Masters in Gender Studies
- Ph.D Sociology
Faculty of Social Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

INTRODUCTION:
The Department of Economics is one of the Pioneer Departments of the University. For many years now, it has graduated very high quality first-degree students. As a way of serving the Professional needs of the environment, as well as enriching the academic climate of the department, a Master of Science (M.Sc) degree programme is being undertaken.

The purpose of this handbook is to provide reliable information on the current M.Sc. Programmes in the Department. The information is intended for use by students and staff in Economics and the general public. Additional information can be found in the university calendar for the current session and publications by the University's Directorate of Academic Planning.

1. MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.Sc) ECONOMICS.
The Department shall offer courses and Research leading to the award of the Degree of Master of Science in Economics.

2. STATUS
The course shall be full time.

3. OBJECTIVES
a. To give the M. Sc. Graduates in Economics as well as practicing economists in public and private sectors advanced treatment and grasp of the theory of economics and the selected applied areas of economics to enhance their ability to make more efficient policy decisions.
b. To provide intellectual motivation for the academically minded to pursue further study in economics.
c. To contribute, through (a) and (b) above to the high-level manpower development and requirements of the country.
d. To contribute to the supply of economists for the faculties of other Nigerian Universities.

4. AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
a. Development Economics
b. Monetary Economics
c. Public Finance.

5. ADMISSION REQUIREMENT
To qualify for admission into the department's Master of Science degree programme, at least a second class (upper division) in Economics shall have been obtained in the candidate's Bachelor's degree examinations. In very exceptional cases, a candidate with a marginally lower academic performance in the Bachelor's degree examinations may be considered. However, under no circumstance will a candidates obtaining below a second class degree be eligible for admission.

6. DURATION AND CONDITION FOR GRADUATION
The M. Sc. programme is by course work and examination but includes also a dissertation of some similar practical project where necessary. The M. Sc. Course lasts four (4) semesters and usually not more than eight (8) semesters. The M. Sc. degree in Economics may be taken in one of two areas of specialization: (a) Monetary Economics and (b) Public Finance.

The relevant provisions of the Regulations Governing Higher Degrees and Diplomas for Master's Degree Programmes primarily by course work shall apply

The following ancillary requirements are specific to M.Sc. Economics. The required minimum number of credits to qualify a candidate for the award of the M.Sc. Degree is 33. The core courses in the programme carry 27 credits. Students may choose from electives according to their interest. A candidate may audit some of the courses not selected as electives. However such courses shall not be used in computing his/her Grade Point Average.

The M.Sc. Programme will involve the preparation of a dissertation which will carry 6 credits and will be subject to an oral examination. Such will be on a topic approved by the department. It is expected that this will provide a good practical aspect of the M.Sc. Programme.

7. CORE COURSES OFFERED:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Unit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 701</td>
<td>Advanced Micro Economic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 703</td>
<td>Economics Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 705</td>
<td>Nigerian Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 707</td>
<td>Development Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 702</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 704</td>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 708</td>
<td>Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Third Semester
ECO 715: M.Sc Dissertation 6

8. ELECTIVES IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
First Semester  Credit Units
Monetary Economics Option:
ECO 709: Monetary Theory and Policy 3

Public Finance Option:
ECO 711: Taxation and Fiscal Policy 3

Second Semester  Credit Units
A candidates shall be required to select at least one elective from the following groupings which must be in hi/her area of specialty.
Monetary Economics Option:
ECO 710: Nigerian Financial System 3
ECO 712: International Finance 3

Public Finance Option:
ECO 706: Development Planning 3
ECO 714: Public Sector Economics 3

ECO 701: ADVANCED MICROECONOMIC THEORY
*Overview of the scope, Problems and Objectives of Traditional and Modern Microeconomics. *Methodologies and Philosophy of Traditional and Modern Microeconomics, Concepts and Conceptual Analysis Economic Agents (consumers, resource owning consumers, firm, entrepreneur, family, household, government etc); Individual Attributes of Agents (Rationality, Values and Objectives), Human Activities (Production and Reproduction, Creation of Value, Consumption, Investment, Savings, Aid and Charity), Conditions of Human Relations (Interdependence, Independence, Externalities, Information, Risk, Uncertainty, Opportunity and incentives) Institutions (Formal, Informal, National and International) Organisation etc. *Units of Analysis and

Faculty of Social Sciences


ECO 702: ADVANCED MACROECONOMIC THEORY

ECO 705: NIGERIAN ECONOMY

ECO 704: ECONOMETRICS

*Philosophy and Methodology of Economics; The role of Econometrics in analysis; Limits of Econometrics as a tool of analysis. *Types of Econometrics models, Economic Data and Analysis of Association types of Econometric models, types of Economic data: time series plot, Scatter Diagram and Basic Analysis of Association between variables in a model. Bivariate probability Distribution and conventional models, The two variable Linear Regression Model Estimator and Estimates and Inferential Analysis. The Gauss Markov Theorem, Inferential Analysis and Hypothesis Testing, Predictions. Other aspects of two variable relationships e.g Time as a Regressor, transformation of variables, lagged dependent variable as regressor, stationary and Non-stationary.

ECO 703: ECONOMIC METHODOLOGY


ECO 706: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

The planning mystic, the nature of economic planning and its differential role in the world's economies, planning in market economies, planning in mixed developing economies, planning in command economies. *The rationale for planning in third world economics: The market failure argument, the resource mobilization and allocation argument, the attitudinal or psychological argument, the foreign aid argument.*The nature of Development Planning: Basic types of planning models; the planning process; six basic characteristics, three types of planning modes the aggregate growth model, the sectoral projection model, the comprehensive inter industry model. Important considerations in choosing planning models. Input Output Analysis, Input Output Analysis and Central Economic Planning, Generalize Development Planning (Aggregate and Main sector models), comprehensive development Planning (Dynamic Input Output and Activity Analysis), Linear programming *The Crisis in Planning; Problems of Implementation and Plan failures: Theory versus Planning practice,

ECO 707: DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS

ECO 708: PROJECT EVALUATION

Faculty of Social Sciences


ECO 709: MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY
* Role of money in the economy, money and net wealth, the demand for and supply of money under equilibrium and dis-equilibrium conditions, the monetary approach to the balance of payments, high powered money, monetary policy, international monetary policy.

ECO 710: NIGERIAN FINANCIAL SYSTEM

ECO 711: TAXATION AND FISCAL POLICY
* Fiscal functions, institutions and policies. * Social goods and optimal distribution. * Theory and empirical evidence on expenditure
Faculty of Social Sciences

DURATION AND CONDITION FOR GRADUATION
The Ph.D Programme is by course work and examination but includes also a research component that culminates in a thesis. The Ph.D course lasts for six (6) semesters and usually not more than twelve (12) semesters.

The required minimum credit units to Ph.D degree are 40 and the maximum credit load is 44, the core courses in the Ph.D programme carry 32 credits. Students may choose from the electives according to their interest. The Ph.D thesis will carry 8 credits and will be subject to oral examination.

Introduction
The Department of Economics is one of the Pioneer Departments of the University. For many years now, it has graduated very high quality first-degree students. As a way of serving the Professional needs of the environment, as well as enriching the academic climate of the department, a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) degree programme is being proposed for consideration.

DEGREE IN VIEW

i. Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) Economics
The Department intends to offer courses and research leading to the award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) in Economics.

ii. STATUS
The course shall be full-time

iii. OBJECTIVES
a) To give the M.Sc Graduates in Economics as well as practicing economists in public and private sectors advanced treatment and grasp of the theory of economics and the selected applied areas of economics to enhance their ability to make more efficient policy decisions.

b) To provide intellectual motivation for the academically minded to pursue further study in economics.

c) To contribute, through (a) and (b) above to the high-level manpower development and requirements of the country.

d) To contribute to the supply of economists for the faculties of other Nigeria University.

2. (Ph.D) PROGRAMME IN ECONOMICS

ADMISSION REQUIREMENT
To qualify for admission into the Department's Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) degree programme, candidates must have scored an average of 60% (B or CGPA of at least 4.00) at the M.Sc Examination in Economics of the Department or equivalent qualification from other recognized universities.

ECO 712: INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
*Balance of payments concepts and measures, international monetary systems, floating as opposed to fixed exchange rates, internal and external balance, monetary integration, foreign exchange markets, international liquidity and reform of the international monetary system.

ECO 713: PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS

ECO 714: M.Sc. SEMINAR
Candidates will be required to present one seminar paper on a topic of their choice. Candidates will only be allowed to present seminar papers after having passed all prescribed courses.

ECO 715: M.Sc. THESIS
Candidates will be required to prepare an essay on a topic of their choice, which will be subjected to oral examination by an External Examiner.

241
iv. AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
a) Development Economics
b) Monetary Economics
c) Public Finance.

v. ADMISSION REQUIREMENT
To qualify for admission into the department's Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) degree programme, candidates are admitted only having scored an average of 60 percent at the M.Sc. Examination of the Benue State University or equivalent qualification from the Universities.

vi. CORE COURSES OFFERED
First Semester
ECO 801 Advanced Micro-Economic Theory 4
ECO 805 Economics Methodology 4
ECO 803 Nigerian Economy 4

Second Semester
ECO 802 Advanced Macro-Economic Theory 4
ECO 804 Econometrics 4

Third Semester
ECO 814 Ph.D Seminar 1 4
ECO 815 Ph.D Seminar 2 4
ECO 816 Ph.D Proposal 4
ECO 817 Ph.D Dissertation 8

vii. ELECTIVES IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
First Semester
Development Economics Option:
ECO 807 Development Economics 4

Monetary Economics Option:
ECO 810 Monetary Theory and Policy 4

Public Finance Option:
ECO 812 Taxation and Fiscal Policy 4

Second Semester
Candidates would be required to select at least one elective from the following groupings, which must be in his/her area of specialty.

viii. COURSE SYNOPSIS
ECO 8601 ADVANCED MICROECONOMIC THEORY
*Overview of the scope, Problems and Objectives of Traditional and Modern Microeconomics.

ECO 802 ADVANCED MACROECONOMIC THEORY
National Income, Measurement, Determination and Limitation.
Macroeconomic Supply: Classical Approach to Aggregate Supply, Keynesians approach to Aggregate Supply.
Faculty of Social Sciences

*Macroeconomic Demand; Equilibrium in the Products Market, Equilibrium in the Money Market.

*Equilibrium Theory of Aggregate Demand and Aggregate Supply.
*Macroeconomic Production Function: Aggregate Input of Labour, Aggregate Input of Capital, Aggregate Natural Input or Land, Aggregate Input of Technology.

*Macroeconomic Problems; Inflation Meaning, Theories of Inflation, Inflation in Developing Countries and Nigeria in Particular, Unemployment Meaning, theories of Unemployment, Unemployment in Developing Countries, Stagflation, The Philip's curve, Other Theories of Stagflation. Economic Growth and Development.

*Open Macroeconomics; The Foreign Exchange Market, Exchange Rate Regimes, Balance of Payments, The Open Economy model, Model Solution Algebraic Derivation of the IS curve, Geometric Derivation of the IS curve, The Aggregate Demand Curve, External Balance.

ECO 803 NIGERIAN ECONOMY

*The structure and organization of the Nigerian Economy in the post independence era (i) Activity sectors (ii) Relative Contributions/ Performance of sectors (iii) Assessment of growth and development of the Economy (vi) Major institutional innovations.


Faculty of Social Sciences


ECO 804 ECONOMETRICS
*Philosophy and Methodology of Economics: The role of Econometrics in analysis, Limits of Econometrics as a tool of analysis.
*Types of Econometrics models, Economic Data and Analysis of Association types of Econometric models, types of Economic data: time series plot, Scatter Diagram and Basic Analysis of Association between variables in a model. Bivariate probability Distribution and conventional models, The two variable Linear Regression Model Estimator and estimates and Inferential Analysis. The Gauss Markov Theorem, Inferential Analysis and Hypothesis Testing, Predictions. Other aspects of two variable relationships e.g. Time as a Regressor, Transformation of variables, lagged dependent variable as regressor, stationary and Non-stationary series. Univariate Time series analysis concepts and sues of Univariate Time series modeling, ARMA modeling, AR, MA and ARMA processes and their properties, testing for stationarity. The Generalized Linear Equation model matrix formulation and estimation, partial correlation and coefficient. Source Tests of specification Errors, Multiple
Faculty of Social Sciences

ECO 806  ECONOMIC METHODOLOGY
Overview of Economics Methodology, Economics or Political Economy, The meaning of and reason for Methodology.


*The History of Economics Methodology: Verificationism, Falsificationism, etc; Schools of Thoughts and methods.


*Mehtodological Appraisal of Economic Theories.


*The crisis of modern economics; The crisis, Explaining the crisis, Towards Resolving the crisis.

ECO 806  DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
The planning mystic, the nature of economic planning and its differential role in the world’s economies, planning in market economies, planning in mixed developing economies, planning in command economies.

*The rationale for planning in third world economics; The market failure argument, the resource mobilization and allocation argument, the attitudinal or psychological argument, the foreign aid argument.

*The nature of Development Planning; Basic types of planning models; the planning process; six basic characteristics, three types of planning modes the aggregate growth model, the sectoral projection model, the comprehensive inter-industry model. Important considerations in choosing planning models. Input Output Analysis, Input Output Analysis and Central Economic Planning, Generalize Development Planning (Aggregate and Man-sector models), comprehensive development Planning (Dynamic Input Output and Activity Analysis), Linear programming.

Faculty of Social Sciences

*The Crisis in Planning; Problems of Implementation and Plan failures: Theory Versus Planning practice, Reasons for Planning Failure.


ECO807  DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS
*The Historical, Political and Ideological Context of Contemporary Discussions in Economic Development, Emergence of Modern Development Theory.

Review of Theories of Development, emphasizing the relevance of the various perspectives to LDC, context classical Model; Neo-classical Theory; Structuralist Model; Marxist/Dependency Theory of Underdevelopment, New Political Economy or “New Institutionalism”.


*Underdevelopment and Dependency; Concept of Underdevelopment and Dependency, Causes, Effects.

*Indicators of Development; Economic and Non-Economic Indicators, Criticism of the indicators of Development.

*Development Gap; Meaning, Causes, Effects, Measure of Relative and Absolute Development Gap between the rich and the poor countries.


ECO 809 NIGERIAN FINANCIAL SYSTEM
Financial Institutions: Instruments, structure and development.

ECO 810 MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY
*Role of money in the economy, money and net wealth, the demand for and supply of money under equilibrium and disequilibrium conditions, the monetary approach to the balance of payments, high-powered money, monetary policy, international monetary policy.

ECO 811 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
*Balance of payments concepts and measures, international monetary systems, floating as opposed to fixed exchange rates, internal and external balance, monetary integration, foreign exchange markets, international liquidity and reform of the international monetary system.

ECO 812 TAXATION AND FISCAL POLICY

ECO 813 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS
Faculty of Social Sciences

ECO 814 Ph.D SEMINAR 1
Candidates will be required to present one seminar paper on a topic of their choice. Candidates will only be allowed to present seminar papers after having passed all prescribed courses.

ECO 815 Ph.D SEMINAR 2
Candidates will be required to present one seminar on a topic of their choice. Candidates will only be allowed to present seminar papers after having passed all prescribed courses and seminar I.

ECO 816 Ph.D PROPOSAL
Candidates will be required to present their thesis proposal before the faculty. Candidates will only be allowed to present their research proposals after having passed all prescribed courses including Seminar I and Seminar 2.

ECO 817 Ph.D DISSERTATION
Candidates will be required to prepare an essay on a topic of their choice which will be subjected to oral examination by an External examiner.

Faculty of Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/No</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Rank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>A. E. Okorafor</td>
<td>B.Sc., M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>F. E. Onah</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>J. C. Umeh</td>
<td>B. Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>D. Irefin</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>M.J. Nyienakuna</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Asst. Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>M.C. Duru</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD.</td>
<td>Snr. Lecturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>W. Lawal</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Snr. Lecturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>S.O. Ajegi</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc.</td>
<td>Snr. Lecturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>C. Obute</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Lecturer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>G. Anjande</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, PhD.</td>
<td>Lecturer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>P.I. Ater</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Lecturer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>P.T. Abachi</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc.</td>
<td>Lecturer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>A.S. Ngutsav</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc.</td>
<td>Lecturer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>J.J. Okpe</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc.</td>
<td>Lecturer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>A.O. Ako</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc.</td>
<td>Lecturer II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>D.T. Bakkhis</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc.</td>
<td>Lecturer II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The aim of this programme is to bring to the understanding of students the problems created by both the process of natural as well as human activities, the global nature and impact of these activities and what remedial action can be taken in various circumstances.

The objectives of the programme them are to:

(a) Stimulate an awareness in the students on the need to protect the human environment, particularly as the Earth is the only planet that is known today to have a natural system that can support and sustain life;

(b) Inculcate basic knowledge and training in skills and attitudes of environmental sciences.

(c) Equip the graduates with the necessary abilities and methodologies who can fill in the labour needs in environmental management through modern tools and technique for environmental decision-making and environmental problem-solving and;

(d) To prepare graduates for further research in environmental matters.

COURSE CONTENT:

vi. Requirement for Graduation:

(i) All candidates for the M.Sc. EVM Programme shall be required to register and pass not less than 30 units of courses. In addition, Students must have attend a minimum of 75% of lectures in each of the courses offered.

(ii) Candidates shall be required to achieve a minimum grade of “C” in each of the courses in order to pass.

(iii) Candidates must demonstrate competence in both written and oral English during presentation of their work.

vii. COURSES OFFERED:

First Semester:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Core course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVM 711</td>
<td>Environmental Systems and The Human</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVM 713</td>
<td>Advanced Quantitative Techniques and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
viii. COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EVM 711: Environmental Systems and the Human Environment:
The course will be largely based on lectures aimed at enhancing the students knowledge of the earth's four great material systems and the nature of the Human Environment. Specific topics will include:

(i) Qualities and components of environmental systems;
(ii) The lithosphere with special reference to the structure and composition of the Earth; Materials of the Earth's crust; and lithospheric processes;
(iii) The atmosphere its composition and structure, the energy system;
(iv) The hydrosphere Importance of the hydrosphere and the significance of water, the hydrological cycle, the need to manage the Earth's water resources.

EVM 712: Resources of the Human Environment:
This course shall be a taught course with occasionally arranged staff-student seminars.
The following topics shall be taught and discussed:
(i) The concept of resources;
(ii) Living Resources Food resources, forests, rangelands, parks and wilderness, wild plants, and animal resources;
(iii) Non-living Resources air, water, and soil resources; energy and mineral resources.
(iv) The concept of finite and non-finite resources.

EVM 713: Advanced Quantitative techniques and Computer Application:
The Courses will consist of lectures and practical work/assignments. Topics will include: data handling in environmental resource, advanced statistics for environmental scientist and managers (e.g. multivariate techniques); the use of computers and computer programming; the use of selected applications software for data analysis, report writing, record keeping, information storage and retrieval.

EVM 714: Environmental Degradation, Politics, problems, and solutions:
The Course will be by lectures, seminars, and visits to selected environmentally disturbed sites. Topics to be covered will include: concept of environmental degradation, types (including pollution) symptoms and problems of degradation (rural and urban) and environmental crisis; globalism and environmental degradation; Politics and barriers to solving environmental problems; solving environmental problems.

EVM 715: Tools and techniques for Environmental Decision-Making and environmental Analysis:
The course will be largely based on lectures and practical assignments in addition to field demonstration of modern techniques and field projects to be undertaken by the students under staff supervision. The students will be introduced to important modern tools and techniques for environmental decision-making, and indeed for environmental problem...
Faculty of Social Sciences

The state of the Nigerian Environment;
The major environmental problems facing Nigeria;
The causes and sources of these problems,
Barriers to solving the problems,
Prospects of solving the problems,
The federal Environmental Protection Agency (FEPA) and the National Policy on the Environment (Revised Edition, 1999);
An agenda for Action.

EVM 721: Conversation techniques of Natural Resources: The course will to a large extent be lecture-based, divided into two parts: Managing Non-Living Resources and Managing Living Resources.

(i) Managing Non-Living Resources: This will include how to manage such resources as soils, water, fossils fields, nuclear fuel; and minerals. While the first two are renewable, at least on the long run, the last three are generally regarded as non-renewable resources.

(ii) Managing Living Resources: This will include Natural Communities, Strike Nature Reserves, National Prks, Refuges and sanctuaries, and Wildlife and Fisheries Management.

EVM 722: Principles of management: This course is about the job of the manager. Every organization including those that manage the environment sites and seeks to achieve objectives. This has to do with management because managers are responsible for setting and achieving objectives of formal organizations through planning, organizing, leading and controlling efforts of organizational resources whether in business, or institutions etc. The course shall therefore cover the following content:

1. Introduction: Managing and Managers, management Theories.
2. The External Environment: Political, Economic, Socio-cultural, Technological global, Social Responsibility and Ethics.
4. Organizing, organization Structure, Co-ordination, Authority and Sedegation, Centralisation, Decentralization, Human Resources management, Change and Innovation.
5. leading: Motivation, performance evolution, job satisfaction, leadership, groups and committees, Communication/Negotiations, Individual careers management.
Faculty of Social Sciences

7. Management tools and techniques.

EVM 723: Research Project:
Each student will be expected to undertake a research study of an environmental problem requiring remedial management, selected and conducted under staff supervision. The research project is expected to span a period of three to four months while the project report (dissertation) will be between 80 and 160 pages maximum on A-4 sized paper.

EVM 724: Policies and Strategies for Rapid Urban management and Housing Development. The Course shall comprise the following:
- Urban growth and the rural-urban synergies.
- Overcrowding and social disruption.
- The city as the source of environmental degradation.
- New Management policies and strategies for urban livability.
- Human space, population and world resources.

EVM 725: Climates and Climate change
- Climate regions of the world; broad temperature zones wind circulation and rainfall zones of the world.
- Cause of global climate change.
- Green house gases and their effects.
- The zone lawyer and its depletion.
- Micro Climate changes.

EVM 726: Environmental analysis.
- Environmental trends and objectives.
- Policy changes.
- Safe minimum standards and safeguards in project design.
- Environmental Tradeoffs and cost recovery.
- Project design process.

LIST OF TEACHING STAFF QUALIFICATIONS:
1. Dr. A. Lyam - Environmental Planning & Regional Development.
2. Dr. A. C. Aziashi - Geomorphology & environmental Resource management
4. Mr. D. S. Ortsera - Land use and environmental Degradation.
5. Mr. G. M. kwanga - Environmental Systems & Population Studies
7. Mr. S. A. Iorkua - Environmental systems & Degradation.
9. Dr. J. A. Aper - Hydrology and Pollution.

Faculty of Social Sciences

M. Sc DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
1. The faculty will offer courses and research leading to the award of degree of Master of Science (M.Sc) in Development Studies with emphasis in the following areas:
   (a) Regional Development
   (b) Sector Planning and Development
   (c) Urban Development

STATUS
2. This programme will be coordinated by the Department of Geography in the Faculty of Social Sciences. It shall be open to full-time as well as part-time candidates.

RATIONALE
3. The Masters degree programme is designed:
   (a) To equip students with the theoretical basis and practical skills which will enable them plan and/or translate plans and policy decisions into concrete projects in the development process; and to critically analyze and advise on policy.
   (b) To give students a personal satisfaction in the skills and techniques required for quick and useful research in this area.
   (c) The products of this course are intended to fill a critical and growing area of manpower need in the country's development.

DURATION
4. After registration, every full-time candidate shall pursue his/her studies and research for a minimum of three semesters and a maximum of five semesters before being finally examined for the degree. Part-time candidates shall, however, pursue their studies and research for a minimum of five semesters and a maximum of seven semesters before being examined for the degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
5. Admission to the programme shall be open to:
   (a) Candidates who hold a B.A. or B.Sc (Hons) degree in any of the social science subjects or related disciplines with at least a second Class Lower Division from any
Faculty of Social Sciences

university recognized by the senate of Benue State University.

(b) Candidates who hold qualifications which together with a relevant experience are deemed by the Faculty Board to be the equivalent of (a) above.

(c) All candidates for admission must have also possessed the basic entry qualification into the undergraduate programme in the first instance.

6. COURSE CONTENT

(a) Requirement for Graduation. To graduate, a candidate for this M.Sc. degree must register and pass not less than 30 units of the prescribed courses at the 500 levels. In addition each candidate must obtain 8 units in workshop and practical assignments plus 6 units dissertation, giving a total of 44 units altogether.

(b) M.Sc. Course Content in Development studies

FIRST SEMESTER

COURSE NO. TITLE CREDIT UNITS

(i) Core Courses
SSC 701 Basic Concepts/Theories and Strategies of Development 3
SSC 703 Analytical research techniques 3
SSC 705 Resource Economics 2
SSC 707 Public Policy Analysis and Planning decision 3

(ii) Elective courses (to choose any two)
SSC 709 Urban and regional development policy 2
SSC 711 Social change and social policy 2
SSC 713 Population dynamics and development 2
SSC 715 Public investment programme and budget 2
SSC 717 - project cycle and analysis 2

SECOND SEMESTER

(i) Core Courses
SSC 702 Political economy and development 3
SSC 704 Law Relating to Land Policy and Administration 3
SSC 706 Project Design Appraisal and Evaluation 2
SSC 708 Analysis of the spatial structure of a regional economy 2

(ii) Elective Courses (to choose any two)
SSC 710 Land Evaluation 2
SSC 712 Structure and functioning of rural systems 2
SSC 714 The development process/Planning theory and practice 2
SSC 716 Urban Design 2
SSC 718 Sector Analysis and Management 2

THIRD SEMESTER

All courses in this semester will be compulsory

SSC 721 Workshops practical assignment on research and analytical techniques (e.g. RRA-Rapid rural appraisal and RUEA Rapid Urban Environmental Assessment; Rapid Poverty Assessment skills. 4
SSC 723 Dissertation 6

COURSE DESCRIPTION

SSC 701 BASIC CONCEPTS AND STRATEGIES OF DEVELOPMENT
This course unit shall consist of the following:
The meaning of development, development theories and their implementation strategies, third world Africa development; dynamic factors in regional transformation e.g. transfer of technological innovations and regional changes or effects of growth on development; social institutions, and differentiation in the development process (e.g. ethnicity in third world, trade unionism, disparities and class issues).

SSC 702 POLITICAL ECONOMY AND DEVELOPMENT.
This course unit shall be as follows:
Causes, consequences and options to underdevelopment (with particular reference to relationships between developed and developing economies) the core periphery concept, concept of globalism and environmental issues. The politics of development and the role of multinational companies, international agencies and international agreements in the development process; Third world common markets (e.g. ECOWAS); Indigenous power structures as constraints to development; the politics of resources distribution; Agrarian reforms;
Faculty of Social Sciences

SSC 703 ANALYTICAL RESEARCH TECHNIQUES
Quantitative analysis basic advanced statistics including parametric and non-parametric tests; correlations and regression analysis use of the computer for data analysis; socio-economic surveys small scale village survey, (types of survey, problem identification, education, health, agric and land classification survey); methodology of surveys (such as interview techniques, questionnaires design and use, sampling method, coding of survey data), basic demographic concept, population censuses (objectives, methods and problems), reliability analysis and interpretation of census data.

SSC 704 LAW RELATING TO LAND POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION
- The historical development of Nigerian land Policy and Reforms. The Land use Act of 1978; Land/Property rights; land acquisitions Revocation and compensation; Possession and Trespass; Land records and the land registry, organizational structure for land administration.

SSC 705 RESOURCE ECONOMICS
- Natural resources (replenishable, non-replenishable, and appropriatability); resource ownership, resource allocation (efficiency and market structures free mobility and optimal combination) resource constraints and economic exchange; effect of growth on development; natural resources' management and economic growth.

SSC 706 PROJECT DESIGN, APPRAISAL AND EVALUATION
- This unit shall be directed to the acquisition of basic principles and practical procedure, in the design appraisal and evaluation of development projects. The design component shall examine such issues as: information input for project design; projections of demand production project design practice.
The appraisal component shall examine such issues as prerequisites for effective project appraisal, technical, financial and organizational aspects of project appraisal cost-benefit analysis and considerations of alternatives; discounting resource flows, and private and social profitability. The evaluation component shall also examine such issues as: prerequisites, technical financial and organizational aspects and cost-benefit analysis; project selection for evaluation and timing.

SSC 707 PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS AND PLANNING DECISIONS
- Approaches to public policy analysis; major forces determining public policy; the role of those arms of government in decision making (executive/civil service bureaucracy legislature and the judiciary). Social indicators, forecasting skills, social policy implementation and administration; participation in planning; Gender issues and poverty alleviation programmes.

SSC 708 ANALYSIS OF THE SPATIAL STRUCTURE OF A REGIONAL ECONOMY
- The distribution of land, labour and capital. The physical basis of development, environmental relations of an economic exchange networks and patterns of consumption; regional trade (in any given areas), inequalities and regional/rural development ecological (environment) relations and limits to growth.

SSC 709 URBAN AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY
- Approaches to urban and regional development policy, the role of cities in Nigeria national development; the national housing policy; public awareness and participation in Area redevelopment programmes for economic growth; sustainable livelihood; self reliant rural development urban and regional development policies in other countries.
Faculty of Social Sciences

SSC 710 LAND EVALUATION
LAND EVALUATION TERMINOLOGIES.
(a) defining resources, land, land use etc.
(b) physical land use resources climate, vegetation, hydrology and water, landform and soil.
- Ecological principles of resources utilization,
- Aids in land resources analysis and evaluation
- Evaluation of land characteristics and land qualities
- Guidelines for the interpretation of land use required. Examples of land evaluation methods as USDA system of land capability classification; the FAO land suitability classification; land evaluation for irrigation purposes.
- The Nigerian land use act and land evaluation.

SSC 711 SOCIAL CHANGE AND SOCIAL POLICY
- This course unit intends to equip the learners with the knowledge of forces which encourage and resist change and the social consequence of change when it is accomplished. Topics to be taught shall be as follows: the psychology of social change: concept and problems; the process and target of social change; factors in and the rate of change; resistance to and acceptance of social change; Social and personal disorganization; planning of social change.

SSC 712 STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONING OF RURAL SYSTEMS.
- The course unit aims at creating an understanding of how rural communities are structured demographically, socially economically and politically and to examine the functional role of these structure in the mobilization and utilization of rural resources base; (population patterns and labour characteristics, population structure and dynamics. The dynamics of rural resources. Rural social economic systems; external relations of rural systems (rural-urban and rural-rural relationships, flows of capital, goods, people and information; rural systems and national economy; conflicts and resolutions in resource use.

SSC 713 POPULATION DYNAMICS AND DEVELOPMENT
- Theories and concepts of population; world population growth, distribution and patterns of change; population data and vital statistics; determinants and spatial aspects of mortality, fertility and migration, critical population density; population and socio-economic development in different regions of the world; population control policies and problems.

SSC 714 THE DEVELOPMENT PROCESS (PLANNING THEORY AND PRACTICE)
- Meaning and purpose of planning; planning theories; types of planning (economic planning strategic planning) incremental rolling plans etc and physical planning comprehensive and master plans etc); planning in a democratic and unitary system of government; planning process in Nigeria; the politics of planning; the structure and location of the planning machinery in Nigeria; powers and functions of planning authorities development control and physical planning practice. Plan implementation skills (discipline honesty etc).

SSC 715 PUBLIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES AND BUDGET.
- Designing public investment programmes: resources balancing, funding for ongoing and completed projects. Calculation of free resources; economic analysis, public and private balance, sectoral balancing priorities, flexibility in adjusting programmes; elements of sound public investment programme.
- Integrating investment programmes and budget: coverage of the budget; organising budget and planning offices, classification of budget items; budgetary control, financial information system, evaluation results).

SSC 716 URBAN DESIGN
- Elements of urban design, master plan and other special studies; design guides and design standards; physical and climatic characteristics; other considerations (population, land use, housing,
Faculty of Social Sciences

Sub-division and land development; vehicular circulation and other forms of transportation; provision of utilities, social and recreational facilities; commercial and industrial provision, zoning, codes and regulatory controls.

**SSC 717 PROJECT CYCLE AND ANALYSIS**
- Project cycle identification, preparation, implementation and ex-post evaluation; project analysis; technical, economic, financial, social, institutional and environmental analysis; procurement; use of consultants.

**SSC 618 SECTOR ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT**
- Defining a sector in development planning, its objectives and responsibility for sector analysis, different sections in Nigeria (Agriculture, education, energy, industry, population health nutrition, transport, water and sanitation) to be analyzed in terms of their characteristics, development/ policy objectives institutional and investment issues (e.g. overall project performance, sub-sector variations and factors influencing project outcomes.

**SSC 721 WORKSHOP**
- Will be based on finding solutions to real practical development problems within the immediate environment.

**ACADEMIC STAFF**
Professor P.A. Sorkaa  B.Sc. M.Sc. PhD.
Professor L.A. Ega    B.Sc., M.Sc., PhD.
Professor J.A. Shindi  B.Sc. M.Sc., PhD.
Professor J. Tseayo  B.A. M.Sc. PhD.
A. Lyam  B.A. M.A. M.ED. Ph.D.
D.A. Utume  -  B. Sc. M.Sc.
D.S. Ortserga  B. A. M. Sc.
M. M. Kembe  -  B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
B.C. Utile  B.Sc. M.Sc.
G.M. Kwanga  B.Sc., M.Sc.

Faculty of Social Sciences

**MASTER OF URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING (MURP)**

**Degree in View**
Master of Urban and Regional Planning (MURP)

**Status of Students**
Registration for this programme shall be full-time.

**Rationale**
The objectives of the Master of Urban and Regional Planning at Benue State University is to produce competent thinking professionals who will provide the leadership needed for managing economic, urban and environmental change.

It has also been widely recognized in the profession, that the best planners are produced from mature men and women who have received a foundational education in an appropriate discipline. Depending on the areas of intended specialization in the planning field, appropriate disciplines have been as varied as sociology, economics, geography, architecture and civil engineering. Such mature and exposed students come into the programme ready to deal with the complexity of urban and regional issues with the benefit of their undergraduate discipline.

The programme at BSU conforms to the standards and expectations of the Nigerian Institute of Town Planners, which ensures that the graduates will be registerable with the institute and competent to practice town and country planning as professionals in Nigeria and beyond.

The Department of Geography is fortunate to have on its staff members of the Nigeria Institute of Town Planners and TOPREC registered town planners. In addition, there are other staffs in the department, other departments of the university as well as in the city who are qualified to teach relevant aspects of the programme.

**Faculty of Social Science**

**DURATION**
The programme shall last for a minimum of four semesters or two academic sessions and a maximum of six semesters or three academic sessions.
Faculty of Social Sciences

**Admission Requirements:**
Candidates for admission into the BSU programme in Urban and Regional Planning would be expected to have a good Bachelors Degree in Geography or a related discipline (such as economics, sociology, civil engineering, architecture, estate management etc) with a minimum of a B average.

Candidates whose background contains areas of deficiency such that would make it difficult to continue in the programme may be admitted provisionally with the condition that they take courses offered in the department to remedy their areas of deficiency.

**PROGRAMME CONTENT**

**Requirement for Graduation**
The Master of Urban and regional Planning at BSU is designed to produce professionals who are capable of leading the development efforts in both urban and rural environments. The programme leading to the degree of MURP at BSU has been designed with the requirements of the Nigerian Institute of Town Planners in view and meets the requirement for registration with the Institute. Formal accreditation by the Institute will be sought and the department will continue to work closely with the Institute to ensure that graduates are at the cutting edge of the Planning profession in Nigeria.

The programme would require a minimum of four semesters and intervening vacations and a maximum of six semesters and intervening vacations to complete. Under normal circumstances students should complete within the four semester period (make up of four semesters and long vacations), however a student who for one reason or another is unable to graduate within this period would be allowed a further two semesters to complete the requirements, failing which they will be automatically withdrawn from the programme.

A minimum of 48 units is needed to graduate from the programme. These are made up of required courses and electives as outlined in the programme details below. Elective course should be selected taken cognizance of the student's interests and career objectives. The approval of the supervisor must be obtained before registration is accepted.

All students are expected to take active part in the Planning Colloquiums, which are 3 credit courses. Students who fail the Colloquium will be denied graduation even if they have met all other requirements.

**Faculty of Social Sciences**

All students will be expected to submit a Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio of between 45,000 and 60,000 words based on an approved topic in Planning. An alternative to a Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio will be a design portfolio demonstrating solutions to a planning problem selected with the approval of the supervisor and the head of department. The Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio may be submitted in a number of approved formats including bound copy, video, or sets of drawings as appropriate for the topic.

**MURP Dissertation/Design Portfolio Defence Procedure**

**Before Defence**
Advisor/student checks to see if all MURP requirements are satisfied picks up MURP Defence Planning Form for completion and return to the Departmental Office. MURP Defence Planning Form completed by advisor/student and returned to departmental office listing committee members, readers, date and time agreed by all for defence. Form submitted at time of Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio deposit or sooner.

Student submits 6 bound (spiral or other) copies of Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio plus one copy of abstract to departmental office at least two and half weeks prior to defence.

Room and audiovisual equipment is booked by departmental office. Advisor prepares notice for posting and distribution (committee members are to have Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio at least two and half weeks prior to defence).

**Day of Exam**
Following the oral exam Advisor and committee chair ensure that the proper form is completed for submission to PG School.

**Decisions**
After the oral examination is completed the Examining Committee may make the following decisions:

1. **Accepted** Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio may require typographical and/or minor editorial corrections to be made to the satisfaction of the supervisor.
## COURSES OFFERED

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 701.1</td>
<td>Analytical Techniques</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 702.2</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 703.1</td>
<td>History of Town Planning</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 704.2</td>
<td>Planning Practice</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 705.1</td>
<td>Urban Problems</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 706.2</td>
<td>Rural Planning</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 707.3</td>
<td>Planning Law and Administration</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 709.3</td>
<td>Design in Planning</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 711.1</td>
<td>Geographical and Land Information Systems</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 712.2</td>
<td>Planning Seminar</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 713.3</td>
<td>Special Topics in Planning</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 714.4</td>
<td>Project Planning and Management</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 715.3</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 717.1</td>
<td>Studio 1: Plan Graphics, Basic Drawing and CAD</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 718.2</td>
<td>Studio II: Neighbourhood Design</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 719.3</td>
<td>Studio III: Group Studio Project</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 798.4</td>
<td>Masters Planning/Design Portfolio</td>
<td>10 Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 721</td>
<td>Cities Poverty and Development</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 722</td>
<td>The Economy of Cities</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 723</td>
<td>Urban Ecology</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 724</td>
<td>Urban Systems</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 730</td>
<td>Planning and Public Organizations</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 731</td>
<td>Regional Development Principles and Practice</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 732</td>
<td>Contemporary Urban Planning and Administration</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 734</td>
<td>Social Concepts in Planning</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 735</td>
<td>Methods of Social Investigation for Planners</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 743</td>
<td>Regional Planning Techniques</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 748</td>
<td>Rural resource Development</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 750</td>
<td>Issues in Housing</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 751</td>
<td>Housing Form Environment</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 752</td>
<td>Housing Economics</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 753</td>
<td>Housing Conditions</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 760</td>
<td>Environmental Problems</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 762</td>
<td>Urban Environmental Management</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 764</td>
<td>Tourism and Recreational Planning</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 765</td>
<td>Environmental Planning Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3 Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Social Sciences

URP 766 (GOE 766) Transportation Resources (3 units)
URP 768 (GEO 768) Environmental Assessment (3 units)
URP 772 Planning Processes and Techniques (3 units)
URP 774 Small Group Work (3 Units)
URP 776 Implementation in Planning (3 Units)
URP 777 Special Readings and Seminars on Selected Planning Topics (3 Units)
URP 778 Special Topics in Planning II (3 Units)

PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Court Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 701.1 Analytical Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 703.1 History of Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 705.1 Urban Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 711.1 Geographical and Land Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 717.1 Studio 1: Plan Graphics and Basic Drawing and CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Elective according to interest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Court Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 702.2 Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 704.2 Planning Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 706.2 Rural Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 712.2 Planning Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 718.2 Studio II: Neighbourhood Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Selected according to interest and specialization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Court Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 707.3 Planning Law and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 709.3 Design in Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 713.3 Special Topics in Planning 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 715.3 Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 719.3 Studio III: Group Studio Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Selected according to interest and specialization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Court Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 714.4 Project Planning and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 798.4 Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Selected according to interest and specialization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

URP 701.1 (GEO 701) Analytical Techniques (3 Units)
Advanced methods in multivariate analysis (multiple regression, factor and principal component analysis, cluster analysis, discriminant analysis, etc), statistical and mathematical modeling, rationalization and grouping techniques, computer applications, introduction to computers and computer aided design.

*Prerequisites: GEO 391, 392 Advanced Quantitative Techniques I, II or consent of department.*

URP 702.2 Introduction to Urban Planning (3 Units)
Planning concepts, plan preparation, research and programming methods and techniques, plan implementation, spatial organization of cities, images of cities, strategies for sustainable urban development.

URP 703.1 History of Urban Planning (3 Units)
Historical background and development of town planning, including its cultural, philosophical and disciplinary roots, the origin of cities. A survey of the history of town planning from the earliest times to present in Europe, Asia, the Americas and Africa. The history of town planning in Nigeria from the earliest times till colonization, during colonization and in the post colonial period. The status of town planning in Nigeria today.

*Restricted to Planning postgraduate students or consent of instructor.*

URP 704.2 Planning Practice (3 Units)
Professional practice issues with special attention to standards, ethics and values and processes using hypothetical and actual cases. Team investigation of a planning problem spanning several areas such as environmental, social, political and design; formulation of a policy, programme or plan to resolve the problem. Laws related to plan preparation and implementation, preparation of planning briefs, tender documents. Prescribed structure of fees for various professional services. NITP/TOPREC Code of Conduct, managing a technical office. Stages in the approval process. Planning office procedures, contract terms and agreements and ethics.

*Restricted to Planning Postgraduate students or consent of instructor*

URP 705.1 Urban Problems (3 Units)
Problems of cities and problems in the city, housing, transportation, recreation and leisure, crime, employment, pollution, services, economics, liveability, power and politics in the city.
Faculty of Social Sciences

URP 706.2 Rural Planning (3 Units)
Regional economic growth and development and models of regional development as foundations of rural development. Examination of industrial location theory, and themes concerning the role of manufacturing in the space-economy. Theories of systems of cities and impacts of urban places on hinterlands. The village as major centre of exchange in rural communities, rural-urban continuum, rural problems, planning regions.

URP 707.3 Planning Law and Administration (3 Units)
A seminar in Planning Law using the case study approach. Although the emphasis is primarily on the laws in Benue State of Nigeria, reference is made to planning law in other states and countries for purposes of comparison. Planning issues dealt with by the Planning Authorities are sued to illustrate the power to regulate the use of land, the law relating to citizen participation, problems of non-conforming uses, and the maintenance of environmental quality in neighbourhoods and communities. Specifically, the course will study Planning Acts and legislation in Nigeria, Land laws, Public Health Code and Housing Code. Laws of Compulsory acquisition and compensation. The role of local governments in urban planning. Enforcement of development controls, zoning and so son. Some general familiarity with law is desirable, but not essential.

Restricted to: Planning postgraduate students

URP 709.3 Design in Planning (3 Units)
This course is intended to develop a critical awareness, sensitivity and evaluation of the physical and social components inherent in the design of the built environment. Intended for students with and without a design background. The course will include workshop exercises and field trips.

URP 711.1 Geographical and Land Information Systems (3 Units)

URP 712.2 Planning Seminar (3 Units)
Planning Seminar provides the students with the opportunity to make presentations to peers on topics approved by the department. Students will get the opportunity to experience the emotional impact of criticism and learn to respond appropriately. They will also develop the academic and practical skills needed for preparing research papers and presenting them.

URP 713.3 Special Topics in Planning 1 (3 Units)
Special topics allow the introduction of topical issues which may in due course develop into full fielded courses or be substituted by others. Currently the following are offered in Special topics I:
1. Planning for Border Regions
2. Disaster Planning and Risk Management

URP 714.4 Project Planning and Management (3 Units)
The role of projects, technical, operational, financial and economic considerations in planning project formulation. Techniques of project planning and project analysis. Feasibility studies and report writing, economic base analysis for cities, fiscal planning for planning, budget preparation and defence etc.

URP 715.3 Internship (3 Units)
This would involve a cumulative three to four months of practical work experience in a planning office. This would normally be accomplished during one of the long holidays. The work will be under the supervision of a registered town planner (RTP). A daily log of work is to be kept and a full report written and submitted at the end of the period. The supervising RTP must sign the report.

Restricted to: Planning postgraduate students who have successfully completed the first two semesters of course work.
Faculty of Social Sciences

**URP 717.1 Studio 1: Plan Graphics, Basic Drawing and CAD (3)**
The objective of this studio is to get students to learn basic drawing skills (penmanship) and to learn how to think three dimensionally on paper on an urban scale. The course is practical requiring extensive drawing both of still and live objects drawing from the urban environment. Students will also be introduced to the use of computers as an aid to graphical work and presentation.

**URP 721 (GEO 721) Cities Poverty and Development (3 Units)**
An analysis of the rapid growth and geographical character of cities. Topics will include, rural urban migration, development theory and urbanization, housing, formal and informal labour market, service and food provision, social and political conflicts. Case studies will be drawn from Africa, Asia and Latin America with special emphasis on the Nigerian experience.

**URP 722 (GEO 722) The Economy of Cities (3 Units)**
What keeps the city going economically? This course will study the economic base of cities, with special emphasis on cities in Nigeria. Topics will include occupational structure of cities, service and service structures, industrialization, transportation and linkages between cities and between cities and surrounding rural areas. Employment and income levels, the status and role of women and children in the economy.

**URP 723 (GEO 723) Urban Ecology (3 Units)**
Internal structure of cities, and changes in the structure over time. What are the factors that influence change and socio economic, transportation and service implications of the urban structure? Comparison between the internal structures of cities in different cultures and economies.

**URP 724 (GEO 724) Urban Systems (3 Units)**
The city as a system and systems of cities. A critical review of the principles of urban growth and development in the context of systems of cities. Topics to be covered include single factor explanations (central place theory, trade routes, industrial and service growth, cumulative development models).

**URP 730 Planning and Public Organizations (3 Units)**
An advanced project oriented course focusing on contemporary planning problems before the State and LG Planning Bodies. Students analyze and synthesize he various planning perspectives involved in real cases. Students explore the issues of presenting a case, or appearing as a witness, through observation and participation in moot meetings.

Faculty of Social Sciences

**URP 731 Regional Development Principles and Practice (3 Units)**
This course will review the principles underlying regional development theory and evaluate the application of these principles in policy and practice. The purpose of this course is to explore regional development options in the context of fiscal conservatism and intense international competition for investments.

**URP 732 Contemporary Urban Planning and Administration (3 Units)**
The distinct circumstances of the central business district, the inner city, the inner suburb and the outer suburb are explored in the context of political and economic factors that influence urban planning processes and outcomes. Urban governance, land market dynamics, and urban planning instruments are discussed.

**URP 734 Social Concepts in Planning (3 Units)**
Examination of planners in their environment using a variety of theories including those related to systems, organization, social change and planning. What planners do, where they do it and why they should be concerned with social concepts. Social concepts will be examined within a framework of social structures, looking at case studies and coming to some practical conclusions on how planners can and should use social concepts to enhance their efforts.

**URP 735 Methods of Social Investigation for Planners (3 Units)**
Selected research approaches and methods used in planning research and practice including, for example, survey research, field research, participatory research; methods using existing data; needs assessment research. The purposes of social inquiry, the development of theories, the use of research in policy-making, and the ethical issues associated with social research provide the context for discussing the details of research methods. A course for those with some research skills and wishing to pursue planning-related methods.

**URP 743 (GEO 743) Regional Planning Techniques (3 Units)**
Application of economic and social measurement techniques in regional planning; includes discussion of input-out analysis; regional accounting techniques; cost-benefit analysis; planning, programming and budgeting systems; the multiplier and accelerator concepts; and balances of payments.

*Recommended: Introductory statistics course before entering URP 743/GEO743.*
Faculty of Social Sciences

URP 748 (GEO 748) Rural Resource Development (3 Units)
Man/environment relationships in rural areas, population and population pressure, strategies for inventorying, classification and management of rural resources, agricultural and forestry resources, exploitation of mineral resources, rural water supply, rural transportation development, rural health and social services.

URP 750 (GEO 750) Issues in Housing (3 Units)
Nigerian housing policies and programmes, particularly with regard to the housing of low and moderate income families. Economic, political, physical and social considerations underlying these policies. Study of the housing problems and programmes of developing countries and developed countries.

URP 751 (GEO 751) Housing Form Environment (3 Units)
Theories of housing forms, factors influencing housing form, contemporary housing design standards, economic and technological parameters for housing form. Housing forms in settlement context (densities, layouts), evaluation of effectiveness of housing forms in urban and rural areas.

URP 752 (GEO 752) Housing Economics (3 Units)
Sources of housing in rural and urban communities, housing for the urban poor, squatter settlements, housing finance, urban land markets, informal settlements.

URP 753 (GEO 753) Housing Conditions (3 Units)
Nature and types of housing in urban and rural areas, housing stocks in Nigeria, conditions of the housing stock, methods of research into housing conditions. Housing problems and policies.

URP 760 (GEO 760) Environmental Problems (3 Units)
Familiarize students with the broad scope of environmental problems including, natural and man made disasters, floods, drought, desertification, erosion, urban wastes and pollution, industrial pollution, agricultural chemicals, deforestation, transportation and transportation impacts and similar issues.

URP 762 (GEO 762) Urban Environmental Management (3)
Strategies for managing the urban environment for health and welfare including: sanitation and solid waste management, wastewater and storm water management, sewage treatment and disposal, industries and industrial waste management, housing environment, transportation impacts, parks and recreation, health impacts of the urban environment.

Faculty of Social Sciences

URP 763 (GOE 766) Transportation Resources (3 units)
The nature of transportation in urban and rural areas, transportation planning processes, route planning and design, environmental impacts of transportation routes and facilities, regional transportation developments, transportation networking: air, ground and water transportation. Special applications and case studies will be made of transportation issue in Benue State.

URP 764 (GEO 764) Tourism and Recreational Planning (3 Units)
The nature of tourism and the tourist industry, parks planning, designation and creation of tourist attractions, wild life parks, types of urban parks and recreational facilities (zoological, amusement, botanical, museums, and monuments, historical, athletics and games), tourist services (hotels, communication, travel and information) etc.

URP 765 (GEO 765) Environmental Planning Theory and Practice (3 Units)
An interdisciplinary approach of environmental planning. The foundations of the environmental movement in Nigeria and elsewhere. Focuses on the socio-economic, planning, environmental science, design, and decision-making theories and methods utilized in environmental planning theory and practice. Environmental planning practice planning areas, inventories, analysis, plans and implementation. Laws such as FEPA, SEPA, comments on EIAs and EIS.

Recommended: A senior level course in ecology, environmental science

URP 768 (GEO 768) Environmental Assessment (3 Units)
Techniques and technicalities covered in the first part of the course include legal aspects, teamwork, data collection and manipulation, public participation, and cost benefit analysis. These topics are followed by case histories considered from the perspective of proponent, public, consultant and government. Finally, the ethics and politics of environmental impact assessment are reviewed. Students are required to participate in a group case study on a current impact assessment issue.
URP 772 Planning Processes and Techniques (3 units)
Processes used to realize plans from conceptualization to acceptance, the regulatory framework for urban, regional and environmental planning, official and policy plans, zoning, other current tools of Nigeria planning, innovative practices used in various planning jurisdictions.

Restricted to: Planning postgraduate students.

URP 774 Small Group Work (3 Units)
Small group theory in a planning context; observation and analysis of groups at work; practice in small group principles in a group exercise.

Open to: Planning postgraduate students only.

URP 776 Implementation in Planning (3 Units)
Designing arguments, presentation and documents for implementing plans.

Restricted to: Planning postgraduate students.

URP 777 Special Readings and Seminars on Selected Planning Topics (3 Units)
Topics to be negotiated on an individual basis with academic staff member. An outline for this course, approved by the professor in charge, must be submitted to the department for approval by the Programme Director, within 3 weeks of registration.

1. Perspectives on Urban Dispersion
2. Environmental Restoration Planning
3. Tourism and Indigenous Cultures
4. Safety Issues Downtown Plan
5. Managing Ecological Stress

URP 778 Special Topics in Planning II (3 Units)
These topics allow for additions to the programme on a short-term basis, and for development of future permanent courses.

1. Planning Sustainable Social and Economic Development
2. Heritage Planning Workshop
3. Metropolis Planning Workshop
4. Managing Knowledge/Environmental Stewardship
5. Landscape Plan Design & Visualizing

URP 798.4 Masters Planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio (10 Units)
The masters planning Dissertation/Design Portfolio should be based on the identification, study and proposal of a solution for an identified planning problem. The length final report will depend on the nature of the problem and should include appropriate text and graphic material. The text should not be more than 60,000 words and must be accompanied by a detailed summary of not more than three pages and an Executive Summary of not more than one page.

Candidates will only be admitted in the areas of specializations in which there are qualified supervisors. These areas will be advertised prior to sale of application forms.

Ph.D PLANNING

Admission Requirements
Applicants for entry into the Ph.D programme in Planning are required to have a minimum of a Masters degree in Planning or equivalent from Benue State University or other recognized universities of equivalent status. Normally only candidates who have attained a minimum of a B average in the Masters programme will be admitted.

Candidate with a Master of Philosophy in Planning from a recognized university will be considered on their own merit.

Ph.D candidates will be admitted only to specializations where there are qualified resident supervisors (as specified by the postgraduate school).
Faculty of Social Sciences

Residency
All candidates admitted to the Ph.D programme in the Department of Geography are required to spend a mandatory two semesters in residence at the university.

Coursework
The course load at the doctoral level is a minimum of 20 units in addition to URP 701.1 (GEO 701). Students are required to take one research seminar in each of first two semesters of registration. Additional coursework may be assigned subject to the needs of individual candidates in consultation with supervisor.

For students in the doctoral programme failure to obtain a passing grade in each course they take means an automatic review of the student’s status in the Programme. The review committee will consist of the student’s advisor, and two other academic staff appointed by the Head of Department. The review committee may require that the student withdraw from the Programme. While in residence, all doctoral candidates are expected to attend colloquia and guest lectures. All doctoral candidates BSU Planning Postgraduate Programme are required to give a seminar in a class setting after completion of the Thesis Proposal and before defending their dissertations. Those doctoral candidates who have completed a Masters degree BSU are exempted from GEO (URP) 701.

URP 801 (GEO 801) Ph.D Research Forum 1 (6 Units)
Advanced examination of theories, methods and processes of geographical, urban, regional and environmental planning through intensive examination of selected geographical and planning problems. Students through a series of seminar presentations must convince the department of the depth and breadth of their knowledge in their chosen area of specialization. They must shows familiarity with up to date state of knowledge through an adequate review of both theoretical and empirical research literature. Candidates who enter directly from a Masters programme (without submitting a masters thesis are expected to attain a minimum of a B in this course to be allowed to continue in the Ph.D programme).

Prerequisite: GEO 702 or URP 703.1 or equivalent and Restricted to Ph.D students | Geography and Planning.

Faculty of Social Sciences

URP 802 (GEO 802) Ph.D Research Forum 2 (6 Units)
Continuation of URP 801 (GEO 801)
In this course, the candidate will focus primarily on their research focus. The end research will be a defensible research proposal. Candidates who enter directly from a Master programme (without submitting a Masters thesis are expected to attain a minimum of a B in this course to be allowed to continue in the Ph.D programme). Students who successfully complete this course become Ph.D candidates.

Prerequisite: URP 801 and restricted to Ph.D students in Planning or Geography.

URP 803 (FEO 803) Research Seminar (3 credits)
All candidates registered for a Ph.D programme must present a three hour long seminar not later than 18 months after completing GEO 802 (URP 802). This seminar is to provide a progress report on the status of their Ph.D Research.

URP 875 Special Readings and Seminars on Selected Topics in Planning (10 Units)
Topics to be negotiated on an individual basis with instructors. An outline for this course, approved by the professor in charge, must be submitted to the department for approval within three weeks of registration.

Thesis Proposal Defence
The Thesis Proposal will be held in public. The aim of the Thesis Proposal defence is to confirm that the Student has adequate knowledge in the chosen field of study and has identified a major research issue to be pursued in the Thesis research. The process includes both a written and an oral component. The student will be expected to submit a research proposal not exceeding 20,000 words excluding the bibliography, abstract, figures and tables. In the oral component of the process, which normally lasts no longer than three hours, the student presents their doctoral research proposal and defends it.

The Student’s Thesis Committee determines the format of the process. Head of department must approve the committee.

The Thesis Proposal will normally be completed by end of the fourth semester of registration in the doctoral programme. (This assumes continuous registration once admitted into the programme; an equivalent time frame, base don terms of registration, should be calculated by a
part-time Ph.D student). The dates for the written and oral components of the Examination will be established by the supervisor, the other members of the Thesis Committee and the Head of Department.

The Thesis Proposal Committee normally will consist of the Student's supervisor and three additional examiners, one of whom may be from outside the Department of Geography. Advisors and examiners from Benue State University must be qualified to supervise Ph.D candidates and should be knowledgeable in the area to be examined. At least two members of the Thesis Proposal Committee must be members of the BSU Postgraduate Programme in Planning. The Head of Department of Geography will determine the Chair for the Examination.

Ph.D Thesis Requirement
Ph.D examinations will be based upon the submission of a thesis and successful defence of it. The minimum procedures for thesis defence are as contained in the PG Handbook.

Prior to the oral defence, a Thesis Examining Committee is established in line with Section 23.3.2 of the BSU PG School Regulations. This consists of the Thesis Committee plus an External Examiner and a Chair, both of whom are appointed by the Head of Department. The decision of the Thesis Examining Committee is based both on the thesis and on the candidate's ability to defend it. Reporting by the committee will be generally as follows:

(1) Accepted
Thesis may require typographical and/or minor editorial corrections to be made to the satisfaction of the supervisor normally within one month.

(2) Accepted Conditionally
Thesis is acceptable but requires some changes in substance or editorial changes, which are to be made to the satisfaction of members of the Examining Committee designated by the Committee. The Examining Committee's report must include a brief outline of the nature of the changes required and must indicate the time by which the changes are to be completed. In any case, changes must be completed to the Committee's satisfaction with one calendar year of the date of the defence or the student must withdraw from the programme.

(3) Decision Deferred
Thesis requires modifications of a substantial nature the need for which makes the acceptability of the thesis questionable. Examining
Faculty of Social Sciences

Anongo L. Lyam, B.A, M.Ed, M.A, Ph.D. MNITP,
Assoc. Professor (Environmental Planning, Regional Development).

D. S. Ortsega, BA, M.Sc.,
Lecturer I (Regional Studies, Rural Geography, Settlement and Land Use, Cartographic Methods)

Henry G. Hwakar, OND, M.Sc Ph.D, MNITP,
Lecturer I (Urban Planning, Regional Analysis, Planning Practice)

M. I. Ocheri, B.A, M.Sc,
Lecturer II, (Hydrology, Water Resources and Biogeography).

Godwin M. Kwanga, B.Sc, M.Sc,
Lecturer II, (Population Studies).

I. Tsegba, B.Sc, M.Sc,
Lecturer II (Environmental Studies).

Cross Appointments (other Departments in the University)

R. Anyam, B.Sc., Ph.D,
Senior Lecturer, (Bio-systems and Environmental Assessment).

G. Sen, B.Sc., M.Sc.,
(Architecture), Lecturer II Architectural and Planning Drawings.

Faculty of Social Sciences

MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.Sc), GEOGRAPHY

Introduction and Overview

The Department of Geography intend to offer the following postgraduate programme:

1. M.Sc in Geography with specializations in areas of Geography as indicated. Additional specializations will be added as staff and other resources become available.

1. Degree in View
The Department of Geography intends to offer programmes and research leading to the award of M.Sc Degrees with specialization in the following areas:
- Climatology
- Environmental Resources Management
- Geomorphology
- Housing Studies
- Population Studies
- Rural Geography
- Soil Science
- Urban Geography
- Hydrology and Water Resources

2. Rationale
Geography is a key discipline that provides crucial preparation for entry into a variety of professions including urban and regional planning and environmental sciences. The scope of the discipline ranges from social and economic concerns on the one side and environmental and earth sciences on the other. Geography brings into play the real world with its emphasis on spatial analysis and integration.

The degrees being offered in the Department of Geography at BSU builds on this traditional strength. Graduates completing the programmes may pursue career opportunities in the private and public sector in a variety of areas including urban management, environmental planning, national and local planning, marketing and distribution as well as education.

The grounding they will receive in earth sciences and human interaction equips graduates to become key members in any interdisciplinary team attempting to solve real world problem in both human and environmental spheres.
Faculty of Social Sciences

The current offerings while not exhaustive of the field of geography represent an attempt to build on the strengths of the department and the larger University community.

3. Status of Students
Registration in this programme shall only be for full-time students.

4. Duration
The programme shall last for a minimum of three semesters and a maximum of four semesters or two academic years. Senate through the Faculty and the Postgraduate Board must approve any extension beyond this period.

5. Admission Requirements
Applicants for the Master’s programme should hold an undergraduate honours degree or its equivalent with at least a second-class standing. Normally, the undergraduate degree will be in Geography, but applications are welcomed from superior students regardless of background. However, applicants must demonstrate that they have the necessary background to pursue postgraduate work in their field of specialization.

Students seeking admission into the Masters programme will be required to submit a five hundred word essay stating their objectives for wanting to enrol in the programme.

PROGRAMME CONTENT

6. Requirement for Graduation
Continuation in the Programme
For Master’s students, failure to obtain a passing grade in each course they take means an automatic review of the student’s status in the Programme. The review committee will consist of the student’s advisor, the Programme Director and another staff appointed by the Faculty of Postgraduate Studies. The review committee may require that the student withdraw from the Programme.

Exemption from Core Courses
Students may request to be exempted from any of the core courses if they feel that they have attained the required standards. Such students may be subjected to a written and oral examination at which they will be required to demonstrate the required competence. Failure in the examination will mean that the courses must be taken. All requests for exemption or substitutions of M.Sc core course requirements must be referred to the head of department or the designated academic staff.

Dissertation
The M.Sc with Dissertation requires the student to complete 34 units of credit and submit a Dissertation of between 45000 and 60000 words based on original research.

All students are required to take the core courses and submit a Dissertation. The remaining courses may be selected from among the approved elective courses based on their research interest and with the approval of their advisor and the Head of Department.

Dissertation Committee
The Head of Department of Geography appoints a Dissertation Committee for each candidate, consisting of a supervisor and two additional members. The candidate must prepare a Dissertation proposal to be approved in writing by the Dissertation Committee not later than the end of the second semester of registration. The Dissertation when completed must be defended successfully before a Dissertation Examining Committee composed of a non-voting chairperson (who may be the supervisor) appointed by the head of department, the Dissertation Committee, and two assessors who are normally from the department, but who may be from outside the discipline, outside BSU or both, and who are knowledgeable in the area of the Dissertation topic. See Section 23.3.1 of BSU PG Regulations.

7. Courses Offered
Core Courses
Each student will be required to complete 25 units of required courses as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 701</td>
<td>(URP 701) Quantitative Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 702</td>
<td>Research Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 703</td>
<td>The Benue Trough</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 704</td>
<td>Theory and Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 709</td>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested Elective Courses

Climatology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 710</td>
<td>Climatic Variations and Weather Systems in the Tropics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. Programme Structure
The programme structure indicates how students can complete their work within the specified period. Subject to availability of staff, required courses will be offered during each semester allowing students to begin their programme in any semester of the year. It should be kept in mind that this does not waive prerequisites, thus students beginning in the second semester of the academic year may be at a disadvantage. On the other hand, by offering courses regularly, it permits students an opportunity to plan better and graduate in a timely manner.

First Semester

Course Title | Credit Units
--- | ---
GEO 701 Quantitative Techniques | 3
GEO 703 Applied Climatology | 3
GEO 704 Research Seminar | 3
GEO 705 Theory in Resource Management | 3
GEO 706 Environmental Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 707 Transportation Resources | 3
GEO 708 Environmental Assessment | 3
GEO 715 The Climate of Nigeria | 3
GEO 716 Issues in Resource Management | 3
GEO 717 Environmental Problems | 3
GEO 718 Urban Environmental Management | 3
GEO 719 Tourism and Recreational Planning | 3
GEO 720 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 721 Benue Trough | 3
GEO 722 Economic of Cities | 3
GEO 723 Urban Ecology | 3
GEO 724 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 725 Topics in Urban Geography | 3
GEO 726 Land Resource Analysis | 3
GEO 727 River Basin Development | 3
GEO 728 Rural Human Systems | 3
GEO 729 Regional Planning Techniques | 3
GEO 730 Population and Resources | 3
GEO 731 Techniques of Demographic Analysis | 3
GEO 732 National Census and Population Statistics | 3
GEO 733 Population and Development | 3
GEO 734 Rural Populations | 3
GEO 735 Issues in Rural Development | 3
GEO 736 Rural Resource Development | 3
GEO 737 Urban Ecology | 3
GEO 738 Advanced Urban Geography | 3
GEO 739 Cities Poverty and Development | 3
GEO 740 Urban Economics | 3
GEO 741 Urban Conditions | 3
GEO 742 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 743 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 744 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 745 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 746 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 747 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 748 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 749 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 750 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 751 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 752 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 753 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 754 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 755 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 756 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 757 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 758 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 759 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 760 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 761 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 762 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 763 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 764 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 765 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 766 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 767 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 768 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 769 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 770 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 771 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 772 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 773 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 774 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 775 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 776 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 777 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 778 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 779 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 780 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 781 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 782 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 783 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 784 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 785 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 786 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 787 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 788 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 789 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 790 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 791 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 792 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 793 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 794 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 795 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 796 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 797 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 798 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 799 Urban Systems | 3
GEO 800 Urban Systems | 3

Second Semester

Course Title | Credit Units
--- | ---
GEO 701 Quantitative Techniques | 3
GEO 703 Applied Climatology | 3
GEO 704 Research Seminar | 3
GEO 705 Theory in Resource Management | 3
GEO 706 Environmental Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 707 Transportation Resources | 3
GEO 708 Environmental Assessment | 3
GEO 709 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 710 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 711 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 712 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 713 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 714 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 715 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 716 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 717 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 718 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 719 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 720 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 721 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 722 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 723 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 724 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 725 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 726 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 727 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 728 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 729 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 730 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 731 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 732 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 733 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 734 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 735 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 736 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 737 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 738 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 739 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 740 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 741 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 742 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 743 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 744 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 745 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 746 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 747 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 748 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 749 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 750 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 751 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 752 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 753 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 754 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 755 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 756 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 757 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 758 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 759 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 760 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 761 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 762 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 763 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 764 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 765 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 766 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 767 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 768 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 769 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 770 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 771 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 772 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 773 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 774 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 775 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 776 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 777 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 778 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 779 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 780 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 781 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 782 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 783 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 784 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 785 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 786 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 787 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 788 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 789 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 790 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 791 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 792 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 793 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 794 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 795 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 796 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 797 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 798 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 799 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3
GEO 800 Urban Planning Theory and Practice | 3

Total Units: 291
Faculty of Social Sciences

*Elective courses should be taken from the area of interest or specialization with the advise of the supervisor and programme director. Total number of units must not exceed 15 units for the semester.

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 709 Dissertation</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>As desired by the student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Course Descriptions

GEO 701 (URP 701) Quantitative Techniques - 2
Advanced methods in multivariate analysis (multiple regression, factor and principal component analysis, cluster analysis, discriminant analysis, etc), statistical and mathematical modeling, rationalization and grouping techniques, use of computers in statistical analysis, GIS.

Prerequisites: GEO 391, 392 Advanced Quantitative Techniques I, II or consent of department.

GEO 702 Research Seminar - 3
A seminar course covering issues in field research. Students will be expected to present seminars on a regular basis and discuss conceptual and methodological issues.

GEO 703 The Benue Trough - 3
A seminar course designed to familiarize all students with the unique geography of the Benue trough. Issues covered will include geology and land forms, the people and settlement of Benue trough, Agricultural and mineral resources, urbanization and transportation, water resources, industrialization and economic base of the trough.

GEO 705 Theory and Methods in Geography - 3
History of geographical ideas, frontiers in geographical knowledge, the role of theory and models in geographic research (data collection, processing etc.). Quantification and use of the scientific method in geography, hypothesis and hypothesis testing in geographic research, writing in geography.

Prerequisite: GEO 541, 452 Contemporary Philosophy and methods I and II or consent of department.

Faculty of Social Sciences

GEO 789 Dissertation - 10
A research oriented study of a problem in their area of concentration to be conducted under staff supervision. The report should show evidence that the student fully understands how to select and design a research problem, conduct the necessary investigation and prepare a research report in conformity with accepted standards and writing style. The report should normally be between 45,000 and 60,000 words in length.

GEO 710 Climatic Regions - 3
Principles, methods, results and issues in Climatic classifications, (especially systems by Koppen, Thornthwaite and Miller), computer aided classification principles and schemes, climatic regions of the world, Climatic Variations and Weather Systems in the Tropics, humid and arid tropical climates, tropical climatic anomalies, and the climate of West Africa.

GEO 711 Tropical Climatology - 3
Delimitation and definition of the tropics, tropical energetic, pressure patterns in the tropics, general circulation of the tropical atmosphere, tropical wind systems, synoptic scale tropical disturbances, tropical rainfall, cyclones, hurricanes and monsoons, periodic and aperiodic in tropical climates - southern oscillations, El Nino and El Nina phenomenon and Sabellian drought cycles.

GEO 712 Micro and Meso Climatology - 3
Atmospheric boundary layers, radiation laws and solar radiation at the earth’s surface, soil temperature and heat flux, air temperature and humidity at the boundary layer, meso-climatology, forest climatology, urban climatology and air pollution impacts, mesoscale atmospheric circulation, atmosphere over large inland water bodies.

GEO 713 Applied Climatology - 3
Surface and airborne instruments and instrument platforms, weather stations and collecting climatic data, climate and agriculture, climate and human health, climate and the built environment, weather and weather forecasting, climatic modification and climatic change, models and modeling in Climatology.

GEO 714 Topics in Climatology - 3
Topics discussed in the course will depend on interest of students and availability of instructors to teach the different topics in depth. The purpose of the course is to introduce students to new concepts and discuss issues in depth with experts in the field. Topics will include:
1. Global Warming
2. Historical Climates and Climatic Data
3. Weather Forecasting in Nigeria
4. Climate of the Benue Trough

GEO 715 Climate of Nigeria - 3
A detailed discussion of climates of Nigeria including climatic factors, nature and role of ITCZ, cycles of climate and desert creep, "August" rainfall break, deforestation and climatic change, rainfall patterns and agriculture, availability and accuracy of climatic data in Nigeria, importance of climatic information to economic development etc.

GEO 720 Advanced Urban Geography - 3
Selected topics in the field, such as processes of growth in urban system, or urban ecology. Topics will depend on availability of instructors and the research interests of the students in the programme. The course will be run as a combination of seminar, readings and projects.

GEO 721 (URP 721) Cities Poverty and Development - 3
An analysis of the rapid growth and geographical character of cities. Topics will include rural urban migration, development theory and urbanization, housing, formal and informal labour market, service and food provision, social and political conflicts. Case studies will be drawn from Africa, Asia and Latin America with special emphasis on the Nigerian experience.

GEO 722 (URP 722) The Economy of Cities - 3
What keeps the city going economically? This course will study the economic base of cities, with special emphasis on cities in Nigeria. Topics will include occupational structure of cities, service and service structures, industrialization, transportation and linkages between cities and between cities and surrounding rural areas. Employment and income levels, the status and role of women and children in the economy.

GEO 723 (URP 723) Urban Ecology - 3
Internal structure of cities, and changes in the structure over time. What are the factors that influence change and socio-economic, transportation and service implications of the urban structure? Comparison between the internal structures of cities in different cultures and economies.

GEO 724 (URP 724) Urban System - 3
The city as a systems of cities. A critical review of the principles of urban growth and development in the context of systems of cities. Topics to be covered include single factor explanations (central place theory, trade routes, industrial and service growth, cumulative development models).

GEO 725 Topics in Urban Geography - 3
Topics to be included in this course could in future become full courses of their own. This course could be offered as a term long seminar or an intensive block course (45 hours in 6 days) Potential topic include:
1. Image of the City
2. Culture and Urban Form
3. City Classification
4. Location Analysis
5. Urban Traffic and Transportation
6. Urban Health
7. New Towns
8. Social Justice in the City
9. Children of the City
10. Urban Recreation

GEO 730 Population and Resources - 3

GEO 731 Techniques of Demographic Analysis - 3
Advanced techniques for measuring distribution and density for population, mobility and migration, estimation parameters, ratios, indices and rates. Analysis of fertility, mortality and reproduction capacities and rates. Designing demographic surveys and analysis of demographic data, models of population growth.

GEO 732 National Census and Population Statistics - 3

GEO 733 (URP 733) Population and Development - 3
Relationship between population and economic development, economic-demographic modeling, demographic factors in consumption and savings, labour supply, investment and economic growth, policy issues in population and economic development.
GEO 735 Rural Populations - 3
Characteristics of rural populations in Nigeria, survey of rural manpower needs and stocks. Factors affecting migration from rural areas, rural-urban dependencies in Nigeria, opportunities in rural Nigeria, population and HIV/AIDS.

GEO 740 Land Resource Analysis - 3
Analysis of the economic potentials of different land regions with special emphasis to the Savanna Biome, Classification of land types and assessment of their development potentials, river basin planning and water resources development, perception fo the environment.

GEO 741 River Basin Development - 3
Evaluation of river basins as unit of development, with special emphasis to Nigeria's experience with river basin development authorities. Have they been engines of development? Potential benefits of integrated river basin development strategies, floods and flood control, irrigation and water supply, electrical power generation and fisheries. Peculiar problems associated with the strategy including, jurisdictional control, funding, social mobilization, appropriate technology, changes in river regime, silatation etc. Evaluation of alternative models of development.

GEO 742 Rural Human Systems - 3
Principles of human settlements, impact of colonization on rural Nigeria with special reference to peoples in the Benue Valley, conflicts in rural populations. Rural central places, rural markets and marketing, agricultural location theories, models of rural change and development, concepts and approaches to rural development planning.

GEO 743 (URP 743) Regional Planning Techniques - 3
Application of economic and social measurement techniques in regional planning; includes discussion of input-output analysis; regional accounting techniques; cost-benefit analysis; planning, programming and budgeting systems; the multiplier and accelerator concepts; and balances of payments.
Recommended: Introductory Statistics course before entering URP 743/GEOG 743.

GEO 744 Issues in Rural Development - 3
This course will taught as a seminar or workshop and is designed to deal with selected topical areas in rural development including.
Faculty of Social Sciences

decertification, erosion, urban wastes and pollution, industrial pollution, agricultural chemicals, deforestation, transportation and transportation impacts and similar issues.

GEO 762 (URP 762) Urban Environmental Management - 3
Strategies for managing the urban environment for health and welfare including environmental psychology, sanitation and solid waste management, wastewater and storm water management, sewage treatment and disposal, industries and industrial waste management, housing environment, transportation impacts, parks and recreation, health impacts of the urban environment.

GEO 764 (URP 764) Tourism and Recreational Planning - 3
The nature of tourism and the tourist industry, parks planning, designation and creation of tourist attractions, wild life parks, types of urban parks and recreational facilities (zoological, amusement, botanical, museums and monuments, historical, athletics and games), tourist services (hotels, communication, travel and information) etc.

GEO 765 (URP 765) Environmental Planning Theory and Practice - 3
An interdisciplinary approach to environmental planning. Focuses on the socio-economic, planning, environmental science, design, and decision -making theories and methods utilized in environmental planning theory and practice. Regional and local case studies and studio projects will be used to demonstrate professional practice issues and techniques.

Recommended: A senior level course in ecology, environmental science

GEO 766 (URP 766) Transportation Resources - 3
The nature of transportation in urban and rural areas, transportation planning processes, route planning and design, environmental impacts of transportation routes and facilities, regional transportation developments, transportation networking: air, ground and water transportation. Special applications and case studies will be made of transportation issue sin Benue State

GEO 768 (URP 768) Environmental Assessment - 3
Techniques and technicalities of environmental impact assessment covered in the first part of the course include legal aspects, teamwork, data collection and manipulation, public participation, and cost benefit analysis. These topics are followed by case histories considered from the perspective of proponent, public, consultant and government. Finally, the ethics and politics of environmental impact assessment are reviewed. Students are required to participate in a group case study on a current impact assessment issue.

Estimated additional field trip cost to student: 5000 naira.

GEO 770 Applied Soils and Ecological Classifications - 3
Soils and plant community characteristics and soil classification applied to ecological land classification, environmental impact assessment, land capability and suitability evaluation, watershed management, applications of these concepts to Benue Valley and watersheds.

GEO 771 Research Techniques in Soil Studies - 3
Field methods in soil studies, sampling techniques, sample acquisition, analysis of samples and data including methods of structural and chemical analysis of soils, soil mapping.

GEO 772 Soil Characteristics and Formations - 3
Characteristics and the processes and factors of soil formation. Relationship of soils development to geomorphic materials, events and anthropogenic sources, erosion and depositional landscapes. Soils and soil formation in the Benue Valley, the condition of soils in the Benue Valley.

GEO 773 Climate and Soils - 3
This course emphasizes the relationship between climate and soils especially soils in the Savanna Biome.

Prerequisite: GEO 221, GEO 321

GEO 774 Ecological Systems - 3
Environmental and spatial relationships of plant communities, interpretation of soil-plant interrelationships applied to the classification and distribution of natural ecosystems.

Prerequisite: GEO 224

GEO 780 Geomorphological Research Techniques - 3
Methods of geomorphological investigations, advanced morphometry. Material properties of rocks. Weathering slope, river processes, geomorphic processes in cold climates, methods of dating.
Faculty of Social Sciences

GEO 781 Surface and Groundwater Hydrology - 3
Principles of open channel flow, flood routing techniques, simulation methods, formation of aquifers and methods of groundwater prospecting, instrumentation and well logging.

GEO 782 Fluvial Geomorphology and Field Methods - 3
Research approaches and field techniques in studies of fluvial parameters, channel processes, channel morphology, sedimentology and deposition models, mapping of textural facies and depositional environments.

GEO 783 Tissues in Geomorphology - 3
Topics to be decided according student research interest and appropriately qualified instructors.

GEO 784 Tropical Geomorphology - 3
The concept of geomorphology in the tropics, tropical weathering processes and land form evolution, tropical plains, geomorphic features.

GEO 790 Hydrology of Drainage Basins - 3
Issues to be covered in this course shall include the following: the hydrologic cycle, basic processes in the drainage basin such as precipitation, infiltration, soil water, evaporation, transpiration and characteristics of groundwater and surface run off; hydrographic analysis, hydrological mapping, hygrometry, hydrologic networks and hydrologic extremes such as droughts and floods.

GEO 791 Fluvial Processes in the drainage Basin - 3
Discussion of basin form and morphometry, mechanics of stream flows, channel patterns, basin yield and water balance, sediment and solute transport, drainage basin models, river water properties and quality, human activities and fluvial processes in the drainage basin, drainage basin management and erosion control and forest hydrology.

GEO 792 Applied Hydrology - 3
Hydrometric networks, precipitation analysis, stream flow-precipitation relationships such as rating curves and discharge equations, catchment modelling, stochastic hydrology, remote sensing in hydrology, hydrology of urban areas.

GEO 793 Water resources Management - 3
Water resources appraisal, exploitation of natural water resources,

GEO 794 Topics in Hydrology and Water Resources - 3
Topics covered will vary with the needs of the students and availability of qualifies staff to lead the seminars or teach the sessions. Topics will include the following:
1. Surface water Pollution and Weeds (water hyacinth)
2. Rising Sea Levels and Flooding
3. Basin Water Depletion
4. Inland Water Transportation
5. Strategies for Water Supply (boreholes, dams, earth dams, wells etc.)

(Ph.D) IN GEOGRAPHY

Candidates will only be admitted in the areas of specializations in which there are qualified supervisors. These areas will be advertised prior to sale of application forms.

1. Admission Requirement
There are two routes of entry into the doctoral programme in Geography. The first requires a minimum of a Masters degree in geography or equivalent from Benue State University or other recognized Universities of equivalent status. Candidates who have attained a minimum of a B average in the Masters programme will be admitted.

Candidates with a Master of Philosophy in Geography from a recognized University will be considered on their own merit. The second route allows exceptional students to enter the PhD programme directly from the Masters programme. Such candidates must have completed all MSc requirements except the thesis, have demonstrated a superior academic record (that is attained an A-average in all their MSc Course work) and have satisfied other conditions (details of which can be obtained from the head of department).
Faculty of Social Sciences

PhD candidates will be admitted only to specializations where there are qualified resident supervisors (as specified by the postgraduate school).

2. Residency
All candidates admitted to the PhD programme in the department of geography are required to spend a mandatory two semesters in residence at the University.

3. Course work
The course load at the doctoral level is a minimum of 20 units in addition to GEO 701 (URP 701). Students are required to take one research seminar in each of first two semesters of registration. Additional course work may be assigned subject to the needs of individual candidates in consultation with supervisor.
For students in the doctoral programme failure to obtain a passing grade in each course they take means an automatic review of the student's advisor, and two other academic staff appointed by the Head of Department. The review committee may required that the student withdraw from the Programme.

While in residence, all doctoral candidates are expected to attend colloquia and guest lecturers. All doctoral candidates BSU Geography Postgraduate Programme are required to give a seminar in a class setting after completion of the Thesis Proposal and before defending their dissertations. Those doctoral candidates who have completed a Masters degree BSU are exempted from GEO 701.

GEO 801 (URP 801) PhD Research Forum I - 6
Advanced examination of theories, methods and processes of geographical, urban, regional and environmental planning through intensive examination of selected geographical and planning problems. Students through a series of seminar presentations must convince the department of the depth and breadth of their knowledge in their chosen area of specialization. They must show familiarity with up to date state of knowledge through an adequate theoretical and empirical research literature. Candidates who enter directly from a Masters programme (without submitting a masters thesis are expected to attain a minimum of a B in this course to be allowed to continue in the PhD programme)

Prerequisite: GEO 702 or URP 703 or equivalent and. Restricted to PhD students in Geography and Planning.

Faculty of Social Sciences

GEO 802 (URP 802) PhD Research Forum II - 6
Continuation of GEO 801 (URP 801)
In this course, the candidate will focus primarily on their research focus. The end research will be a defensible research proposal. Candidates who enter directly from a Masters programme (without submitting a Masters thesis are expected to attain a minimum of a B in this course to be allowed to continue in the Ph.D candidates.
Prerequisite: URP 801 and Restricted to Ph.D students in Planning or Geography.

GEO 803 (URP 803) Research Seminar - 3
All candidates registered for a PhD programme must present a three hour long seminar not later than 18 months after completing GEO 802 (URP 802). This seminar is to provide a progress report on the status of their PhD Research.

GEO 876 Special Readings and Seminars on Selected Topics in Geography - 10
Topics to be negotiated on an individual basis with instructors. An outline for this course, approved by the professor in charge, must be submitted to the department for approval within three weeks of registration.

4. Thesis Proposal Defence
The Thesis Proposal will be held in public. The aim of the Thesis Proposal Defence is to confirm that the Student has adequate knowledge in the chosen field of study and has identified a major research issue to be pursued in the Thesis research.

The process includes both a written and an oral component. The student will be expected to submit a research proposal not exceeding 20,000 words excluding he bibliography, abstract, figures and tables. In the oral component of the process, which normally lasts no longer than three hours, the student presents their doctoral research proposal and defends it.

The Student's Thesis Committee determines the format of the process. Head of department must approve the committee. The Thesis Proposal will normally be completed by the end of the fourth semester of registration in the doctoral programme. (This assumes continuous registration once admitted into the programme; an equivalent time frame, based on terms of registration, should be calculated by a
part-time PhD student). The dates for the written and oral components of the Examination will be established by the supervisor, the other members of the Thesis Committee and the Head of Department.

The Thesis Proposal Committee normally will consist of the Student’s supervisor and three additional examiners, one of whom may be from outside the Department of Geography. Advisors and examiners from Benue State University must be qualified to supervise Ph.D candidates and should be knowledgeable in he area to be examined. At least two members of the Thesis Proposal Committee must be members of the BSU Postgraduate in Geography. The head of department of geography will determine the Chair for the Examination.

5. PhD Thesis Requirements
Ph.D examinations will be based upon the submission of a thesis and successful defense of it. The minimum procedures for thesis defence are as contained in the PG Hand book.

Prior to the oral defence, a Thesis Examining Committee is established in line with Section 23.3.2 of the BSU PG School Regulations. This consists of the Thesis Committee plus an External Examiner and a Chair, both of whom are appointed by the head of department. The decision for the Thesis examinating Committee is based both on the thesis and on the candidate’s ability to defend it. Reporting by the committee will be generally as follows:

1) Accepted
Thesis may require typographical and/or minor editorial corrections to be made to the satisfaction of the supervisor normally within one month.

2) Accepted Conditionally
Thesis is acceptable but requires some changes in substance or editorial changes, which are to be made to the satisfaction of members of the Examining Committee designated by the Committee. The examining Committee’s report must include a brief outline of the nature of the changes required and must indicate the time by which the changes are to be completed. In any case, changes must be completed to the Committee’s satisfaction within one calendar year of the date of the defence or the student must withdraw from the programme.

3) Decision Deferred
Thesis requires modifications of a substantial nature the need for which makes the acceptability of the thesis questionable. Examining Committee’s report must contain a brief outline of the modifications expected and should indicate the time by which the changes are to be completed. The revised thesis must be re-submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies for re-exmainaiton. Normally, the re-examination will follow the same procedures as for the initial submission except that the display period may be reduced or eliminated at the discretion of the Dean. Normally, the same Examining Committee will serve. A decision to defer is open only once for each candidate.

4) Rejected
Thesis is rejected. The Examining Committee shall report the reasons for rejection. A student whose doctoral thesis has been rejected will be required to withdraw from the PhD programme. The Head of Department will confirm in writing the decision of the Examining Committee to the student and the requirement to withdraw within one week of the date of the Examination.

FEES
Fees payable by the students will be set in consultation with Dean of Postgraduate Studies in line with approved fees payable for postgraduate programmes at Benue State University. These fees will take cognizance of the fact that some of the programmes being offered are professional programmes. In addition to regular fees, fees will also be charged for studio work and colloquia.

Academic Staff
In addition to the staff listed below, staff with requisite qualifications in related disciplines such as Economics, Sociology, Geology, and Biological Sciences may be used to provide both instruction and supervision as needed. In professional programmes, the department will make extensive use of practicing professionals with requisite academic qualifications. Where necessary, the courses may be run as intensive blocks to maximize the use of such available manpower.

Only staff that have an earned PhD and have attained the rank of Senior Lecturer or above can supervise of PhD candidates.

Supervision of Masters level candidates can be performed by staffs who have attained the rank of Lecturer I. In special circumstances lecturer II staff may co-supervise a Masters level student.
The Department offers Three Programmes at the Post Graduate Level. These are:-
1. Post Graduate Diploma in Mass Communication (PGDMC)
2. Master of Science in Mass Communication (M.Sc.)

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MASS COMMUNICATION

Preamble:
There is growing need to bridge the gap between (PGDMC) those who have background in mass communication and those who don’t. We have discovered that those admitted to M.Sc programme without background in Mass Communication find it difficult to cope with the professional and academic pursuit of the discipline due to gap in adequate preparation. The postgraduate diploma in Mass Communication will not only enhance performance but also strengthen non-graduates of Mass Communication in their desire to pick up careers in this professional/academic discipline.

The philosophy of programme is therefore to equip non-graduates of Mass Communication and to enhance their job performance as well as research ability in media studies. Additionally it will equip those who complete the programme to pursue an M.Sc degree in Mass Communication. It is equally to strengthen graduates of Mass Communication on what they had already acquired but whose overall output appears deficient.

Objective
Objective of the course is to strengthen the background of non Mass Communication student who wish to take up career in the media and/or pursue higher degrees in Mass Communication.

Admission Requirements
a. Bachelor’s degree of any discipline not less than 2nd Class Lower. Third (3rd) Class Bachelors’s Degree in Mass Communication is also Acceptable
b. HND Mass Communication with a Lower or Upper Credit and at least five years Post Qualification Experience may also be Considered.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Duration of the Programme
The programme takes three semesters; two of intensive course work and one semester of research project.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
To qualify for award of the Postgraduate Diploma in Mass Communication (PGDMC) Candidates must have successfully completed the course work and the research project with a total of 42 credits Units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 601</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 603</td>
<td>Newswriting and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 605</td>
<td>Radio and Television Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 607</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 609</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 611</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>(Chose any One)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 613</td>
<td>Speech Communications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 615</td>
<td>Media History</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 617</td>
<td>News Editing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 602</td>
<td>Communication Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 604</td>
<td>Feature and Interpretative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 606</td>
<td>Broadcasting Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 608</td>
<td>Newspaper and Magazine Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 610</td>
<td>Public Relations Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 612</td>
<td>Film Production and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 615</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits for Graduation = 42

COURSE SYNOPSES
First Semester
COM 601: Introduction to Mass Communication (2 units)
Consideration of Mass Communication as a sub-type of human communication and overview of the progress, models and elements of communication. Survey of the Mass Media including their adjuncts. Examination of the characteristics, functions, contents, operations and impact of the mass media as well as national Mass Media systems and Mass Communication.
Faculty of Social Sciences

Second Semester

COM 602: Communication Law and Ethics (2 units)
Discussion on constitutional provision for freedom of expression and interpretation. Statutes regulating libel, sedition, copyright, obscenity and contempt of court system, and professional ethics.

COM 604: Feature and Interpretative Writing (2 units)
Advanced reporting methods for the media: News background analysis, feature writing.

COM 506: Broadcast Programming (3 units)
Analysis of the nature and process of programme management with particular reference to types of broadcasting organizations and their settings. Consideration of the primary operations of radio and television stations networks particular by, programming and personnel and the skills required to manage them in the interest of society.

COM 608: Newspaper and Magazine Production (3 units)
This course is designed to external and deepen students understanding and practical knowledge of the process of producing newspapers and magazines. Emphasis will be on exposure to further practical production experiences including practical application of acquired knowledge and skills in news gathering, reporting, writing and editing for the production of newspapers and magazines. Problems and prospects of newspaper ownership and production, in Nigeria.

COM 610: Public Relation Practice (2 units)

COM 612: Development Communication (2 units)
Designed to teach students the essential elements of national development with special reference to the role of communication in promoting social change. Topics covered include socialization, modern and traditional systems of communication, culture and social change, and community communication.

COM 615: Research Project (6 units)
Students initiate and execute a project following the step in the research process, or do feature of some other place that is professional oriented and publishable.

Faculty of Social Sciences

Schedule of Fees
Staff:
Academic List of Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution Attended and Qualifications Obtained</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Egbon Mike</td>
<td>B.A. M.A. Ph.D</td>
<td>Prof.</td>
<td>Electronic Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Dr. S.O. Idemili</td>
<td>B.AMA. Ph.D.</td>
<td>Prof.</td>
<td>Theory and Print</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Department offers courses (M.Sc. programme in the following areas)

- Electronic Media
- Print Media
- Public Relations and Advertising

**DURATION AND PROGRAMME STRUCTURE**

The course is studied under plan A and B. Plan A students will be required to take 36 Credit units of course work including thesis, while Plan B students will take 42 units of course work with comprehensive examinations without thesis, over a minimum of two semesters and not exceeding 4 semesters for full time students while Part-time students will require six semesters. Plan B students should select two additional courses from the sequence of their choice to meet the 42 units required for graduation.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

1. **M.Sc Programme**
   
   Candidates must be graduates of Mass Communication (either BA, B.Sc) with Second Class Upper and above or at least Second Class Lower Division of Benue State University or any other university recognized by the Senate of the Benue State University.

2. **Philosophy of the Programme**
   
   The programme is intended to produce students sufficiently motivated in intellectual pursuit and moral growth. The course ensures achievements by every student, of a reasonable mastery of the skills of Mass Communication and thinking including problem solving as well as critical and creative thoughts, which will usefully be applied to serving creditably the immediate society and beyond. Secondly to provide adequate manpower in special areas within the field of Mass Communication such as Reporters and Editors; broadcasts, public relations, and advertising practitioners. Thirdly to enhance professionalism among journalists.

**STATUS:** Candidates are acceptable on a full-time basis only.
**FIRST SEMESTER COURSES**

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

(Compulsory)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 701</td>
<td>Advanced Reporting and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 703</td>
<td>Communication Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 705</td>
<td>Seminar in research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 707</td>
<td>Seminar in Media Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 709</td>
<td>Mass Media, the Government and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND SEMESTER**

**ELECTRONIC MEDIA SEQUENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 702</td>
<td>Broadcasting Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 704</td>
<td>Broadcast Delivery/Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 706</td>
<td>Special Problems in Radio and Television and Directing and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 708</td>
<td>Broadcast Management and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 710</td>
<td>Location Film and Video Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINT MEDIA SEQUENCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 712</td>
<td>Advanced News Writing and Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 714</td>
<td>Seminar in Public Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 716</td>
<td>Seminar in Journalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 718</td>
<td>Specialized Writing and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 720</td>
<td>Advanced Project in Photograph</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING SEQUENCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 722</td>
<td>Special Techniques and Public Relations Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 724</td>
<td>Public Relations Planning, Development and International Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 730</td>
<td>Advertising and Other Promotional Strategies and Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISSERTATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 726</td>
<td>Economic, Business and Political speech of public relations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 728</td>
<td>Creative Advertisement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 730</td>
<td>Advertising and other promotion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Units required for graduation</strong></td>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**COM 701 ADVANCED REPORTING AND WRITING**

In-depth reporting for print and electronic media; considering interviewing, spot news coverage, interpretation and critical writing. Specialized reporting in areas such as the courts, public affairs politics, government, social problems and environmental problems as well as feature writing.

The course explores differences in operational techniques, purpose and style between electronic and print media journalism.

**COM 703 COMMUNICATION THEORIES**

An examination of theoretical perspectives of Mass Communication with attention paid to historical developments in Nigeria and indeed Africa; the course analysis media phenomenon within the framework of inter-disciplinaring studies, a review of theories, models and process of Mass Communication.

**COM 709 MASS MEDIA THE GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY**

This course covers government and official press relations, its news reporting and effect as well as issues (Radio, television, newspapers, magazines, film) and their effects in society attention is paid also to various aspects of freedom, responsibility public and national development.

**COM 705 SEMINAR IN RESEARCH METHODS**

A consideration of research methods such as content analysis, survey research method experimental design descriptive research as are applied to the nature and study of Mass Media problems in Nigeria and indeed Africa.

**COM 707 SEMINAR IN MEDIA LAW AND ETHICS**

Constitutional provision for the press, statues regulating the press which include decrees, libel, sedition, obscenity, privacy, copyright, contempt of court, ethical issues and their equitable application to the smooth operation of media practice.

**COM 702 BROADCAST JOURNALISM SEMINAR**

This course should cover effective methods of news delivering on radio and television. A detailed study of contemporary style of performance and voice as well as training.
Faculty of Social Sciences

COM 706 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN RADIO AND TELEVISION DIRECTING
A study of news packaging and production for Radio and television, application and use of script, videotape, film and graphics units' final production. The course involves supervision of shooting and editing.

COM 708 BROADCAST MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT
Problems that effect effective management and operations of the broadcasting station which include: Audience, government, principles of personnel management, historical development budgeting, and the problems of values beliefs and ethnicity on decision making.

COM 710 LOCATION FILM AND VIDEO PRODUCTION
Emphasis on the teaching of the shooting of 16mm films slides and video production on a location; its planning, treatment, scripting, development of film and character, location lighting refinement of continuity, sound recording and visual design.

COM 712 ADVANCED NEWS WRITING AND EDITING
Emphasis is on the supervision of the writing of editorial and opinion columns on current subjects. Editorials and other commentaries, editorial pages policies and practices are analysed. Advanced training to develop editorial judgment and skills in processing materials for publication. Emphasis is on the study of problems and practices in making assignment, handling departments and dealing with copy editors.

COM 714 SEMINAR IN PUBLIC AFFAIRS
The course is designed to acquaint the student with Government establishments and how the people who run them deal with the nations problems and why government does not often respond to the public needs. Students select foreign and domestic problems and analysed them as they are being debated in the nation. Top echelon of the government and the media are drawn as guest speakers to provide insight into policymaking process. Each student works on an in-depth reporting project during the semester.

COM 716 SEMINAR IN JOURNALISM
The major emphasis of this course is investigative reporting; changing destination of news and other developments effecting the press.

Faculty of Social Sciences

COM 718 SPECIALIZED WRITING AND REPORTING
Exploration of the role of journalistic communication in science writing and reporting; scientist/journalists relationships; communicating results of scientific investigations to general and specialized audience. The course extends writing and reporting business and economic issues.

COM 722 SPECIAL TECHNIQUES AND PUBLIC RELATION PRACTICE
Managing public relation departments, or companies. PR policy formulation and implementation. Among other things the course covers organization of special events, corporate, and financial public relation. Opinion formation theories persuasion and information dissemination paying attention to the understanding of the mass media and photo-techniques.

COM 724 PUBLIC RELATIONS PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC RELATIONS
Emphasis is placed on planning, managing and executing public relations effort. Media planning and mixing. Project execution in urban and rural areas, image problems analysis. The course covers theories ad practices in International public relations, politics and business. PR is international government and non-governmental and business organizations. Problems of language and cultural as problems in PR.

COM 726 ECONOMIC BUSINESS AND POLITICAL ASPECTS OF PUBLIC RELATIONS
Nature and structure of business operations; types, the publics and PR cases studies as well as application of statistics in public relations practice and a survey of political aspects of public relations.

PUBLIC RELATION SEMINAR
This course encompasses fundamentals of PR, Research analysis in public relations management, specialized application of PR, international PR and Public Opinion.

COM 730 ADVERTISING PRINCIPLES AND OTHER PROMOTIONAL STRATEGIES IN SOCIETY
Advertising and other promotional strategies and media production. Its management and budgets, campaigns, research evaluation and laws.

COM 731 RESEARCH PROJECT/EXAMINATION
A research study culminating to a thesis for Plan 'A' Students. While Plan 'B' Students will write a comprehensive examination.
Faculty of Social Sciences

Ph.D MASS COMMUNICATION

1. PREAMBLE
The Mass Communication Department is one of the pioneer departments established at the inception of the Benue State University Makurdi in 1992 in the Faculty of Arts. It graduated its first set of students in 1996 with the B.A degree in Mass Communication. The department was however relocated in the Faculty of Social Sciences in the 2001/2002 sessions. Consequently, the department now graduates its students with the B.Sc. and M.Sc. degree in Mass Communication. The Master’s degree was introduced into the Mass Communication Programme to provide concentrations in the areas of print sequence, the electronic sequence, the Public Relations and Advertising sequence. In order to further enhance the growth of the Discipline and cater for the manpower needs of its environment, the Department has now introduced the Doctor of Philosophy degree (PhD) in Mass Communication.

2. DEGREE IN VIEW
The Director of Philosophy (Ph.D) in Mass Communication
The Ph.D Programme at Benue State University Department of Mass Communication provides its graduates with the knowledge and professional skills necessary for a successful, professional / academic careers in the Mass Commutation field, in both pedagogy and in the industries. Consequently, the department seeks to encourage a comprehensive academic, research, and creative atmosphere that will enable one to acquire a qualitative education in the available areas of Mass Communication. This will prepare the products for professional as well as academic careers for effective leadership and citizenship in the global world of the twenty first century.

3. OBJECTIVE OF THE PROGRAMME
The objective of the programme is to lead the candidates to reach the apex of the discipline, and to attain competence in both the academic and professional dimensions of the field. Furthermore, the programme aims to imbue the candidates with the necessary requirements in extant theory and research in the discipline. Besides, students are guided to acquire specialization in one of the designated areas of concentration so that they can make major contributions to the development of their community as teachers or researchers in the practice of mass communication.

Faculty of Social Sciences

4. AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION
Each of the designated areas of concentration in the Ph.D Programme of the department recognizes the fact that the 21st century is undoubtedly a communication / information era. The department therefore offers a Ph.D Programme in the following areas:

Theory and research in Media Studies
1. Print Media Sequence
2. Electronic Media Sequence
3. Public Relations and Advertising Sequence

5. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
1. The programme is open to candidates, who in addition to a first degree, hold a Master degree in Mass Communication of the Benue State University or any other recognized University.

2. Candidates must meet the University's minimum requirements for admission and matriculation. In addition, each Ph.D programme application must be accompanied by an outline of the proposed research to be undertaken by the applicant.

6. STATUS AND DURATION OF STUDY
The Ph.D degree Programme in the department can be undertaken either on full-time or Part-time basis.

1. After registration, every full-time candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy programme in the department shall pursue his/her studies and research for three years minimum duration for full-time and five years for part-time candidates. The duration shall not exceed five years for full-time and seven years part-time. As contained in the Postgraduate regulations.

2. Candidates are required to take two semesters of course work to earn a minimum of 30 credit units.

3. Candidates are expected to present a research proposal before the Faculty not later than twelve months after the first registration.

4. Candidates are required to write and complete a thesis, which must be a product of original research, under the supervision of two academic staff. The thesis must be defended before a panel
Students are to take a minimum of two courses in the appropriate Sequence from the electives 6

Ph.D Proposal

8. **ELECTIVES**

(i) **Theory and Research Sequence**
- COM 810 Ethical Considerations in Journalism 3
- COM 812 Critical Issues in Investigative Journalism 3
- COM 814 Interview Techniques 3

(ii) **Print Sequence**
- COM 816 Professional Practice in Print Media 3
- COM 818 Editorial Writing 3
- COM 820 Feature Stories 3

(iii) **Electronic Sequence**
- COM 822 Professional Practice in Broadcast Media 3
- COM 824 Film Aesthetics and Criticism 3
- COM 826 Videotape Editing 3

(iv) **Public Relations and Advertising Sequence**
- COM 828 Seminar in Persuasive Appeals 3
- COM 830 Advertising Copy Planning and Production Aesthetics 3
- COM 832 Design Principles for Effective Image Promotion 3

Ph.D Seminar I
Ph.D Seminar II
Ph.D Thesis 30

Total Credits Required for Graduation 60

9. **DESCRIPTION OF COURSES**

First Semester
**COM 801 Seminar in Global Media and Cultural Domination**
This course examines global satellite technology and television programming. It discusses the media's effects on global economic and cultural patterns and revisits the issue of cultural domination.
Second Semester

COM 802 Media Rights and Responsibilities
Explores key issues in media law. It discusses the problems in interpreting the Nigerian Constitutional guarantee of the Freedom of the Press and contrasts it with the American First Amendment and the implications.

COM 804 Newspaper and Magazine Production
This course explores the process of producing a daily newspaper and how news is collected, written, typeset, and printed. It takes a look at the daily operations of the advertising, composition and layout, plate making, printing and distribution departments, and explains the uses of computers and satellites.

The magazine industry in Nigeria is also explored with particular attention to its development and its various types-the “hard sell” and the “soft sell” magazines in the Nigerian scene-their publishers, editors, photographers, layout director, their promotions, targeted advertising and circulation.

Faculty of Social Sciences

COM 803 Effective Newswriting and Editing for Mass Media
A detailed study of the techniques of news editing and a practical demonstration of the skills of basic Newswriting. The approach shows how to identify a topic, research, gather news and prepare to write the story. Focus is on the strategies for handling such specific story types as straight news, features, columns, editorials, headlines, and interviews.

COM 805 Radio and Television News Gathering and Production
Examines the interlocking roles performed by assignment editors, producers, news director, reporters, writers and photographers. It looks at how decisions are made regarding both what stories to cover and how much time to allocate to them. Special attention is paid to how the directors, technical director, floor manager, and assistant director work with tape editors, camera operators, audio mixers, and engineers to arrive at a successful newscast of the right length.

COM 807 Social Science Research Methods and Techniques
The course examines types of experimental design and considers the situations in which they are most appropriate. It looks at the use of control and experimental groups and discusses clinical, correlation, and field methods and underscores the steps of the scientific method.

COM 806 Seminar in Public Relations and Advertising
Explores the tools, functions and processes of public relations. Discusses public relations efforts and looks at the role of public relations department in crisis management and the development of public relation. The Course also explores discussions on social, economies of advertising and global marketing.

COM 808 Development Support Communication
The course covers in-depth study of communication for development and the role of communication in the process. Focus is on using appropriate communication systematically to ease the planning as well as the implementation of development programme, in a developing country like Nigeria.

COM 810 Seminar on Ethical Considerations in Journalism
Investigates some of the ethical issues a journalist faces when writing and reporting, presenting the ethical recommendations of the Radio and Television Broadcasting Codes. It discusses the ethical issues involved in printing or airing stories whose content may be offensive to some viewers/readers. The abuse of power, media coverage of murder or violent cases and the reporting of child abuse are also analyzed.

COM 812 Critical Issues on Investigative Journalism
A selection of some critical issues that merit investigative reporting and to examine as well as differentiates them from the day-by-day legwork journalism in both methods and in the circumstances that surround them. Discuss in detail the special requirements of investigative journalism, its hazards, advantages and indeed its special police in ethnic journalism. Discusses its advantages the hazards and the special requirements necessary to fulfill the arduous task.

COM 814 Interview Techniques
This course explores techniques needed to conduct a successful television news interview, from putting the interviewee at ease to getting enough stuff for airing. It analyses an actual interview, showing how it is shaped into a final edited version. E.g. Tonnie Iredia's anchored POINT BLANK and others in the National Television Network of Nigeria. The course also examines ways to approach a current affairs interview, emphasizing the need for advance research to formulate questions that probe for conflict between interviewees and the record, their critics, or their previous statements.

COM 816 Seminar on Legal Aspects of Media
Explores legal issues in media law. It discusses the problems in interpreting the Nigerian Constitutional guarantee of the Freedom of the Press and contrasts it with the American First Amendment and the implications.

COM 818 Newspaper and Magazine Production
This course explores the process of producing a daily newspaper and how news is collected, written, typeset, and printed. It takes a look at the daily operations of the advertising, composition and layout, plate making, printing and distribution departments, and explains the uses of computers and satellites.

The magazine industry in Nigeria is also explored with particular attention to its development and its various types-the “hard sell” and the “soft sell” magazines in the Nigerian scene-their publishers, editors, photographers, layout director, their promotions, targeted advertising and circulation.
COM 816 Professional Practice in Print Media
This course involves a practical production of magazine and the Newspapers. Students are expected to show a mastery of layout, editing, advert placement and production. Students fully participate in the teaching and laboratory supervision of the undergraduate taking courses in the print media.

COM 818 Editorial Writing
The course approaches the depth and breath of editorial writing. It examines its forms (persuasive editorial; expository editorial) and classifications into: Attack editorial; Lighthearted editorial; Reverse editorial; Speculative editorial; Praise editorial Tribune editorial, etc.

The course focuses not only on style of editorial writing (formal, informal, etc.) but also address some of the common flaws in editorial writing and the structural frame of an editorial from Title, Intro, through the body and conclusion, to its First draft, Revision, and the Final draft.

COM 820 Feature Stories
Different types of feature stories are defined in this course. The special requirements of writing feature stories and tips on how to write articles that do not only inform, but motivate, involve and stimulates the readers are discussed. This course also differentiates between feature stories and news features and personality profiles.

COM 822 Professional Practice in Broadcast Media
This is electronic media production. It involves practical production of programmes in radio and television; students are expected to supervise undergraduate production in the areas enhance the skills of script writing and programme production.

COM 824 Film Aesthetics and Criticism
A Critical evaluation and comprehensive survey of films. Different principles adopted for successful scripting, directing, and the overall elements guiding the beauty of the directing and production to meet audience taste, interest and needs.

COM 826 Video Tape Editing
The Course covers Planning, Executing and Managing video and audiotape production techniques from concept to scripting and production as well as post production; techniques such as pre-editing and tape editing; Use of audio and video recorders such as U-har, VHS, UHF, and TV cameras, as well as professional editing equipment, such as modern video editing, computers, and digital editing.

Faculty of Social Sciences

COM 828 Seminar in Persuasive Appeals
The course focuses on distinctions between beliefs, attitudes, and values to examine what motivates people to accept or reject a proposal. It identifies the advantages and disadvantages of three types of persuasion: ethical, emotional, and logical appeals. It specifically examines logical reasoning patterns, including generalization, the use of analogy, and the identification of causal and correlative relations.

COM 830 Advertising Copy Planning and Production Aesthetics
A study of the principles of graphic design, layout and production in advertising practice; it examined the elements of effective advertising copy planning. Preparing audience and media copy for use as audio-visual aids in advertising.

COM 832 Design Principles for Effective Image Promotion
The course focuses on the application of design principles to both desktop publishing and the traditional cut-and-paste methods. It reviews basic layout design and present graphic devices that attracting attention and facilitate readability. It discusses the use of design grids and such elements as typeface, photos, clip art, borders, and boxes.

TEACHING STAFF OF THE Ph.d PRORAMME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mike Egbon</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Broadcasting and Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ike Nwosu</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Electronic, Media Research &amp; Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin Enahoro</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. O. Idemili</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
<td>Print and Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Social Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

The Department of Political Science runs the following Post Graduate Programmes:
(a) PhD. Political Science
(b) M.Sc. Political Science
(c) M.Sc. International Relations and Strategic Studies
(d) M.A. International Relations and Strategic Studies
(e) M.Sc. Public Administration
(F) Master in Public Administration (MPA).

The admission requirements in addition to the general requirements for Postgraduate Programmes in Benue State University are as follow:
(a) Applicants to the PhD. Programmes must have obtained a Master of Science in an area of Political Science with a CGPA of not less than 3.50 or 'B' grade from Benue State University or any other University recognized by the Senate of Benue State University.

(b) Applicants for all our M.Sc. Programmes must have obtained a first relevant degree with a minimum of Second Class Lower Division from Benue State University or any other University recognized by the Senate of Benue State University. Applicants with 3rd Class degree will only be considered if they have 5 years Post-qualification experience.

(c) Applicants for the M.A. IRSS and MPA may not necessarily have obtained their first degrees in Political Science. However, applicants for the Masters in Public Administration (MPA) must have 5 years post qualification experience. Consideration may also be given to holders of the Benue State University Advanced Diploma in Personnel Management (ADPM) or other advanced diploma recognized by the Senate of Benue State University obtained with Distinction. Holders of such diplomas must also be officers in the Public/Military serving at the rank of GL 12 and above.

All programmes are offered full time and begin with group work which lasts for 2 semesters and end with a Dissertation for Master degrees and thesis for the Ph.D degree.

Faculty of Social Sciences

(M.Sc.)/(M.A.) IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND STRATEGIC STUDIES

1. Degree in View
The Department will offer courses and research leading to the award of Master of Science in International Relations and Strategic Studies and Master of Arts in International Relations and Strategic Studies which is the professional degree.

2. Objective
[a] The objective will be to train professionals in the areas of international affairs, diplomacy and foreign policy and to sensitize participants to the issues that are involved in international relations generally.

[b] The programme also aims to provide training for teachers of the Department and for students who make a career of teaching international relations in institutions of higher learning and relevant foreign establishments within and without the country.

[c] It also hopes to provide skilled manpower for private and public parastatals whose activities relate to international affairs, foreign policy formulations and execution.

3. Duration and Status
The duration of the course is two semesters of course work and research project for professionals and two academic sessions or four semesters for candidates who intend to take up teaching or research in international relations and strategic studies.

4. Admission Requirements
Admission to the course shall be opened to:
[a] Candidates who hold a B.Sc. degree in Political Science, Sociology, economics, Psychology or any such degree from the Faculty of Social Sciences.

[b] Candidates who hold B.A. (Honours) degree from any department in the Faculty of Arts.

[c] Candidates who hold an LLB degree from any department in the Faculty of Social Sciences.

All programmes are offered full time and begin with group work which lasts for 2 semesters and end with a Dissertation for Master degrees and thesis for the Ph.D degree.

Faculty of Social Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

The Department of Political Science runs the following Post Graduate Programmes:
(a) PhD. Political Science
(b) M.Sc. Political Science
(c) M.Sc. International Relations and Strategic Studies
(d) M.A. International Relations and Strategic Studies
(e) M.Sc. Public Administration
(F) Master in Public Administration (MPA).

The admission requirements in addition to the general requirements for Postgraduate Programmes in Benue State University are as follow:
(a) Applicants to the PhD. Programmes must have obtained a Master of Science in an area of Political Science with a CGPA of not less than 3.50 or 'B' grade from Benue State University or any other University recognized by the Senate of Benue State University.

(b) Applicants for all our M.Sc. Programmes must have obtained a first relevant degree with a minimum of Second Class Lower Division from Benue State University or any other University recognized by the Senate of Benue State University. Applicants with 3rd Class degree will only be considered if they have 5 years Post-qualification experience.

(c) Applicants for the M.A. IRSS and MPA may not necessarily have obtained their first degrees in Political Science. However, applicants for the Masters in Public Administration (MPA) must have 5 years post qualification experience. Consideration may also be given to holders of the Benue State University Advanced Diploma in Personnel Management (ADPM) or other advanced diploma recognized by the Senate of Benue State University obtained with Distinction. Holders of such diplomas must also be officers in the Public/Military serving at the rank of GL 12 and above.

All programmes are offered full time and begin with group work which lasts for 2 semesters and end with a Dissertation for Master degrees and thesis for the Ph.D degree.
6. COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

IRS 700 Nigerian Foreign Policy
This course will examine the development of Nigerian foreign policy since her independence in October 1, 1960. Attention will be focused on the centrifugal and centripetal forces that have determined Nigerian foreign policy formulation and implementation till date and the impact of her foreign policy on the international system.

IRS 701 Theories of International Relations
An examinations of the basic concepts and theories that have been offered for the study of international relations. Topics to be covered include power, conflict and accommodation, systems theories, linkage politics, the theory of coalition and alliances, models games and simulation.

IRS 702 Africa and the International System
The course deals with the evolution of the African continent in the international system. To properly do this, the course shall critically appraise the development of the contemporary international system. Other issues the course will address include the relevance of the cold war to Africa; African independence and the struggle for African unity; the link between Pan Africanism and the OAU; the OAU; its success and failures as well as prospects.

IRS 703 Theories of Strategic Studies
This course exposes students to the relevance and simple finance of the concept of strategy in international relations. Attention will also be focused on existing perspectives on the concept of strategy as an important issue in the dynamics of relationship between nations in the international system.

IRS 704 International Economic Relations
As an important aspect of international relations, this course isolates and examines the economic variables that determines relations between nations in the world. Attention will also be focused on the philosophy of bilateral and multilateral economic interactions between nations in the international system for purposes of mutual benefit.
Faculty of Social Sciences

IRS 705 Nigerian Government and Politics
This course examines political development in Nigeria. Attention will be focused on the process of nation building and the search for a stable democracy; and the impact of military intervention on this process.

IRS 706 Conflict Resolution and Peace Keeping
The course examines contemporary theories on conflict resolution in the ever-dynamic international environment. Particular attention will also be given to the peace keeping and humanitarian efforts of the UNO, regional organizations as well as the International Red Cross and other NGOs. The importance of all these in the development of international relations will also be analyzed.

IRS 707 General Principles of International Law
This course identifies and analyzes the concept of international law as an important component of the general issues relating to World Order. Students will be exposed to the sources of international law, their interpretation as well as relevance in the operation of the international system.

IRS 708 Field Work/Project
Students will be required to write a well researched dissertation of not more than, 20000 words which will be supervised by a lecturer and moderated by an external examiner. The selection of topics for the dissertation should be done in consultation with the student's supervisor. The dissertation must be defended before the M.Sc. degree is awarded.

IRS 709 Research Methodology
Logic and philosophy of scientific inquiry, advanced methods of data collection and analysis in the social sciences.

IRS 710 Theory and Practice of International Law
In this course students will be exposed to the legal aspect of the operation of the international system. The theory of international law will be analytically examined and particular attention given to the practical application of this law within the framework of the international system.

IRS 711 International Organizations
This course identifies international political organizations as important actors in the international system. Attention will therefore be focused on their origins, evolution and consolidation in the international system. The course will also examine how this political organizations operate and the relevance of their existence as actors in global politics.

IRS 712 The Operation of the International Court of Justice
Themes to be explored in this course include the following:
1. The historical antecedents which led to the establishment of the International Court of Justice.
2. Its organizational structure.
4. Its success and failures.
5. Its prospects against the background of the ever changing terrain of the international system.

IRS 713 Nigeria's Borderlands
Themes to be examined in this course include the following:
a. Borderland theories as they relate to Africa in general and Nigeria in particular.
b. Identification and characteristics of borderlands.
c. Borderlands as a function of space and time.
d. Policy emphasis in Nigeria's border administration.

IRS 714 Applied Strategic Studies
As a follow up of IRS 503 [in the first semester] this course will examine the general issues relating to the application of strategy by nations in the global system in the pursuit of their interests. Selected case studies of how this has either succeeded or failed in the maintenance of stability on the international system will also be considered.

IRS 715 Comparative Foreign Policy
This course examines critically the elements of foreign policy, its instruments and techniques and the impact of this on the nature of relations between nations in the international system. For practical purposes, foreign policies of selected nations will be appraised to see how they either compare or contract and why.

IRS 716 Introduction to French Language
This course is designed to develop students' understanding and speaking skills in the French language. It will emphasize grammar, lexis and composition.

IRS 717 Technology and International Relations
This course has as its major objective the analysis of the relationship of technology and the international relations. Attempts will therefore be made to examine how the revolution in technology has affected the foreign policies of nations and consequently impinged on the nature and character of international relations.
Faculty of Social Sciences

IRS 718 Africa and the New World Order
The purpose of this course is to critically examine the placement of the African continent in the emerging New World Order. Themes to be examined in this course include Africa and globalization; Africa and the move towards a common European Union course 1999, Africa and NATO expansion into the Eastern bloc. Africa and the concept of medium power, Africa and the global democratization movement, the UNO and Africa and the concept of South-South co-operation.

IRS 719 Foreign Policy Analysis
This course is designed to sharpen students' focus about the factors that determine the nature, character and dynamics of the foreign policies of nations as actors in the international system. These factors will be analyzed to determine the crucial role they play in the successes or failure of the foreign policies of nations. Particular reference or emphasis will be on African nations.

IRS 720 Perspectives on War and Peace
This course identifies and examines War and Peace fundamentally important options in relations between nations as actors in the global system. Consequently, students will be exposed to contemporary ideas on the concept of War and Peace how they differ, individually from other conditions in the international system. Selected cases of wars will be examined and the typologies of peace they resulted into the final analysis.

STAFF LIST

AKASE P. SORKAA

TONY EDOH

OGA AJENE

ADAGBA OKPAGA
B.Sc. (Ibadan), M.Sc. (UNN) Ph.D.

Faculty of Social Sciences

DAVID UTUME

ARMSTRONG ADEJO
(NCE/HND) History, BA (Maiduguri) Ph.D. (Lagos) Foreign Policy Analysis and Nigeria's Borderlands.

YAKUBU OCHEFU
B.A. (Hons) (Calabar) M.A., Birmingham, Ph.D. Calabar Prof. Technology and International Relations and Conflict Resolution and Peace Keeping.

JULIUS ASHIKO
B.A. French, Ph.D. (Linguistics) Prof Linguistics and French Language.

EUGENE T. ALIEGBA
Faculty of Social Sciences

(MPA) PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

1. Objective of the Programme
   (i) To provide an advanced and specialized course in Public Administration and Management suitable for mid-career officers who have had some years of practical experience and who are about reaching the higher levels of administrative management.
   (ii) To broaden the intellectual scope of the participants so as to sharpen their analytical and problem-solving capabilities.
   (iii) To foster the ability of the participants to relate principles and theories for Public Administration and Management to the practical issues and problems of Nigeria and the way out.

3. Duration and Status
   The duration of the course is two semesters of course work and research project. The course is full time. The course are organized in the evening and weekends. This is to allow for persons working in the public service to be able to marry their jobs with attendance for lectures and seminars.

4. Admission Requirements
   An applicant for admission into the masters degree will be:
   [a] a graduate of Benue State University; or
   [b] a graduate of any approved university; or
   [c] a graduate of Advanced Diploma in Personnel Management of Benue State University at Credit level and above. Such a person must have the basic entry qualification for entry into the undergraduate programme in the first place; or
   [d] a person holds a recognized qualification approved by the Senate of the University.

   An applicant for the masters degree programme shall, normally, possess not lower than a Second Class Lower Division Honours degree to be eligible for admission. However, in exceptional cases, candidates with lower degree classifications may be considered under certain conditions as specified in the Post-Graduate School Handbook.

5. Requirement for the Award of the Degree
   The award of the M.P.A. degree shall be governed by the University regulations guiding similar programmes in the University by the Postgraduate School.
   All candidates must attend lectures, seminars, workshops and pursue field work as required.

6. COURSE STRUCTURE

   FIRST SEMESTER
   Compulsory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA 701</td>
<td>Organization and Administrative Theory</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 703</td>
<td>Advanced Quantitative Analysis and Research Methods</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 705</td>
<td>Nigerian Government and Politics</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 707</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 709</td>
<td>Managerial Economics and National Economic Policy</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 711</td>
<td>Policy Analysis and Decision Making</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   One Optional Course from the Following for First Semester

   MPA 713 Public Finance and Budgeting - 2
   MPA 715 International Administration - 2
   MPA 717 Administration of Agricultural Policies - 2

   SECOND SEMESTER
   Compulsory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA 700</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 702</td>
<td>Comparative Public Administration</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 704</td>
<td>Local Government Administration and Management</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 706</td>
<td>Ethics and Accountability in Administration</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 708</td>
<td>The Management of Public Enterprises</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 710</td>
<td>Nigerian Administrative Law</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 712</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA 714</td>
<td>Public Administration in Nigeria</td>
<td>- 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   One Optional Course from the Following:
   MPA 716 Nigerian Local Government and Administration - 2
   MPA 718 Rural Development Administration - 2
   MPA 720 Urban Development Administration - 2
Faculty of Social Sciences

1. COURSE DESCRIPTION

MPA 701 Organization and Administrative Theory
A chronological and intellectual survey of the major theoretical approaches to the study of organizations. This focuses on Rationalism and Scientific Management Theory, Human Relations Theory, Behaviouralism, General Systems Theory and Policy Sciences. An analysis of the relevance of organization/administrative theories to public and business administration with special reference to Nigerian and African experience.

MPA 702 Comparative Public Administration
Introduction to the comparative method. Models of comparative public administration systems typical of the North and South countries. A study of Public Administrative systems of Britain, France, USA and USSR all compared with that of African States.

MPA 703 Advanced Quantitative Analysis and Research Methods
Logic and philosophy of scientific inquiry, advanced methods of data collection and analysis in the social sciences.

MPA 704 Local Government Administration and Management
Strategies for effective decentralization in the countries of the South; theory and practice of local government. Non-governmental organizations and grassroots development.

MPA 705 Nigerian Government and Politics
The evolution of administration in Nigeria from the colonial period to date. Emphasis laid on administrative reforms, special problems of the federal system and the effect of politics on the administration.

MPA 706 Ethics and Accountability in Administration
Analysis of the environment and background of the philosophy and practice of the culture, principles and rules governing the behaviour of public servants and other officials in the public service and in government. Organizational arrangements for promoting ethical values and performance of public servants. An analysis of the Code of Conduct of public officers and the organizations for the promotion of ethics and accountability of public servants.

MPA 707 Financial Management and Accounting
Principles of accounting up to double entry systems. Application and interpretation of accounting in managerial decision. The administration of budgets and techniques of budgetary control.

Faculty of Social Sciences

MPA 708 The Management of Public Enterprises
The nature of public enterprises, development and classification. A survey of the major issues in the management of public enterprises; organizational patterns; financial management, staffing, control and accountability and relations with other public services, private enterprises and the public.

MPA 709 Managerial Economics and National Economic Policy
Economic theory and applications; theory of consumer behaviour; theory of the firm; theory of costs; investment decision, market structure, cost control, demand analysis and forecasting, pricing policy. National economic policy; concepts and practice; economic policy-making process. Case studies in economic policy making.

MPA 710 Nigerian Administrative Law
The concept of law. Relationship between law and its ecology, law and administration. The principles of administrative law. The application of these laws in Nigerian administrative law and the constitution. Law and the control of administration in Nigeria.

MPA 711 Policy Analysis and Decision Making
Analysis of major forces determining public policy, including the role of the chief executive, legislature and bureaucracy. Allocating resources, social indicators, forecasting the future decision making, implementation and evaluation research.

MPA 712 Research Project
To write an essay of about 8,000 words under the supervision of a lecturer in the Department on a chosen topic.

MPA 713 Public Finance and Budgeting

MPA 714 Theory and Practice of Local Government
Strategies for effective decentralization in countries of the South; theory and practice of local government.
Faculty of Social Sciences

MPA 715 International Administration
Nature and role of international organizations and institutions the concept of international civil service administering international organizations structures, recruitment, career patterns, behavioural issues, etc., the role of the International Civil Service Commission; decision making in International organizations.

MPA 716 Rural Development Administration
The ecology of rural areas. The theories of rural development. The implementation of the strategies of rural development.

MPA 717 Administration of Agricultural Policies
Food and security issues. Patterns of agriculture in Nigeria and selected countries; philosophy and strategies of government intervention; management of public agricultural agencies; role of international institutions; administrative and policy issues of rural agricultural development; politics of agricultural development.

MPA 718 Urban Development Administration
Urbanization in the past and present, theories of urban growth and development. The management problems of urbanization: Politics, inter-governmental relations, employment, environmental pollution and the provision of adequate social and public services. Relationships between urban and rural areas. Urban policy administration.

MPA 719 Nigerian Local Government Administration
A critical review of the historical development of the local government system in Nigerian. Assessment of the problems and prospects of the local government system within the context of the Nigerian political economy.

Faculty of Social Sciences

STAFF LIST

AKASE P. SORKAA

TONY EDOH

DAVID A. UTUME
B.Sc. (Pol. Sc.) (ABU); M.Sc. (UNN) Senior Lecturer Local Government, Development Administration and International Administration.

DR. ADAGBA OKPAGA

OGA G. AJENE
B.Sc., M.Sc. (ABU); M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin) Professor Policy Analysis, International Relations Strategic Studies, Conflict Resolution and Peace Keeping.

EUGENE T. ALIEGBA
B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D Senior Lecturer Nigerian Government and Politics, Politics of Development/Development Studies and Political Economy.

ASSOCIATE STAFF

BIMAJE AKPA
B.Sc. (ABU) MBA (California) Ph.D. Southern California Professor Financial and Managerial Accounting and Public Finance and Budgeting.

JOHN SAMBA
LLB, BL Lagos, LLM, Ph.D. (Zaria) Professor Nigerian Administrative Law

DR. JOHN R. OROKPO
Professor Rural Development and Local Government.
Faculty of Social Sciences

MASTER OF SCIENCE (M.Sc) IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

2. Objectives of the Programme
The M.Sc degree in Public Administration is essentially a research degree. It is designed for candidates who intend to take up teaching and/or research work in Public Administration in the Universities. It is intended therefore that candidates for the degree shall be thoroughly prepared for lecturing and research work.

3. Duration and Status
The minimum duration for the M.Sc degree programme shall be two sessions. The course is also full time.

4. Admission Requirements
An applicant for admission into M.Sc programme shall be:
   a. A graduate of Benue State University or any other approved university with not less than a Second Class Upper Honours degree in an appropriate field.

5. Requirement for the Award of the Degree
The award of the M.Sc degree shall be governed by the University regulations guiding similar programmes in the university by the Postgraduate School. All candidates must attend lectures, workshops and pursue field work as required.

6. COURSE STRUCTURE

First Semester Compulsory Courses Credit Units
PAD 701 Organization and Administrative Theory - 3
PAD 703 Advanced Quantitative Analysis and Research Methods - 3
PAD 705 Nigerian Government and Politics - 3
PAD 707 Financial Management and Accounting - 3
PAD 709 Managerial Economics and National Economic Policy - 3
PAD 711 Policy Analysis and Decision Making - 3

One Optional Course from the Following for the First Semester
PAD 713 Public Finance and Budgeting - 2
PAD 715 International Administration - 2
PAD 717 Administration of Agricultural Policies - 2
PAD 719 Nigerian Local Government Administration - 2

SECOND SEMESTER Compulsory Courses
PAD 700 Personnel Management - 3
PAD 702 Comparative Public Administration - 3
PAD 704 Public Administration in Nigeria - 3
PAD 706 Ethics and Accountability in Administration - 3
PAD 708 The Management of Public Enterprises - 3
PAD 710 Nigerian Administrative Law - 3
PAD 712 Research Project - 6
PAD 714 Theory and Practice of Local Government Administration - 3

One Optional Course from the Following:
PAD 716 Rural Development Administration - 2
PAD 718 Urban Development Administration - 2

5. COURSE DESCRIPTION
PAD 701 Organization and Administrative Theory
Personnel Management as a major function of management. The traditional functions of Personnel Management operations in the light of their potentials and in relations to the objectives of the organization. The special problems of personnel management in the public sector organization and in federally governed countries. Case analysis, role-playing in the work-place and skills development exercises are employed to stimulate actual situations and to underscore the dynamic phenomenon of personnel management.

PAD 702 Comparative Public Administration
Introduction to the comparative method. Models of comparative public administration systems typical of the North and South countries. A study of public administrative systems of Britain, France, USA, USSR all compared with that of African States.
Faculty of Social Sciences

PAD 703 Advanced Quantitative Analysis and Research Methods
Logic and philosophy of scientific inquiry, advanced methods of data collection and analysis in the social sciences.

PAD 704 Public Administration in Nigeria
A critical review of the historical development of the local government system in Nigeria. Assessment of the problems and prospects of the local government system within the context of the Nigerian political economy.

PAD 705 Nigerian Government and Politics
The evolution of administration in Nigeria from the colonial period to date. Emphasis laid on administrative reforms, special problems of the federal system and the effect of politics on the administration.

PAD 706 Ethics and Accountability in Administration
Analysis of the environment and background of the philosophy and practice of the culture, principles and rules governing the behaviour of public servants and other officials in the public service and in government. Organizational arrangements for promoting ethical values and performance of public servants. An analysis of the Code of Conduct of public officers and the organizations for the promotion of ethics and accountability of public servants.

PAD 707 Financial Management and Accounting
Principles of Accounting up to Double Entry Systems. Application and interpretation of accounting in managerial decision. The administration of budgets and techniques of budgetary control.

PAD 708 The Management of Public Enterprises
The nature of public enterprises, development and classification. A survey of the major issues in the management of public enterprises; organizational patterns; financial management, staffing, control and accountability and relations with other public services, private enterprises and the public.

PAD 709 Managerial Economics and National Economic Policy
Economic theory and application; theory of consumer behaviour; theory of the firm; theory of costs; investment decision, market structure, cost control, demands analysis and forecasting, pricing policy. National economic policy; concepts and practice; economic policy making process. Case studies in economic policy making.

Faculty of Social Sciences

PAD 710 Nigerian Administrative Law
The concept of law. Relationship between law and its ecology, law and administration. The principles of administrative law. The application of these laws to Nigerian administration. An analysis of the Nigerian administrative law and the constitution. Law and the control of administration in Nigeria.

PAD 711 Decision Making and Policy Analysis
Analysis of major forces determining public policy, including the role of the chief executive, legislature and bureaucracy. Allocating resources, social indicators, forecasting the future decision making, implementation and evaluation research.

PAD 712 Research Project
To write project of about 8,000 words under the supervision of a lecturer in the Department on a chosen topic.

PAD 713 Public Finance and Budgeting

PAD 714 Theory and Practice of Local Government
Strategies for effective decentralization in countries of the South; theory and practice of local government.

PAD 715 International Administration
Nature and role of international organizations and institutions the concept of international civil service administering international organizations structures, recruitment, career patterns, behavioural issues, etc., the role of the International Civil Service Commission; decision making in International organizations.

PAD 716 Rural Development Administration
The ecology of rural areas. The theories of rural development. The implementation of the strategies of rural development.
PAD 717 Administration of Agricultural Policies
Food and security issues. Patterns of agriculture in Nigeria and selected countries; philosophy and strategies of government intervention; management of public agricultural agencies; role of international institutions; administrative and policy issues of rural agricultural development; politics of agricultural development.

PAD 718 Urban Development Administration
Urbanization in the past and present, theories of urban growth and development. The management problems of urbanization; politics inter-governmental relations, employment, environmental pollution and the provision of adequate social and public services. Relationships between urban and rural areas. Urban policy administration.

PAD 719 Nigerian Local Government Administration
A critical review of the historical development of the local government system in Nigeria. Assessment of the problems and prospects of the local government system within the context of the Nigerian political economy.

STAFF LIST
AKASE P. SORKAA

TONY EDOH

OGA AJENE

DAVID A. UTUME
B.Sc (Pol Sc)(ABU), M.Sc (UNN) Senior Lecturer Local Government, Development Administration and International Administration.

INTRODUCTION
The Department of political science is one of the pioneer departments of the students. As a way of serving the professional needs of the environment as well as enriching the academic climate of the department, four postgraduate programmes were mounted in 1998 namely: the Masters in Public Administration (MPA) which was started to serve the professional advancement needs of the teeming population of Administrators in the University’s catchments area. The Master of Science (M.Sc) in Public Administration was also mounted at the same time as a more academically focused programme. The two other programmes which were designed with the same objectives were the Master of Science (M.Sc) in International Relations and Strategic Studies and the Master of Arts (M.A.) in International Relations and Strategic Studies. These programmes and the overall academic research, teaching and learning environment will be greatly enhanced by two new programmes that are hereby proposed:

A. Objective of the Degree Programme
The objective of the programme is to prepare and produce candidates with higher levels of intellectual and academic skills, beyond those required at the first degree level, capable of meeting the requirements of research, teaching, administration and entrepreneurship in an increasing more complex world.
Faculty of Social Sciences

B. Areas of Specialization
   i) International relations
   ii) Comparative Politics and Development Studies
   iii) Political Philosophy
   iv) Empirical Political Theory and Methodology
   v) Public Administration and Public Policy
   vi) Political Economy

C. Admission Requirements
Candidates for Admission must possess:
   i) Admission is open to candidates with First Class or Second Class, Upper Division Degree in Political Science
   ii) Candidates must meet the minimum requirements of University Admission and Matriculation.

D. Duration and Condition for Graduation
A minimum of 18 months will be required to complete the Masters Programme. A total of thirty-six credits units are expected to be passed and a thesis successfully defended not later than twenty-four months of first registration.

E. Core Courses Offered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 701</td>
<td>Development and Underdevelopment 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 703</td>
<td>Research Methods and Empirical Inquiry 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 705</td>
<td>International Relations Theory and Practice 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 707</td>
<td>Political Theory and Philosophy 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 702</td>
<td>Issues in Nigerian Government and Politics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 704</td>
<td>African Political Theory and Philosophy 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 706</td>
<td>The State and the Economy 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 708</td>
<td>Nigeria Foreign Policy 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 740</td>
<td>Thesis 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F. Electives in Areas of Specialization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>International Relations</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 709</td>
<td>Principles of International Law 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 710</td>
<td>International Organizations and the Un 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 711</td>
<td>African International Relations 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 712</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution and Peace Keeping 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS 713</td>
<td>International Political Integration 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Social Sciences

POLS 714 Special Topics in International Relations (Globalization, International Terrorism, etc.) 2
POLS 741 Strategic Studies 2

Comparative Politics and Development Studies
POLS 715 Comparative Politics of Underdeveloped Nations 2
POLS 716 Politics of Industrial Societies 2
POLS 717 Politics of Newly Industrializing Societies 2
POLS 718 Area Studies (Africa, South East Asia, Western Europe, Middle East, Latin America and the Caribbean 2

Political Theory and Philosophy
POLS 720 African Political Thought 2
POLS 721 Development of Ancient and Mecherial Western Political Thought 2
POLS 722 Contemporary Political Thought 2
POLS 723 Concepts in Political Theory 2
POLS 724 Topics in Political Philosophy 2

Empirical Political Theory and Methodology
POLS 725 Empirical Political Theory 2
POLS 726 Statistical Analysis of Political Data 2
POLS 727 Principles and Methods of Survey Research 2
POLS 728 Topics in the Analysis of Political Data 2

Public Administration and Public Policy
POLS 729 Public Administration In Nigeria 2
POLS 730 Rural Development Administration 2
POLS 731 Public Policy Analysis 2
POLS 732 Urban Development Administration 2
POLS 733 Comparative Local Government Administration 2
POLS 734 The Legislative Process in Nigeria 2
POLS 735 Intergovernmental Relations and Public Policy in Nigeria 2

Political Economy
POLS 742 Marxist Political Economy 2
POLS 743 The Political Economy of Africa 2
POLS 744 Political Economy of Underdevelopment 2
POLS 745 Selected Topics in Nigerian Political Economy 2
Faculty of Social Sciences

G. Course Description

POLS 701: Problems of Development and Underdevelopment
This course aims at highlighting the development problems of the third world in general with particular emphasis on Africa and Nigeria. The various theoretical approaches applied to illuminate as well as solve the problem will examined.

POLS 702: Issues in Nigerians Government and Politics
This course aims at a higher level of examination of the complex issues in Nigerian Government and Politics, including development, leadership, constitutionalism, corruption, democracy and nationality.

POLS 703: Research Methods and Empirical Inquiry
This course will expose students to the methods and techniques of conducting social and political research. It will address the various stages of the research process from conceptualization of the research problem to the analysis and interpretation of data.

POLS 704: African Political Theory and Philosophy
This is a focus on Africa traditional political ideas and their interaction with contemporary African politics, as well as how this interplay has shaped contemporary thought and practice.

POLS 705: International Relations Theory and Practice
This course examines the major theories on the functioning of the international system. Their research utility for research as well as their weakness is also examined.

POLS 706: The State and the Economy
This course is an analytical approach to themes in Nigerian Political Economy. It focuses on the interplay of the state with sectoral performance of the economy.

POLS 707: Political Theory and Philosophy
This course examines the works of key political thinkers in the context of current political issues and problems.

POLS 708: Nigerian Foreign Policy
This course examines the underlying principles of Nigerian foreign policy in relation to the dynamics of change and stability of Nigerian development.

Faculty of Social Sciences

POLS 709: Principles of International Law
This course focuses on the rules that govern international relations at peacetime as illustrated by texts and cases.

POLS 710: International Organizations and the UN
This course focuses of international regional, functional, universal organizations and how they mirror contemporary international society as well as act as a force for change.

POLS 611: African International Relations
The course examines the dynamic of change as well as features of inter-African conflict and cooperation.

POLS 712: Conflict Resolution and Peacekeeping
This course examines the cause of conflict at the international level and the mechanism for their resolution as well as the evolution and practice of international peacekeeping.

POLS 713: International Political Integration
This course examines the various efforts at international regional integration around the world particularly in West Africa and Europe. The problems and prospects of these efforts are also examined.

POLS 714: Special Topics in International Relations
This course addresses the dynamic character of International relations by focusing at such topical issues as terrorism, globalization, international human rights and women issues.

POLS 615: Comparative Politics of Underdeveloped Nations
This course involves a comparative investigation of particular themes, problems, institutions and theories relating to political change in the underdeveloped world, particularly Africa.

POLS 716: Politics of Industrial Societies
This course involves a comparative examination as well as processes in the newly industrializing economies of Asia and Latin America.

POLS 717: Politics of the Newly Industrializing Societies
This course examines the political institutions and transformation as well as processes in the newly industrializing economies of Asia and Latin America.
Faculty of Social Sciences

POLS 718: Area Studies (Africa; South East Asia, Latin America etc.)
This course selectively focuses on particular geopolitical region and examine the peculiarities within the region which impede or accelerate their development.

POLS 719: Special Topics in Politics of Underdeveloped Areas
This course focuses on topical issues of general concern to underdeveloped world and examines the theories and strategies applied to understand as well as solve related problems.

POLS 720: African Political Thought
This course is a focus on the political ideas of selected African thinkers and the impact and significance of their ideas for African political development included are early ad contemporary political thinkers such as Ibn Khadoun, Kwame Nkrumah, Julius Nyerere, Leopold Senghor etc.

POLS 721: Development of Ancient Mecheral Western Political Thought
This course examines the political thought of western thinkers up to Machiavellian.

POLS 722: Contemporary Political Thought
This course focuses on the intellectual roots of contemporary democracy; the contributions of analytical philosophy and existentialism in political understanding

POLS 723: Concepts in Political Theory
The nature of conceptual thought about politics is the focus of this course Examination of problematic concepts central to both traditional and scientific theory; power authority, community, justice, the political and others are underplayed.

POLS 724: Topics in Political Philosophy
Investigation at an advanced level of selected problems of political philosophy.

POLS 725: Empirical Political Theory
Analysis of contemporary theories of politics which apply across the sub-field of political science in relation to analogues theories in other social sciences.

Faculty of Social Sciences

POLS 726: Statistical Analysis of Political Data
Methods of political data analysis and hypothesis testing emphasizing when and how statistics are useful and methods available.

POLS 727: Principles and Methods of Survey Research
This course examines the principles underlying survey research as well as the procedures for sampling and their limitations.

POLS 728: Topics in the Analysis of Political Data
The course focuses on the theoretical background and practice with contingency table analysis. ANOVA, multiple regression, time series, factor analysis, analysis of 6-variance and causal modeling.

POLS 729: Public Administration in Nigeria
This course examines the evolution development of public administration in Nigeria since the colonial period.

POLS 730: Rural Development Administration
This course focuses on the strategies and methods of carrying out rural development. It will emphasize the problems of rural development administration in Nigeria.

POLS 731: Public Policy Analysis
This course introduces students to the methods of analyzing public policy. Students will become acquainted with the central concepts employed in such analysis.

POLS 732: Comparative Local Government Administration
This course will examine the various models of Local Government Administration and seek assess and compare them with the Nigerian experience.

POLS 733: Urban Development Administration
This course examines the problems of urban areas and assesses the various models available in the development administration of these areas.

POLS 734: The Legislative Process in Nigeria
Principles procedures and the problems of the legislative process are the focus of this course.
**Faculty of Social Sciences**

**POLS 744: The Political Economy of Underdevelopment**
This Course focuses on the sectoral issues as well as the linkages between the various forces in society and their consequences for Social change in underdeveloped economies.

**POLS 745 Selected Topics in Nigerian Political Economy**

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D) IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**INTRODUCTION**
The Department of political science is one of the pioneers Department of the University. For several years now, it has graduated very high quality first degree students. As a way of serving the professional needs of the environment as well as enriching the academic climate of the Department, four postgraduate programmes were mounted in 1998 namely; the Masters in Public Administration (MPA) which was started to serve the professional advancement needs of the teeming population of Administrators in the University's catchments area. The Master of Science (M.Sc.) in Public Administration was also mounted at the same time as a more academically focused programme. The two other programmes which were designed with the same objectives were the Master of Science (M.Sc) in International Relations and Strategic Studies and the Master of Arts (MA.) in International Relations and Strategic Studies. In addition to these higher degrees the Department now wishes to commence the Ph.D. degree in Political Science. The details of the programme are as spelt out below:

**A. Objective of the Degree Programme**
The objective of the programme is to train candidates for the highest level of research and academic competence in the discipline of political science. Candidates will be expected to acquire a broad knowledge of the field as well as acquire such specialization that would enable them to make a major contribution in a chosen area of the field. A Ph.D graduand should be able to deal with complex issues and thereby contribute to national development as teachers, researchers or administrators.

**B. Areas of Specialization**

- i) International Relations
- ii) Comparative Politics and Development Studies
- iii) Political Philosophy
- iv) Empirical Political Theory and Methodology
- v) Public Administration and Public Policy
- vi) Political Economy

**C. Admission Requirements**

- i) The course is open to all candidates who, in addition to a first degree, hold a Master of Science degree in Political Science.
- ii) All candidates for admission must meet the University’s minimum requirements for admission and matriculation.

**D. Degree Requirement and Duration of Study**

- i) Candidates are expected to undertake a two semester coursework programme from which they are to earn a minimum of 30 credits.
- ii) Candidates are required to present a research proposal before the Faculty not later than twelve months of their first registration.
- iii) Candidates will be expected to write and complete a thesis representing the product of original research under the supervision of two academic staff. The thesis must be defended before a panel of examiners, not later than seventy-two (72) months from the date of first registration and not earlier than thirty-six (36) months.
- iv) Candidates who fail to present satisfactory research proposal within twelve months of registration will be withdrawn from the programme. Also candidates who fail to defend their thesis successfully within seventy-two months of first registration will consider their admission as having lapsed.

**E. Core Courses Offered**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLS 801</td>
<td>Theories of Development and Underdevelopment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
G. **Staff for the Programme**

The staff identified to participate in the programme include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akase P. Sorkaa</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Politics of Development &amp; Local Government &amp; Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tony Edoh</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.A, Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>International Relations, Public Administration and Comparative Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oga Ajene</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, M.A, Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>International Relations, Comparative Politics, Politics and Empirical Political Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Eugene T.</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc, Ph.d</td>
<td>Lecturer I</td>
<td>Nigerian Government and Politics, Politics of Development/Development Studies and Political Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aliegb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R.</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Lecture I</td>
<td>Rural Development and Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orokpo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective in Areas of Specialization**

**International Relations**

- POLS 807 Seminar on Selected Topics in International Relations 3
- POLS 808 Seminar on Nigeria Foreign Policy 3

**Comparative Politics and Development Studies**

- POLS 809 Seminar on Comparative Politics of Development Nations 3
- POLS 810 Seminar on Comparative Politics of Development Industrial Societies 3
- POLS 811 Seminar on the Comparative Politics of the Newly Industrializing Societies 3

**Political Philosophy**

- POLS 812 Seminar in Political Theory 3
- POLS 813 Seminar on African Political Thought 3

**Empirical Political Theory and Methodology**

- POLS 814 Seminar in Advanced Methodology 3
- POLS 815 Seminar in Design and Process of Survey Research 3

**Public Administration and Public Policy**

- POLS 816 Seminar in Nigerian Governmental Process 3
- POLS 817 Seminar on Problems of Nigeria Public Administration 3
Faculty of Social Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

DEGREE IN VIEW
The Department of Psychology will offer courses and research leading to award of Degrees of Masters of Science (M.Sc), specializing in:
   a) Clinical Psychology
   b) Industrial/Organizational Psychology.
   c) Health Management

The Department also intends to mount a programme leading to the award of:

STATUS: Full time

DURATION
A candidate shall spend a minimum period of 2 semesters for academic work. Those for M.Sc. Clinical Psychology will spend six months for internship, making a period of 24 calendar months for Clinical students. Those for M.Sc. Industrial/Organisation and M.Sc. Health Management have to spend three months of Industrial Attachment and Internship respectively making a period of at least 15 months.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
i) Candidate for admission should hold an honours degree in psychology with at least second-class upper from Benue State University or any other recognized University.

ii) Candidate with second-class lower honour degree from recognized University may complete for placement.

AIMS/OBJECTIVES
The aims of these programme are:
   a) To provide an advanced training in application of psychological theories and principles in clinical and industrial/organizational psychology.
   b) To train students in modern psychological research techniques and applications.
   c) To provide advanced training in Health research and application of Health management skills in the Health sector.

MODE OF STUDY
Instructions (lectures, seminar, internship, field trips, etc) and research. The research will be conducted under the guidance of an approved supervisor.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

FIRST SEMESTER REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 723</td>
<td>Leadership and Executive Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 725</td>
<td>Motivation and Industrial Morale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 725</td>
<td>Vocational Guidance and Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 729</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 716</td>
<td>Personnel Selection and Placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 718</td>
<td>Psychology of Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 720</td>
<td>Studies and Socio-Psychological Analysis of Industries and Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 722</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CREDITS

M.Sc INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

FIRST SEMESTER REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 723</td>
<td>Leadership and Executive Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 725</td>
<td>Motivation and Industrial Morale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 725</td>
<td>Vocational Guidance and Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 729</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SEMESTER REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 716</td>
<td>Personnel Selection and Placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 718</td>
<td>Psychology of Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 720</td>
<td>Studies and Socio-Psychological Analysis of Industries and Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 722</td>
<td>Human Factors Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THIRD SEMESTER ELECTIVES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 702 Internship/Industrial Attachment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 704 Project/Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 10

COURSE SYNOPSIS
M.Sc. Clinical Psychology

PSY 701 Advanced Research Methods in Psychology 2 credits
The aim of this course is to widen knowledge of different types of Research methods in Psychology, including, field, survey and experimental designs, laboratory, observation, and approaches to analysis of research. Ethics in psychological research, communicating report of research in psychology.

PSY 702 Internship 4 credits
The course provides the students the opportunity to put into practice in real psychological setting clinic, organization, health centre, and institution, the health training received. The internship covers a period of six months, full time.

PSY 703 Psychological tests and testing 2 credits
Historical perspective, types of tests, theory and principles of psychological assessment, controversies and interpretation of test results.

PSY 704 Project/Thesis 6 credits
Student undertakes an independent research constructing an original construction to knowledge.

PSY 705 Advanced Statistics in Psychology & Computing credits
Parametric tests of difference between population means including one-way analysis of variance with equal and unequal number of cases, t-test, regression, parametric and correctional techniques; Non-parametric statistics including x, f-test, kruskal-wallis H-test; etc.

PSY 706 Psychopharmacology 2 credits
The aim of this course is to train the clinical student in principles of psychiatric drug treatment to recognize the need for such treatment, to have a thorough grasp of the clinical indications, contra-indications side effect of the anti-anxiety, anti-depressant, anti-psychotic, anti-manic agents also sedative and activating drugs and electro convulsive therapy.
Faculty of Social Sciences

psychopathology, knowledge of specific factors that facilitate adjustment, deviance maladjustment and social crisis.

M.Sc. INDUSTRIAL/ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

COMPULSORY ELECTIVES

PSY 723 Leadership and Executive Development 2 credits
Selected leadership research studies. Theories relating to leadership in industry Principles of training and development of leadership.

PSY 716 Personnel Selection and Placement 2 credits

PSY 725 Motivation and Industrial Morale 3 credits
Status growth motivation. Theories and job satisfaction. Job redesign, pay and organizational effectiveness job satisfaction and morale in developing countries. Types of incentive system.

PSY 718 Psychology of Industrial Relations 2 credits
Meaning, theories and implication in modern industrial relations, social psychology of collective bargaining, strikes, government legislations and involvement, problems in labour management relations. Conflict and conflict resolution/management.

PSY 727 Vocational guidance and counseling 3 credits
Methods and procedures in vocational guidance and counseling, Psychological test and techniques for appraising personality and aptitude. A review of the major alternations approaches to counseling.

PSY 720 Studies in consumer Behaviour 2 credits
The course provides a wide spectrum of knowledge in consumer behaviour and marketing strategy. The external and internal influences in consumer's behaviour. Consumers decision process, organizational buyer behaviour, and marketing regulation.

PSY 721 Human Resource Development 2 credits
The course explains the nature of human resource management (HRM). Analysis of HRM and personnel policies, activities and functions. Training

MASTER IN HEALTH MANAGEMENT (MHM)

STATUS: Full time
DURATION: Full academic season

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
i) Any degree in medicine (MBBS & BDS). Degree in Pharmacy, good honours degree in Nursing and other medical professional degrees.
ii) Advanced Diploma in Health Management of Benue State University with a minimum of credit pass average and any other relevant postgraduate diploma/qualifications.

AIMS/OBJECTIVES
It is a professional master's degree design to achieve the following aims.

i) To develop and strengthen the Health workers skills in Health management.
ii) To prepare Health workers in advanced training in Health research and application of Health management skills.

MODE OF STUDY Course work, research and internship.

FIRST SEMESTER CORE COURSES CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHM 701</td>
<td>Health Management Research and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHM 703</td>
<td>International Health Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHM 707</td>
<td>Gender, Health and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHM 711</td>
<td>Health Services Organisations &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIRST SEMESTER ELECTIVE COURSES  CREDITS
Minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 credits
MHM 705 Project Design and Management  2
MHM 709 Participatory Appraisal and Evaluation  2
MHM 713 Health Psychology  2
MHM 715 Advanced Health  2
Total  8
SECOND SEMESTER CORE COURSES  CREDITS
MHM 706 HIV/AIDS and Development  3
MHM 708 Health and Social Policy  3
MHM 716 Health and Social Development  3
MHM 718 Advanced Health Information System  3
Total  12
SECOND SEMESTER ELECTIVE COURSES  CREDITS
Minimum of 6, and maximum of 8 credits
MHM 710 Population and Reproductive Health  2
MHM 712 Advanced Health Promotion  2
MHM 714 Psycho-Social Intervention in Crisis Situation  2
MHM 720 Independent Study  2
Total  8
THIRD SEMESTER CORE COURSES  CREDITS
MHM 702 Internship  4
MHM 704 Research Project/Dissertation  6
Total 10

To graduate, one must have a minimum of 46 credits and a maximum of 50 credits.

MASTER HEALTH MANAGEMENT (MHM)
The aim is to introduce students to the fundamental knowledge, principles and concepts of health research. Research methods survey observation, qualitative. Research approach and design; ethnics in research, critique of research report, types and sources of the data, descriptive statistics, data analysis, epidemiological methods, qualitative methods, semi-structured interview, focused group discussion, matrix ranking, SWOT, force field analysis, key informants interview (KII).

MHM 702 Internship  4 credits
Practical attachment to health center for a period of three months.

MHM 703 International Health Issues  3 credits
Social construction of the health and the body explanatory models of health and disease, development theory, medical pluralism, health services overtime, key players, current trends, and ethics in international health.

MHM 704 Project/Thesis 6 credits
Independent project work under a supervisor

MHM 705 Project Design and Management  2 credits
Define a project using a project framework, stakeholder analysis and social appraisal, role of community participation in project planning, implementation and evaluation. Budget for and costs, project inputs, risk, plan and schedule project inputs.

MHM 706 HIV/AIDS and Development  3 credits

MHM 707 Gender Health and Development  3 credits
Gender as a social concept. Gender, gender relations, WD to GAD, gender and Health and (male and female, gender effects on Health and development, Gender and development theory, gender sensitive research; Gendered research approaches gender and household economics.

MHM 708 Health and Social Policy  3 credits
Historical review, role of government in social policy financing health programme, the role of external agencies in determining social policy, the role of civil society, priority setting, planning human resources. Critical analysis of social development policies.

MHM 709 Participatory Appraisal and Evaluation  2 credits
History and rationale of participative methodologies. Techniques for participatory data collection, gender sensitivity, pro-poor concentration, role of participative data in programme appraisal and evaluation, social appraisal, ethnic in participative data collective, development of frame work, implementing a participative evaluation.

MHM 710 Population Reproductive Health  2 credits
Basic demographics, population theory sexuality, conferences and contestation emerging issues linkage between population growth and social development, reproductive health approach, appraisal of reproductive health promotion.

MHM 711 Health Services Organization and Management  3 credits
The aim is to strengthen the students conceptual understanding and functional capability regarding the effective and efficient management of human and material resources within health care systems. Theories and
Faculty of Social Sciences

organization of health services, change in management of healthcare, human and financial resource, leadership skills, conflict resolutions and team building, effective communication, quality assurance.

**MHM 712 Advanced Health Promotion 2 credits**
Health related behaviour and health promotion, improving nutrition, weight control and diet, exercise and safety. Programs for health promotion socio-cultural differences in health promotion.

**MHM 713 Health Psychology 2 credits**
Current perspectives on Health and illness, psychology's role in Health, stress and coping, becoming ill and getting medical treatment mature and symptoms of pain.

**MHM 714 Psycho-social Intervention in Crisis Situation 2 credits**
Impacts of war and forced migration; Alternative approaches to the conceptualization of psychosocial needs, cultural dimension of social suffering, psychosocial intervention with children, Gender and vulnerability; Guidelines in psychosocial intervention, monitoring and evaluation.

### STAFF LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>LECTURES</th>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>SPECIALISATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dr. Fred Tamen</td>
<td>B.Sc M.Sc</td>
<td>Assoc. Prof.</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Prof. Shindi, J.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Mr. Ihaji, E.O.</td>
<td>B.Sc M.Sc</td>
<td>Lecturer 1</td>
<td>Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Prof. Alachi, J.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Prof. Sambe, J.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Mr. Ayebeh, T.</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc</td>
<td>Asst. Lecturer</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Prof. B. Akpa</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Prof. J.T. Gire*</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Social Psychologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Prof. Emeka***</td>
<td>O. Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Industrial Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Dr. Alex Shenge***</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
<td>Industrial Organizational (Part time, Building Design &amp; Mgt.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Prof. Alastair Ager</td>
<td>Ph.D Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>International Health Services &amp; Management, People affected by war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Margaret Leppard</td>
<td>Ph.D Anthropolog S/Lecturer</td>
<td>S/Lecturer</td>
<td>International Health Studies, Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Kata Morss</td>
<td>Ph.D Biological Sciences</td>
<td>S/Lecturer</td>
<td>Learning and Teaching.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**STAFF LIST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/N</th>
<th>LECTURES</th>
<th>QUALIFICATION</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>SPECIALISATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Dr. Fred Tamen</td>
<td>B.Sc M.Sc</td>
<td>Assoc. Prof.</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Prof. Shindi, J.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Mr. Ihaji, E.O.</td>
<td>B.Sc M.Sc</td>
<td>Lecturer 1</td>
<td>Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Prof. Alachi, J.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Prof. Sambe, J.A.</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Mr. Ayebeh, T.</td>
<td>B.Sc, M.Sc</td>
<td>Asst. Lecturer</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Prof. B. Akpa</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Prof. J.T. Gire*</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Social Psychologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Prof. Emeka***</td>
<td>O. Ph.D</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Industrial Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Dr. Alex Shenge***</td>
<td>Ph.D</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
<td>Industrial Organizational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>Prof. Alastair Ager</td>
<td>Ph.D Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>International Health Services &amp; Management, People affected by war.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Margaret Leppard</td>
<td>Ph.D Anthropolog S/Lecturer</td>
<td>S/Lecturer</td>
<td>International Health Studies, Ageing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Kata Morss</td>
<td>Ph.D Biological Sciences</td>
<td>S/Lecturer</td>
<td>Learning and Teaching.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph.D) PSYCHOLOGY

The Ph.D. Degree in Psychology is by course and researched work as well as oral defense. All Ph.D. Candidates will be required to take a core course in multivariate design and analysis, other courses related to their areas of specialization. They will also be required to present seminars.

#### Areas of Specializations

1. Clinical Psychology
2. Industrial/Organizational Psychology
3. Health Psychology

After 2 semesters of course work in the first year of admission, a candidate should present his proposal to an internal panel of examiners and the joint report will be communication to such candidates.

If after 3 semesters, the candidate is unable to present a proposal, such candidate would be advised to withdraw.

For part-time if after 4 semesters, the candidate is unable to present a proposal such candidate would be advised to withdraw.

Ph.D. Candidates are expected to defend their proposal before an internal panel of examiners during the second semester of the first year of admission/registration. A joint report will be communicated to the student.

If after 3 semesters, the candidate is unable to defend his/her proposal, such candidate would be advised to withdraw.

(a) A candidate who has completed 80% of the Ph.D. Research work should defend the title at a department seminar.

(b) Such candidate should prepare a summary, which should be circulated to all the lecturers at least two weeks before such presentations.

Such a candidates would be invited to defend his/her proposal before an internal panel of examiners. Candidates are expected to submit four softbound copies of their presentation for vague at least one month before the defense. Successful candidates would have his/her title registered through the Faculty Postgraduate Committee to the Dean of Postgraduate School at least three months before a proposal final defense.

#### Course Aims/Objectives

The course aims to:

1. Provide participants with the opportunities to extend, develop and strengthen their skills of critical appraisal and devise strategies, which will contribute to the resolution of problems at different levels.
ii. Help cultivate, expand and maintain a range of skills to enable them to progress within their career.

iii. Develop and promote inter-professional understanding and inter-sectoral collaboration.

Course Objectives:
On completion of the programme, participants should be able to:

i) Critically evaluate and utilize research findings relevant to a range of health-related issues.

ii) Critically appraise theories of psychology, health and development and identify the theoretical underpinning of health policy.

iii) Critically analyse general and applied psychology, health policy with the aim to propose a range of alternative approaches.

iv) Analyse different management, planning techniques, and identify appropriate strategies for amelioration.

v) Initiate, conduct and contribute to validate research of benefit to their organization knowledge and society at large.

DURATION: Minimum of six semesters and maximum of ten semesters.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENT

i) Candidates should have an M. Sc. degree in relevant area in Psychology with average score of 60%.

ii) Candidates with M. Phil degree may be converted for the Ph.D. Programme.

iii) Those who are not graduates of Benue State University or those with score less than 60 at M. Sc. will be admitted for the Master of Philosophy in the first instance.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 812</td>
<td>Advanced Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 813</td>
<td>Organization and Total Quality Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 814</td>
<td>Advanced Health Promotion Health related behaviour and health promotion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 815</td>
<td>Advanced Health Research and Statistics A general survey of research methods in Health practices with critical analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 816</td>
<td>Health Psychology Practicum Student is exposed to further practical works in area of specialization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 817</td>
<td>Issues in Health A general survey of current issues in Health; medical practice, key players and current trends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 819</td>
<td>Advanced Health Services Organization and Management Theories and organization of health services: Current change in Health Services, capacity building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 821</td>
<td>Research Thesis Student carries at independent work on approved topic of interest. He is expected to defend his thesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 823</td>
<td>Clinical Internship Candidate undergo supervised residential experience in clinical setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A: Degree Objectives:
The objectives of the Postgraduate Programmes in the Department of Sociology is to equip the student with relevant skills in the areas of theory and empirical research. The students should be able to apply the fields of Sociology to effectively meet the challenges of dynamic society. When successfully completed the programme, grandaunds should be able to deal with social issues with the view of making a contribution to national development effort as a teacher, researcher, administrator or entrepreneur.

B: Areas of Specialization:
(i) Criminology
(ii) Demography
(iii) Development Sociology
(iv) Industrial Sociology and Labour Relations
(v) Medical Sociology
(vi) Rural Sociology.

C: Admission Requirements:
(i) A person who holds a First or Second Class Honours degree in Sociology;
(ii) Person(s) holding First and Class honours in discipline related to sociology may apply. Such person(s) will be expected to undertake Sociology courses and pass prescribed examinations at the Undergraduate level approved by PG Committee.

D: Duration and Condition For Graduation:
A minimum of three (3) Semesters will be required to complete the M.Sc. programmes. A total of Thirty-Six (36) Credit units is expected to be passed, and thesis successfully defended.
Faculty of Social Sciences

**E: Core Courses:**

**Credit Units**

**First Semester**
- SOC 701 Advanced Sociology Theory: 3
- SOC 703 Advanced Social Statistics: 3
- SOC 705 Social Change and Development: 3

**Second Semester**
- SOC 702 Models in Sociology Analysis: 3
- SOC 704 Methods of Social Research: 3

**Third Semester**
- SOC 704 Dissertation: 6

**Electives in Various Areas of Specialization:**

**Criminology:**
- SOC 709 Theories in Criminology: 3
- SOC 710 Correction: 3
- SOC 712 Administration of Justice: 3
- SOC 713 Juvenile Delinquency and Deviance: 3
- SOC 714 Victimology: 3

**Demography:**
- SOC 715 Techniques of Demographic Analysis: 3
- SOC 716 Applied Demography: 3
- SOC 717 Sociology of Human Fertility: 3
- SOC 718 Mortality and Morbidity: 3
- SOC 719 Migration and Urbanization: 3
- SOC 720 Population and Development: 3

**Development Sociology:**
- SOC 721 Theories in Development Studies: 3
- SOC 722 Agriculture and Rural Development: 3
- SOC 723 Gender and Development: 3
- SOC 724 Economic and Society: 3
- SOC 725 Development Strategies and Planning: 3
- SOC 726 Industrialization and Urbanization: 3

**Industrial Sociology and Labour Relations:**
- SOC 721 Organizations and Organizational Behavior: 3
- SOC 722 Agriculture and Rural Development: 3
- SOC 723 Gender and Development: 3
- SOC 724 Economy and Society: 3
- SOC 725 Development Strategies and Planning: 3
- SOC 726 Industrialization and Urbanization: 3

**Electives Credit Hours**
- SOC 704 Methods of Social Research: 3
- SOC 705 Social Change and Development: 3
- SOC 741 Advanced Rural Sociology: 3

---

Faculty of Social Sciences

**Course Description**

**SOC 701 Advance Sociological Theory:**
This course aims at a higher level of examining both the classical and contemporary theories in Sociology and their relevance to explanation of current events, with particular reference to Nigeria. Such theories as structural-functionalism, evolution, conflict, symbolic interactionism, etc will be treated.

**SOC 702 Models in Sociological Analysis:**
The course dwells on the process of model building, theory construction and concept formation, laws of interaction and causation, hypothesis and structure of scientific statement etc.

**SOC 703 Advanced Social Statistics:**
Topics like probability and sampling distribution, contingency problems, correlation and regression analysis of variance, and test-statistics will be covered here.

**SOC 704 Methods of Social Research:**
The focus is on the logic of scientific social inquiry, ethical and epistemological problems of research in Africa, sampling problem, survey research, qualitative and quantitative methods with computer application.

**SOC 705 Social Change and Development:**
The aim of the course, is clarification of the concepts of social change and development of various social change theories, globalization, agrarian reforms, gender, community development, urbanization, etc are to be covered.

**SOC 709 Theories in Criminology:**
The objectives of this course is to help students identify, examine and understand the rationale and justification about crime and its phenomenon. Also to expose students to various theoretical explanations that have been offered to examine crime, criminal and social reactions to both.
Faculty of Social Sciences

SOC 710 Correction:
The focus of this course is to identify, describe and understand the development of corrections. The rationale for imprisonment, protection and parole, the major correctional theories and their application will be treated. The process of prisonization, and alternatives to traditional methods of treatment and punishment will also be covered.

SOC 711 Police and Law Enforcement:
Comparative study of Police and Law Enforcement system with particular reference to the British, American and Nigerian systems. The role of police. Police personality, police image, police discretion, police and politics, and police accountability, and influence of the criminal justice system will be examined.

SOC 712 Administration of Justice:
The objective of this course is to understand the concept of criminal law, the types of crime and elements of major crimes. The organization and interaction of the agencies of criminal justice system; the police, courts, prisons and juvenile justice system will be studied.

SOC 713 Juvenile Delinquency and Deviance:
The objective of this course is to help students to understand various theoretical explanations on deviance and conformity, their role and values in the society. Deviance and crime, the law enforcement and the major deviance in society; sex, drugs, mental illness, deviance in politics; and men and women in power.

SOC 714 Victimology:
The objective is to understand victims of crime; their nature/characteristics, and corrective measures. Pertinent problems of crime victims will be analyzed.

SOC 715 Techniques of Demographic Analysis:
Students are to be grounded in basic demographic principles like data collection, computation of rates and ratios and major issues in demography like fertility, mortality, migration nuptial etc.

SOC 716 Applied Demography:
The course build on what the students learnt from SOC 715 but basically focuses on the methods of using incomplete data, projections, life table applications etc.

Faculty of Social Sciences

SOC 717 Sociology of Human Fertility:
The course focuses on issues in fertility like the persistence of high fertility. Davis and Blake models in fertility measures, differentials and consequences of increasing fertility. Theories of fertility and issues in family planning or fertility control will also be covered.

SOC 719 Migration and Urbanization:
Theories of migration, trend and pattern in internal and international migration are to be covered. Urban process, consequences and government policies relation both migration and urbanization are examined among others.

SOC 720 Population and Development:
The relationship between 'population' and 'development' are critically examined. Both population and development policies regarding economy, food, social services, environment etc are assured centre stage here.

SOC 721 Theories in Development Studies:
The focus is on the history and approaches in Sociology of development. Current theories like modernization, dependency, Marxism are examined. Social structure, inequity, migration, conflict etc are studied using Nigeria as a case study.

SOC 722 Agriculture and Rural Development:
This course will examine the place of agriculture and rural development in national development; strategies and models of rural development, with emphasis on the processes of social, economic and political integration of rural areas into national society; and rural infrastructure and institutional development. Analysis of special rural development programmes in Nigeria will be undertaken.

SOC 723 Gender and Development:
The role of women in national development will be examined. Various strategies for poverty eradication, enhancing female status; sensitization of the myriad complexities appreciating women in society are to be covered.

SOC 724 Economy and Society
A comparative study of economic system is made. African mode of production in contrast with other societies, their historical development and contemporary relevance is studied. The impact of industrialization; modernization and technology and the place of Nigeria and Africa in the global economy are covered.
Faculty of Social Sciences

**SOC 725 Development Strategies and Planning:**
This explores the conceptual framework offered by various social sciences disciplines to the study of development. Examination of specific issues and case studies drawn from different parts of the world with major emphasis on Africa and Nigeria is done here. Balance development in Nigeria through population, settlement pattern, dispersal of industries etc, will be considered.

**SOC 726 Industrial and Urbanization:**
Topical issues like 'underdevelopment', 'population problem,' 'industrialization' and 'urbanization,' 'social problems and policies' and 'human resources development' will be covered.

**SOC 727 Organization and Organizational Behaviour:**
The major concern is the survey of major types of complex organizations; their structures and behaviour of organizational members. The theory and practice management, measurement of goal performance, functions of groups in organizations, style of leadership and decision-making are covered.

**SOC 728 Work and Occupation:**
The course centres on the major theoretical orientations to work, emerging trends in occupations, including specialization, bureaucratization, unionization and, professionalization; relation between work system and social structure; and stratification and mobility in developed and developing countries. Family linked occupations versus occupational choice.

**SOC 729 Industry and Society:**
The course focuses on 'industry ' and 'its relations' to the society, providing social analysis of economic institutions, selected problems of industrialization and technological change, characteristics of developing countries, the factory as a social system; corporate organizations and corporate society the changing bases of managerial authority. Industry and traditional society and culture.

**SOC 730 Labour Unions in Nigeria:**
In this course, greater emphasis is placed on the role of labour in socio-political development of Nigeria. In this way, the course will focus on the history of Nigerian labour, the role of organized labour in social and political development of Nigeria; the structure of Nigerian labour unions including their leadership, ideology and performance, labour in politics and the politics of Nigerian labour unions.

Faculty of Social Sciences

**SOC 731 Theories of Labour Relations:**
This course focuses on the development of the labour forces, industrial relations and the wider society, parties in industrial relations, processes; trade union organization, the theory and practice of collective bargaining, industrial conflicts and management.

**SOC 732 Industrial Relations in Nigeria**
The course brings to bear the theories of labour relations on the Nigerian experience, conflict between labour and management. State interaction in labour relations in Nigeria issues of collective bargaining and strikes and the role of law in the management of industrial conflicts.

**SOC 733 Advance Medical Sociology:**
The course will address the various theoretical approaches to medical sociology. It will also examine current topical issues in health, etc.

**SOC 734 Culture and Health:**
The focus is on the belief system and the cultural practices influencing pattern of response to healthcare, social relationship during sickness, health services provided by traditional healing and modern medical practitioners will be compared.

**SOC 735 Sociology of Drug Abuse:**
The course examines drug and substance abuse, psychiatric problems, causes and therapy and problems of drug trafficking.

**SOC 736 Healthcare Policy and Delivery System:**
The Nigerian healthcare policy is critically examined. Various levels of healthcare primary, secondary and tertiary are examined. The general organization of healthcare in Nigeria compared to other countries is the major focus.

**SOC 737 Public Health System in Nigeria:**
The course will examine current public health problems and policies of environmental sanitation, immunization; provision of social services like water, etc.

**SOC 738 Issues in Medical Sociology:**
The course will examine current health issues and programmes that are addressed by WHO, UN and other world bodies. AIDS and other health problems are to be studied.
Faculty of Social Sciences

SOC 741 Advanced Rural Sociology:
The focus of this course is on general sociological theory, analysis of rural social systems and the relationship of the individual to his social environment with reference to group processes, interaction, social structure and attitudes.

SOC 742 Structure and Dynamic of Rural Societies:
This course will examine the ecological, institutional, organizational and social differentiation approaches to the study of structure; selected theories of social change; process of planned-social change and the concept of technology transfer.

SOC 743 Rural Development Planning and Evaluation:
This course will examine the conceptual framework for planning socio-economic programmes; programme planning models; programme planning and change, top-down versus participatory planning; the concept of programme evaluation; evaluation techniques; and practical problems in programme planning and evaluation.

SOC 744 Comparative Rural Social Systems:
This course will involve an examination of selected rural and agricultural systems with reference to organization and institutions; and comparative analysis of rural communities in different social settings with respect to elements and processes of social change, innovation and decision-making, communication and diffusion, leadership and social action.

SOC 745 Agricultural Extension Organization and Co-operative Studies:
This course will focus on basic concepts of administration, organization and supervision; principles of administration; special demands of agricultural administration; agricultural administration under different agrarian systems; and problems of organization and administration of agricultural extension in Nigeria from historical perspective.

SOC 746 Agrarian System and Social Movements:
This course will cover comparative examination of the nature and structure of different agrarian system in terms of land tenure patterns, social structure, production relationships and population composition. It will also examine how certain types of social movements affects the structure of agrarian communities and how the agrarian structure itself determines or influences the course of social movements.

Faculty of Social Sciences

SOC 747 Politics Economy of Rural Development:
This is an interdisciplinary course focusing on the social, political and economic factors in rural development. Theories from sociology, political science, economics, demography, ecology and planning are used to examine the emergence of new forms of social organization and their implications for rural development in Nigeria.

SOC 748 Patter of Rural Social Stratification:
This course will focus on the nature and dimension of inequalities in rural societies, with particular reference to the Nigerian situation. Approaches to the study of inequality (class, status and power), gender and development and impact of stratification on agricultural development process, will be examined.

STAFF LIST
2. Prof. Justin Tseayo (Prof) DPSA (Oxon), M.A. (Essex), D.Phil (Sussex) Development Sociology, Sociology Theory.
4. Dr. James Zasha B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc. (Mandester), Ph.D Senior Lecturer Development Sociology, Industrial Sociology, Rural Sociology.
8. S.I. Zumve B.Sc. (ABU), M.Sc. (ABU) Assistant Lecturer Criminology, Development Sociology
CENTRE FOR GENDER STUDIES
MASTERS IN GENDER STUDIES (MGS)

1. INTRODUCTION
It is increasingly becoming an imperative for every University to incorporate Gender Studies into its curriculum if it is to move with the compelling trends of the 21st Century. Gender Studies and allied programmes are usually of interdisciplinary nature traversing the liberal arts, social sciences, the sciences and even professional courses. These are explored within 60th historical and contemporary contexts and from multi-cultural perspectives. The idea is to expose students to the uniqueness of the women experience, as well as new information that will enable the students to develop a more critical and accurate perspective about themselves and the world.

2. DEGREE IN VIEW
The Centre for Gender Studies will offer courses leading to the award of (MGS) Masters in Gender Studies with emphasis on the following areas:
   a. Gender Issues in Development
   b. Feminism
   c. Gender and the Media
   d. Gender and the Legal Systems in Nigeria
   e. Gender and Health

RATIONALE FOR THE COURSE
The Masters in gender Studies is designed:
   a. To provide a platform upon which an integrated and holistic understanding of the society and dynamics of social and technological change could be launched.
   b. To give the students an understanding of and respect for differences in their lives and how they encounter issues of Gender.
   c. To prepare students for positions in a wide range of fields, for example, in government and in policy, research and service organizations as well as international bodies.
   d. It will also provide excellent bases for students to undertake a variety of graduate programmes in the liberal arts and social services as well as the professions.
examination will be graded “Pass” or “Fail” Failure to obtain a Passing grade calls for an automatic review of the student's Status in the programme. A review committee appointed by the Head of Department will carry out a review. The committee may recommend the student's withdrawal from the programme.

7. Thesis Proposal Defence:
The Thesis Proposal defence is mainly a departmental affairs to which some academics outside the department may be invited. That implies that the candidate would by now have carried out initial fieldwork on which the proposal is based. The proposal defence challenges the student to demonstrate sufficient knowledge of the chosen field of study, show that a research issue on which fieldwork is based has been identified. The proposal defence process is made up of two components written and oral. It is expected that the doctoral candidate presens and defends a thesis proposal of about 20,000 words. The thesis proposal defence is expected at the end of the fourth semester of registration in the doctoral programme.

8. Ph.D. Thesis Defence:
This entails the presentation and public defence of a completed Ph.D. Thesis.

9. Graduation Requirements: To graduate with a Ph.D., a candidate is required to complete a minimum of 24 units of coursework, pass all mandatory examinations, present a seminar, carry out original research; Present and publicly defend a Ph.D. Thesis.

10. ACADEMIC STAFF:
2. Prof. Justin Tseayo: DPSA (Oxon), M.A. (Essex), D.Phil (Sussex) Professor Development Sociology Theary.
Candidates will be allowed to specialize only in areas for which there are competent supervisors.
- Only staff that have eamed the Ph.D and have attained the rank of Senior Lecturer or above are eligible to supervise Ph. D work.
Masters in Gender Studies: Course Contents

Core Courses

First Semester
MGS 701  Basic Concepts and Frameworks in Gender  3
MGS 703  Research Methods  3
MGS 705  Gender and Organizational Change  3
MGS 707  Gender and Crime  3
MGS 709  Gender Analysis of Development Sectors  3
Electives
MGS 711  Gender, Law and Environment in Nigeria  3
MGS 713  Social History of Nigeria Women: 1800 to present  3
MGS 715  Topics in Gender Studies  3
MGS 717  Feminism and Sociological/Literary Theories  3

Second Semester
MGS 702  Gender and Literature  3
MGS 704  Gender and the Media  3
MGS 706  Gender and the Criminal Justice System in Nigeria  3
MGS 708  Gender and Health  3
MGS 710  Dissertation  6
Electives
MGS 712  West African Women in History, 1900 to Present  3
MGS 716  Men, Women and Development  3
MGS 720  Gender and Change in Contemporary Africa  3

MGS 701 Basic Concepts and Frameworks in Gender
The aim of this course is to deepen students understanding of gender concepts and frameworks available for analyzing gender relations and for purposes of development planning monitoring and evaluation.

MGS 703 Research Methods
This course introduces students to an in-depth examination of the processes of conducting research through the empirical approach. It will specifically examine different types of research and research designs which can be used in gender-related issues such as healthcare, sex and sexuality, employment, education and governance.

MGS 705 Gender and Organizational Change
This course is designed to explore the way in which organizations have responded to gender issues of equity. The structure of corporate organizations, recruitment, work schedules and operational modalities will be examined to identify the existent to which organizations have responded to gender concerns. The family, community through to society and the State will also be examined. The course also examines the dynamic interplay between culture and gender.

MGS 707 Gender and Crime
This course examines the connections between criminal behaviour and stereotyped social roles. It deals with the differences in the social worlds and experiences of men and women in many societies and ways in which the relatively low number of female offenders have been explained e.g. 'masculine aggression' as opposed to 'female passivity', social expectations, differential treatment of women under Western criminal justice system and its corollary 'the liberation theory' to explain development of criminal behaviour.
MGS 709 Gender Analysis of Development Sectors
This course will examine in a historical and critical perspective theories of Gender's roles in economic and social development. The sectors to be explored include: Gender and Macro-economics; Gender and Livelihoods, Gender, Health and Reproductive Rights, Gender, governance and Political participation. Women's productive and reproductive roles, women and work and gender divisions of labour will be dealt with. It will also analyze critically the philosophy, components and practical implications of approaches to Women and development, like the Welfarist approach, Anti-poverty approach, Women/Gender in Development, Women's Empowerment.

MGS 711 Introduction to Women, Law and Environment in Nigeria
This course analyses the relationship between Law and the Environment as it affects Nigerian Women. It examines the causes, consequences and control of Environmental pollution and land, water and air as well as rights and responsibilities involved in the natural resources management as they relate to women and the Law. It further examines the legal position of women vis-à-vis provisions of the law on housing and physical planning.

MGS 713 Social History of Nigeria Women: 1800 to Present
This course examines African women's lives in the 19th and 20th centuries. It focuses on aspects of change and continuity as well as issues of theory and analysis. Topics that will be covered include approaches to the study of women's history; the questions of invisibility and androcentric bias, kinship, patriarchy and slavery; women’s roles in changing modes of production; the impact of colonialism on African women’s labour, the law and the changing legal rights of African women; production and reproduction in cities; women's anti-colonial protest and participation in liberation movements; and women's contemporary situation.

In the course, students will examine recent writings on African women's history. They will consider different frameworks of historical analysis, with a view towards challenging existing frameworks, historical generalizations and foci in the study of African peoples.

MGS 715 Topics in Gender Studies
This course will address current debates on gender issues including:
- Globalization

MGS 717 Feminism & Sociological/Literary Theories
This course will examine how scholars and activists who belong to different philosophical schools answer questions like what is the nature of sexual inequality and oppression of women in societies? How did it come about? How can it be overcome? It will analyse how these differing schools construct the everyday experiences of women in different societies with respect to growing up as a female, being a wife, education, sexuality, work. Basic concepts of Radical Feminism, Socialists Feminism and African Feminism will be analyzed and criticized. The course is designed to enable students to

1. Understand different approaches to the construction of women’s experiences and the political and social theories underlying them;
2. Compare and contrast these approaches and
3. Use them as analytical tools for case studies.

MGS 702 Gender Literature
The course will contrast the male and female perspective as depicted in literature. The feminist research and criticism will serve as the basic departure point for the analyses to be carried out.

MGS 704 Gender and the Media
This course examines the dominant representations of women by the media; how the media construct reality with respect to women and men, the influence of the prevalent political economy on the representations on electronic and print media advertisements. Are women participants, beneficiaries, victims of the social processes reported e.g. violence, motherhood, sexuality? How are men depicted in the various media? What are the stereotypes?
Faculty of Social Sciences

Sexually analyses dealing with coverage, macro proportions as determined by headlines and language will be used. In addition, the course will examine the cultural analysis of women as consumers of the media and how class, age and ethnicity affect these interactions.

MGS 706 Gender and the Criminal Justice System in Nigeria
This course examines Nigerian criminal law and justice system as it addresses women both as criminals and crime-victims in general terms.

Furthermore, it analyses the causes of criminality and forms of treatment accorded women within the criminal justice system in specific circumstances e.g. bail; complaints to the police on certain offences; the types of punishment meted out in special cases e.g. caning; imprisonment of convicted pregnant women; capital punishment for convicted pregnant women and nursing mothers.

It also address the position of women and men involved in administering the criminal justice system e.g. police, court officials, prison warders etc.

MGS 708 Gender and Health
This course examines women's health issues within the context of gender based power relations existing within societies. It deals with women's life cycle, maternal and child health, reproductive health, nutrition, life expectancy, eating disorders, community health care and the way other factors like class and ethnicity impinge on health issues. It looks at health issues affecting men.

It also analyses gender in relation to pollution policies and reproductive health, especially in the developing nations, issues like the high profile of women in such policies, the instrumentalist approach which emphasizes reduced fertility, high rates of economic return and more recently, its uses as a tool for empowerment and human rights.

MGS 710 Dissertation
Candidates shall be required to select their field of specialization in consultation with their supervisors and the Head of Department. Each candidate must submit a dissertation resulting from research in his/her chosen field of specialization. The dissertation shall not exceed 30,000 words in length. Candidates shall be required to defend their dissertation at an oral examination.

MGS 712 West African Women in History, 1900 to Present
This course will investigate the diverse roles of West African women in the history of the region during the twentieth century, spanning the periods of colonialism, decolonization, independence and contemporary times. It will include material on Senegal, Mali, Sierra Leone, Guinea-Bissau, Guinea, Ghana, Ivory Coast and Nigeria. Topics selected for detailed consideration include: West African women's roles before colonialism: the impact of colonial rule on women's status and roles; women's resistance to colonialism; economic change and women's initiatives, social change and women's participation in new marriage and family patterns; new leadership options; women's participation in nationalist politics; women's invisibility in the post-independence era, women in development, and contemporary problems.

In the course students will analyze recent writings on these topics as well as historical documents. Selected life histories will be studied with a view to understanding continuity and change in leadership options and grassroots development.

MGS 716 Women, Men and Development
The course will treat gender as a social relation. The social construction of gender, the differences in gender relations and how these are kept in place will be explored. The role of ideology and power, gender division of labour, gender positioning as related to access and control over resources will also be explored and the gender network of all development processes.

MGS 718 Gender Issues in Agriculture
The concept of gender for understanding rural household dynamics and agricultural activities; historical development of gender awareness in agriculture, basic facts about gender and agriculture development strategies upon women and men; rural women/multiple roles/time constraints; integrating rural women in agricultural development strategies, gender sensitizing officials, practitioners and local population.

MGS 720 Gender and Change in Contemporary Africa
The course will look at political and economic changes women in Africa have experienced since the 20th century, analyzing these changes in their varied historical, symbolic, religious and cultural dimensions. The course will focus on the interface between the many aspects of women and men's lives, drawing on a wide range of disciplinary and interpretative overlays.
Faculty of Social Sciences

The course will pay particular attention to both the constraints and opportunities women and men have faced under colonialism, in the nationalist struggles for independence, in confronting post-colonial states, in the struggle for economic survival, in dealing with the widespread economic crisis and economic reform programmes, and finally in the movement for greater political liberalization in the 1990s. In addressing these issues, the course will also examine many of the ways in which Westerners have depicted and continue to depict African women and men.

Staff
Staff will be drawn from Departments in related disciplines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Area of Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prof. C. A. Angya</td>
<td>Gender Sensitive Programming and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. A. P. Sorkaa</td>
<td>Gender and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. J. Shindi</td>
<td>Gender and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Y. A. Ochefu</td>
<td>Gender and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. R.M.O. Samba</td>
<td>Gender and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. E.T. Aliegba</td>
<td>Gender and Organizational Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Okpeh Okpeh</td>
<td>Gender and History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. A. Igeri</td>
<td>Gender and Poverty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. J. Odey</td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. J. Yecho</td>
<td>Gender and Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. S. Zumve</td>
<td>Gender and Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. U.D. Ikonni</td>
<td>Gender and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. W. I. Ajir</td>
<td>Gender and Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. T. Gyuse</td>
<td>Gender and Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. S. O. Ajegi</td>
<td>Gender and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. N. A. Ada</td>
<td>Gender and S&amp;T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. M. Nyitse</td>
<td>Gender and Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. L. Ega</td>
<td>Gender and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs. R. Agishi</td>
<td>Gender and Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. F. S. Wegh</td>
<td>Gender and Organizational Change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter Seven

PROCEDURE FOR REPORTING AND HANDLING EXAMINATION IRREGULARITY, MISCONDUCT AND MALPRACTICE

SECTION: 1 EXAMINATION IRREGULARITY, MISCONDUCT, MALPRACTICE AND CORRESPONDING SANCTIONS

Any of the following shall prima facie constituted examination irregularity, misconduct or malpractice.

1.1 IRREGULARITY
Irregularity shall be deemed to have occurred if the candidate sits for an examination for which he/she is not eligible as may occur when the candidate:
(a) Does not register for the approved course
(b) Does not satisfy the attendance requirements of 75%
(c) Has not complied with any other requirements(s) prescribed by the Senate, Faculty of Department.
Sanctions: Candidate whose positions are irregular as identified under this heading shall not be allowed to sit for the examination. Where the irregularity is discovered after the conditions shall be nullified.

1.2 MISCONDUCT
Misconduct shall be deemed to have occurred under the following instances.
(i) Failure to observe silence. The only permissive way for attracting the invigilator is by the candidate raising up his hand.
(ii) Smoking in the Examination hall or rooms when an examination is in progress.
(iii) Act(s) of insubordination or insolence to-the-investigator(s)
(iv) Fighting in the examination hall
(v) Any act(s) of commission or omission that may negatively affect the smooth conduct of the examination.
Sanctions: All cases of misconduct shall attract a written warning issued by the Dean and copied the Registrar. Except that candidate guilty of (iv) shall in addition have their case referred to student's Disciplinary Committee.
1.3 MALPRACTICE
Examination malpractice shall be deemed to have occurred under the following:
(a) Any act of omission which contravenes any of the provisions of section 3 (2) of the miscellaneous Offences Decree of 1984.
(b) Any unlawful attempts, acts, omissions, successful or unsuccessful, directed at obtaining pre-knowledge of examination question(s) or influencing the marking of scripts or award of marks by the University or External examiner.
(c) Any attempt, successful or unsuccessful to impersonate a candidate in any university examination.
The following shall constitute impersonation:
(i) Writing examination for a candidate
(ii) The exchange of examination numbers of names or answer script/sheets
(iii) The intentional use of someone else's examination number.
(d) Introduction of relevant foreign materials and cheat notes into the examination hall, whether used (copied from, consumed) or not. Relevant materials shall be taken to refer any material that is considered to be relevant to the subject matter or course being examined irrespective of whether it is relevant to the specific examination questions of the subject matter course or not.
(e) Exchange of relevant materials in the examination hall while the examination is in progress. These materials may involve any of the following:-
(i) Question paper containing relevant jottings and materials
(ii) Collaborated copying
(iii) Exchange of answer scripts.
(f) Any unlawful attempt, whether successful or unsuccessful to:
(i) Remove submitted examination answer script(s) or material
(ii) Alter, add or delete any written materials in the submitted answer script(s) after the examination,
(iii) Replaces submitted examination scripts(s) with extraneous one after the examination either in part or in whole.
(iv) Submit manuscript not written under supervision in the examination hall during or after the examination.
(v) Destroy submitted examination scripts or materials by fire or any other method.
(g) Theft or removal of examination script/materials, whether used or not
(h) Consulting notes and other relevant materials outside the examination hall when such a candidate has not yet submitted his/her script(s)
(i) Assisting facilitating, adding or abetting cheating.
(j) Leaving the examination room without permission, and later returning to continue with the examination.
(k) Receiving or giving irregular assistance.
(l) Non-submission or incomplete submission of answer scripts.
(m) Uncollaborated copying grafting in spite of a written (as may be
(n) Writing on question paper/script) page of answer booklet and/or any material other than the examination booklet and sheets supplied by the University.

Sanctions
(i) Expulsion A candidate found guilty of any examination malpractices (a) to (h) above shall be punishable by expulsion.
(ii) Rustication A candidate found guilty of any examination malpractice (i) to (k) above shall be punishable by rustication for a minimum period of one academic year. A student who is so suspected shall upon his/her return, continue with the academic programme where he/she stopped.

Cancellation of Relevant Examination Paper(s)
A candidate found guilty of any examination malpractice (i) to (k) above shall be punishable by cancellation of the relevant examination paper(s). Any candidate whose paper is so cancelled shall be required to carry over the affected course(s).
SECTION II. PROCEDURE FOR REPORTING AND HANDLING CASES OF EXAMINATION IRREGULARITY MISCONDUCT AND MALPRACTICE.

Any alleged examination malpractice misconduct and irregularity shall be disposed of in accordance with the procedure herein outlined.

(i) Where the alleged offence was discovered before the examination the staff or any other person who made the tidings shall be required to make a report to the Head of department who shall forward this among with his comments to the Dean of the faculty without delay. Where there are reports of leakage before the examination the submission to head of Department shall include the leakage questions. Where the head of department confirms the leakage he may advise the Dean accordingly.

(ii) Where the alleged offence was discovered or notified after the examination the finding shall forward a written report giving details of the offence together with script(s) of the affected candidate(s) and any other relevant documents or materials to the head of department who shall forward same with his/her comments to the Dean without delay.

(iii) The Dean shall on receipt of the report memorandum and any other relevant documents or materials immediately refer the matter to the relevant Faculty committee for investigation and report. The Dean shall deliver to the committee all the relevant documents and materials relating to the matter as deposited with him.

(iv) The Faculty committee shall without delay examine all the relevant documents and materials and shall in that regard have power to call for further documents, or oral statements if need be from any students, staff or other persons who are concerned in the report. The Committee shall investigate the matter further and report its findings through the Dean to the Faculty Board.

(v) The Faculty Committee shall consider each case on its merit and where a prime facie case of examination malpractice, misconduct or irregularity has been established, the Faculty Board, through the Dean shall refer the matter further to the vice-chancellor, together with a copy of the report of the Faculty committee and other relevant documents and materials.

(vi) The vice-chancellor shall, on receipt of the other supporting documents and materials further refer the matter to the senate Committee on Examination regulations and irregularities. The committee shall carefully examine and may, if considered necessary, take oral evidence from all concerned (students staff or outsiders).

(vii) The Senate committee shall, after full consideration the matter shall be recommended to the Senate for appropriate penalty if it finds a student guilty. If not, it shall recommend a discharge.

(viii) The committee’s report decision and recommendation shall be tabled before the full meeting of the Senate as early as possible. The full senate shall have the power to adopt, reject, modify or amend the decision and/or recommendation of the committee.

(ix) The Registrar shall convey in writing to a student whose guilt has been confirmed by the senate. The Senate committee together with the punishment imposed. The student shall however have the right to appeal to the University Council within fourteen (14) days.

(x) Where a prime facie case has not been established, the affected student(s) or staff shall be discharged save that the Vice-chancellor may re-open the case by referring the matter to the Senate Committee on Examination Regulation and Irregularities, if he is in possession of further evidence or information or has other reason to do so.

(xi) Where a staff of the University has been found guilty of examination malpractice misconduct or irregularity, his case shall be referred to the appropriate Staff Disciplinary Committee for appropriate panel.

(xii) Where a person who is neither a student nor a staff of the University has been found guilty of examination malpractice, misconduct or irregularity his case shall be reported to the appropriate penalty.

All organs of committee dealing with matters relating to examination malpractice, misconduct or irregularity shall act with dispatch on a such matters referred to then on the basis that all such matters in any particular academic year MUST be disposed of before commencement of a new session.
HEALTH SERVICES
Introduction
Benue State University provides medical services to all duly registered staff and students. The University Health Clinic is staffed with qualified Medical Doctor, Nurses and other relevant professionals.

Staff and students most register with the University Health Clinic to benefit from its services. For students, the registration is done at the time of administration to the University, after the payment of duly prescribed fees.

Opening Hours
The Clinic operates a 24 hour schedule throughout the week including public holidays.

General Information
It is necessary to emphasize that the pre-admission medical examination and registration with the Health Centre are compulsory for all students. Medical examination done outside are not accepted. This is to enable us to have the medical history of each students.

It is essential for students to understand that they should always report to the Health Centre for any medical complaints. The practice of attending other clinics and sending medical reports from such centre are discouraged. If, however, a student is inevitably admitted outside the Health Centre, the Director of Health Services should be notified early. This will enable him to comment on reports and/or requests which may emanate as a consequences of such illness.

OTHER INFORMATION
FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO POSTGRADUATE STUDENTS

LIBRARY AND INTERNET SERVICES

Introduction
The Benue State University Library system operates on the main campus of the University. The Law Library is situated on the eastern wing of the main campus. The University E. Library is situated on the main campus in the Postgraduate School complex. The Postgraduate School Library is also housed on the ground floor on the complex.

Opening Hours
E. Library opens:
- Monday to Friday from 8.00a.m. to 4.00p.m.
University and Postgraduate Libraries opens:
- Monday to Friday from 8.00 a.m. to 9.00 p.m.
- Saturdays from 8.00 a.m. to 3.00 p.m.
- Sundays from 3.00 p.m. to 6.00 p.m.

BOOKSHOP SERVICES

The University Bookshop primarily serves the needs of the University community- that is, the staff and students. It, therefore, makes available to students general reading materials, advanced textbooks, stationery items and other educational materials. It also offers a wide range of services designed to expose the University community to a world of books and knowledge.

As one of the profit-oriented arms of the University, the Bookshop is a self-accounting unit under the direction of a Manager whose activities are controlled by the Bookshop Management Committee. It acquisition and pricing policies are aimed at enhancing its competitiveness increased efficiency and generation of resources for further growth.

The Bookshop is normally open from 8.00 a.m. to 4.00 p.m. Monday through Friday. All orders and enquiries should be addressed to:

The Manager,
University Bookshop
Benue State University,
P.M.B. 102119,
Makurdi,
Benue State
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/No</th>
<th>Programmes</th>
<th>Nature of Programmes</th>
<th>Tuition per Semester</th>
<th>Medical Fee</th>
<th>Caution Fee</th>
<th>Sports Fee</th>
<th>Exam Fee</th>
<th>Project Supervision Fee</th>
<th>ID Card</th>
<th>PG HB</th>
<th>Endowment Fund</th>
<th>Library Charges</th>
<th>Tech. Sub. Fee</th>
<th>Registration Fee</th>
<th>Progress Report Form</th>
<th>Student HB</th>
<th>Total 1st Semester</th>
<th>Total Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>All Ph.D</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>8,625</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>25,125</td>
<td>33,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Ph.D Law</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>15,675</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>32,175</td>
<td>47,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>All M.Sc</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>7,040</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>22,540</td>
<td>29,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>All M.A. Arts</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>7,040</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>22,540</td>
<td>29,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>All M.Ed.</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>7,040</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>22,540</td>
<td>29,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>PGDE</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>7,040</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>22,540</td>
<td>29,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>MJRP</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>7,040</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>22,540</td>
<td>29,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>MHM</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>18,975</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td>53,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>18,975</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td>53,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>PGDM</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>18,975</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td>53,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>PGDMC</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>18,975</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td>53,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>MAIRSS</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>18,975</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td>53,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>LL.M</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>18,975</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>34,455</td>
<td>53,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>Full Time</td>
<td>25,875</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>41,375</td>
<td>67,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>